

**AGENDA
REGULAR MEETING
CITY COUNCIL, CITY OF ASHEBORO
THURSDAY JUNE 4, 2026, 6:00PM**

1. Call to Order.
2. Silent Prayer and Pledge of Allegiance.
3. Public Comment Period.
4. Consent agenda:
 - (a) Approval of meeting minutes for the city council meeting on May 7, 2026
 - (b) Approval of the minutes and general account of the closed session held during the city council meeting on May 7, 2026
 - (c) Approval of a resolution sealing the general account of the closed session held during the city council meeting on May 7, 2026
 - (d) Approval of the minutes for the city council special meeting on May 11, 2026
 - (e) Approval to amend a special event/street closure order for a segment of North Street related to a Brunch Event on June 14, 2026
 - (f) Approval of a special event/street closure order for a segment of North Street related to an early Independence Day celebration on June 28, 2026
 - (g) Approval of a special event/street closure order for portions of North McCrary Street and Southway Road for the fireworks display (Fireworks Extravaganza at McCrary Park) on July 1, 2026
 - (h) Approval of an ordinance amending the General Fund to adjust fiscal year-end allocations
 - (i) Approval of an ordinance amending the Water and Sewer Fund to adjust fiscal year-end allocations
 - (j) Approval of a resolution accepting vehicle installment financing with First Horizon Bank

(k) Approval of the Community Development Division's request to schedule for the July 9, 2026, city council meeting and to advertise legislative applications for the following case:

Case No. RZ-26-09: Request to amend an existing I1(CZ) Light Industrial Conditional Zoning district for a Manufacturing, Processing, and Assembly - Heavy land use, specifically for lawful processes involving Agriculture and Food Products, located at 404 W. Balfour Ave. (Randolph County Parcel Identification Number 7752886353)

(l) Acknowledgement of the receipt of the monthly report detailing major subdivisions administratively approved.

5. Old Business:

(Resumption of a legislative hearing continued from May 7, 2026):
Case No. RZ-26-06: Community Development Director John Evans will present the initial testimony on a request to rezone property located at 403 West Balfour Avenue and along Terry Avenue, including a portion of Randolph County Parcel Identification Number 7752876568, from I1 Light Industrial to OA6 (CZ) Office-Apartment Conditional zoning for multiple family dwellings.

6. New Business:

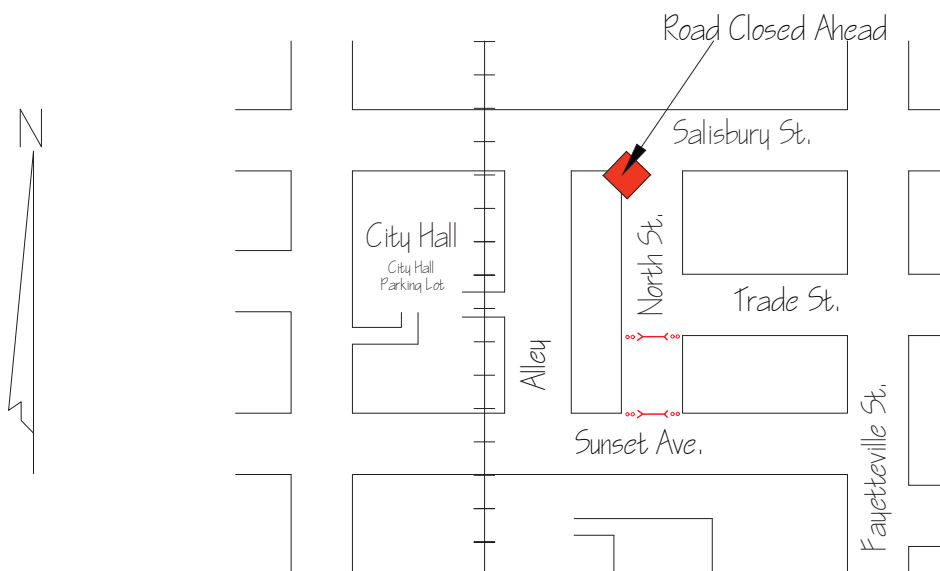
PUBLIC HEARING Quasi-Judicial Hearing (Case No. SUP-26-02):
Community Development Director John Evans will present the initial testimony pertaining to an application for a Special Use Permit for property located at 350 West Salisbury Street and more specifically identified by Randolph County Parcel Identification Number 7750742451, to authorize a new land use classified as Signs, Off premise Billboard & Poster Panel, etc.

7. PUBLIC HEARING: Mayor Trogon will open a public hearing on the proposed operating budget for fiscal year 2026-2027. City Manager Donald Duncan will present the initial testimony on the proposed budget.

8. Mayor Trogon will request council action on the proposed budget ordinance for fiscal year 2026-2027.

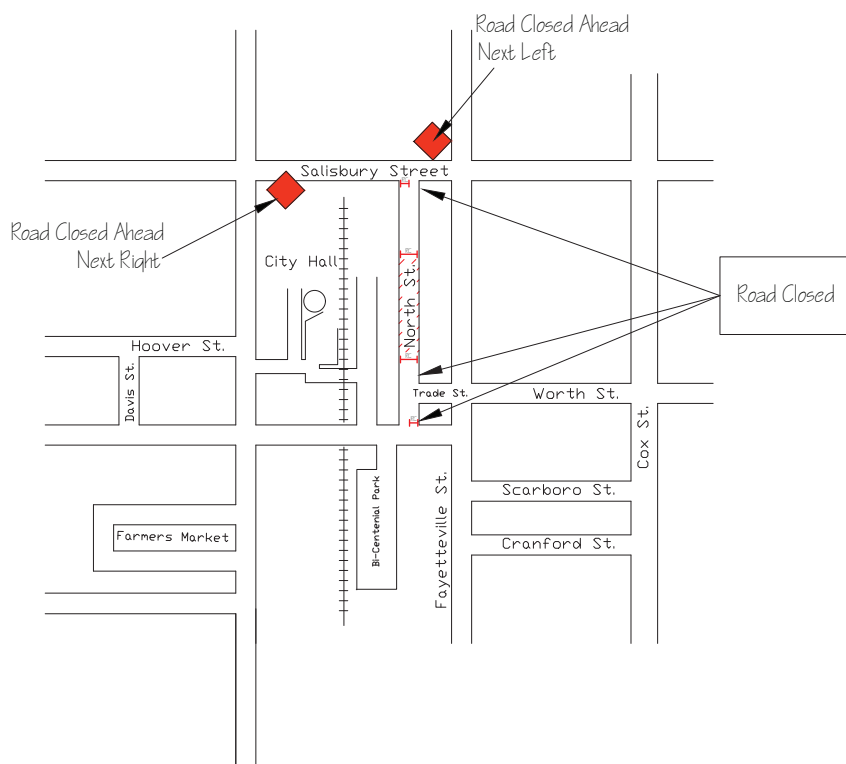
9. PUBLIC HEARING: Water Resources Director Michael Rhoney, PE will present initial testimony related to adoption of a Water and Sewer Systems Development Fee and implementation date in accordance with the Public Water and Sewer System Development Fee Act.
10. Mayor Trogdon will request council action on the proposed ordinance for Water and Sewer Systems Development Fee.
11. City Manager Donald Duncan will present a resolution establishing the Schedule of Fees for Fiscal Year 2026-2027.
12. PUBLIC HEARINGS: Small Business Investment Incentive Program Building Reuse/Renovation applications
 - (a) 118 S. Church Street submitted by Brad Ivey
 - (i) Program liaison Nate Marsh will present the initial testimony
 - (ii) Invitation for public participation in the hearing; and
 - (iii) Council action on the application, including authorization for city officials to prepare and execute all necessary documents
 - (b) 129 Sunset Avenue submitted by Neal Griffin III
 - (i) Program liaison Nate Marsh will present the initial testimony
 - (ii) Invitation for public participation in the hearing; and
 - (iii) Council action on the application, including authorization for city officials to prepare and execute all necessary documents.
13. Finance Director Deborah Reaves will request council action on the following:
 - (a) Project Ordinance to establish the General Capital Purchase Fund to allocate budgeted funds for a new fire truck and reallocate Community Development Block Grant funds for Emergency Medical Services Equipment
 - (b) Ordinance to amend the General Fund to account for changes in revenue and expenses resulting from the preceding action

- (c) Project Ordinance to amend the Cone Health ZooCity Sportsplex Fund to transfer unspent funds to the General Fund
 - (d) Ordinance to amend the General Fund to reallocate the unspent funds to the Jarrell Center City Garden Project Fund
 - (e) Project Ordinance to amend the Jarrell Center City Garden Project Fund to account for changes in revenue and expenses resulting from the preceding action
 - (f) Project ordinance to establish the Water and Sewer Maintenance Fund to account for maintenance and repair projects requiring multiple years to fund, engineer, and complete
 - (g) Ordinance to amend the Water and Sewer Fund to transfer budgeted funds to the Water and Sewer Maintenance Fund.
- 14. Water Resources Director Michael Rhoney, PE will present for consideration proposals received for Professional Construction Services for Stream Restoration at North Asheboro Park.
 - 15. City Engineer Michael Leonard, PE will present a request for a petition from Tomas, LLC requesting the contiguous annexation of a parcel of land containing 0.241 acres located at the eastern terminus of Springdale Lane
 - (a) Invitation for public participation in the hearing; and
 - (b) Council action on an ordinance to extend the corporate limits of the City of Asheboro.
 - 16. City Engineer Michael Leonard, PE will present the Annual Report for the Airport Authority of Asheboro Regional Airport.
 - 17. Mayor Trogon will announce upcoming events and items not on the agenda.
 - 18. Mayor Trogon will open the floor for a motion to go into closed session pursuant to N.C.G.S. §143-318.11(a)(6) to discuss a personnel matter.
 - 19. Adjournment.



Approval of a special event/street closure order for a segment of North Street: June 5 from 1:30 pm - 10:30 pm
Approval of a special event/street closure order for a segment of North Street: June 14 from 10:00 am - ~~3:00 pm~~ **6:00 pm**

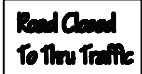
Leo's Whiskey Bar Event Closure



Closure Info:
June 28, 2026
From 12:00 PM - 6:00 PM

Minkola

Type III Barricade



Detour Right

Type III Barricade

Road Closed

Independence Day Fireworks and ZooKeepers Baseball Game

RESOLUTION NUMBER _____

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN INSTALLMENT FINANCING AND SECURITY AGREEMENT TO FINANCE MOTOR VEHICLES AND PROVIDING FOR CERTAIN OTHER RELATED MATTERS

WHEREAS, the City of Asheboro, North Carolina (the “City”) is a political subdivision validly existing under the constitution, statutes and laws of the State of North Carolina (the “State”);

WHEREAS, the City has the power, pursuant to the General Statutes of North Carolina to (1) enter into installment contracts in order to purchase, or finance or refinance the purchase of, real or personal property and to finance or refinance the construction or repair of fixtures or improvements on real property and (2) create a security interest in some or all of the property financed or refinanced to secure repayment of the purchase price;

WHEREAS, the Asheboro City Council of the City (the “*Asheboro City Council*”) has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to enter into an installment financing and security agreement under North Carolina General Statutes Section 160A-20 (the “*Agreement*”) with First Horizon TE1, LLC (the “*Purchaser*”) in order to obtain funds to purchase various items of motor vehicles (the “*Vehicles*”) and pay costs of executing and delivering the Agreement, and to put a security interest on the Vehicles in favor of the Purchaser in order to provide security for the City’s obligations under the Agreement;

WHEREAS, the City will enter into the Agreement in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$2,841,562;

WHEREAS, there has been made available to the Asheboro City Council in the office of the City’s Finance Officer the form of the Agreement which the City proposes to approve, enter into and deliver, as applicable, to effectuate the proposed financing; and

WHEREAS, it appears that the Agreement is in appropriate form and is an appropriate instrument for the purposes intended;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Asheboro City Council of the City of Asheboro, North Carolina as follows:

Section 1. ***Ratification of Prior Actions.*** All actions of the City Manager and the Finance Officer, and their respective designees, in effectuating the proposed financing are approved, ratified and authorized pursuant to and in accordance with the transactions contemplated by the Agreement.

Section 2. ***Approval, Authorization and Execution of Agreement.*** The Asheboro City Council approves the acquisition and financing of the Vehicles in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, which will be a valid, legal and binding obligation of the City in accordance with its terms. The Asheboro City Council approves the amount advanced by the Purchaser to the City pursuant to the Agreement in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,841,562 at an interest rate of 3.50%, such amount to be repaid by the City to the Purchaser as provided in the Agreement. The form, terms and content of the Agreement are in all respects authorized, approved and confirmed. The City Manager, the City

Attorney, the Finance Officer and the City Clerk, or their respective designees (the “*Authorized Officers*”), are authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement for and on behalf of the City, including necessary counterparts, in substantially the form made available to the Asheboro City Council, but with such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein as they may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the Asheboro City Council of any and all such changes, modifications, additions or deletions. From and after the execution and delivery of the Agreement, each Authorized Officer is authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Agreement as executed.

Section 3. ***Further Actions.*** Each Authorized Officer is designated as the City’s representative to act on behalf of the City in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Agreement. The Authorized Officers are authorized and directed to proceed with acquisition and financing of the Vehicles in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, and to seek opinions on matters of law from the City Attorney, which the City Attorney is authorized to furnish on behalf of the City, and opinions of law from such other attorneys for all documents contemplated under this Resolution as required by law. The Authorized Officers are authorized to designate one or more employees of the City to take all actions which they are authorized to perform under this Resolution, and each is in all respects authorized on behalf of the City to supply all information pertaining to the transactions contemplated by the Agreement. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City any and all additional certificates, documents, opinions or other papers and perform all other acts as may be required by the Agreement or as they may deem necessary or appropriate to implement and carry out the intent and purposes of this Resolution and the on-going administration of the Agreement. Any and all acts of the Authorized Officers may be done individually or collectively.

Section 4. ***Bank Qualification.*** The City hereby designates the Agreement as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" for purposes of Internal Revenue Code Section 265(b)(3).

Section 5. ***Severability.*** If any section, phrase or provision of this Resolution is for any reason declared invalid, such declaration will not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases or provisions of this Resolution.

Section 6. ***Repealer.*** All motions, orders, resolutions, ordinances and parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed.

Section 7. ***Effective Date.*** This Resolution is effective on the date of its adoption.

This Resolution was adopted by the Asheboro City Council in open session during a regular meeting held on June 4, 2026.

Councilmember _____ moved, and Councilmember _____ seconded the motion to approve the following resolution by reference. Councilmembers _____ voted aye. Councilmember _____ voted no.

W. Joseph Trogon, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA)
)
CITY OF ASHEBORO) ss:

I, Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, Clerk to the Asheboro City Council of the City of Asheboro, North Carolina, ***DO HEREBY CERTIFY*** that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of a resolution entitled “A **RESOLUTION APPROVING AN INSTALLMENT FINANCING AND SECURITY AGREEMENT TO FINANCE MOTOR VEHICLES AND PROVIDING FOR CERTAIN OTHER RELATED MATTERS**” adopted by the Asheboro City Council of the City of Asheboro, North Carolina at a regular meeting held on the 4th day of June, 2026.

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of the City of Asheboro, North Carolina, this the 4th day of June, 2026.

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk
Clerk to the Asheboro City Council
City of Asheboro, North Carolina

INSTALLMENT FINANCING AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

FIRST HORIZON TE1, LLC

AND

CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

DATED AS OF
JUNE [17], 2026

INSTALLMENT FINANCING AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(This table of contents is for reference only
and is not part of the Installment Financing and Security Agreement.)

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I Definitions	2
Section 1.1 Definitions.....	2
ARTICLE II The Advance.....	6
Section 2.1 The Advance	6
ARTICLE III Installment Payments; Additional Payments	7
Section 3.1 Amounts and Times of Installment Payments and Additional Payments	7
Section 3.2 Place of Payments	7
Section 3.3 No Abatement	7
Section 3.4 Prepayment of Advance	7
Section 3.5 Bank as Paying Agent and Transfer Agent.....	6
ARTICLE IV Use of Proceeds	9
Section 4.1 Use of Proceeds.....	9
Section 4.2 Reliance of Purchaser on Documents	9
ARTICLE V Covenants of the City.....	10
Section 5.1 Care and Use	10
Section 5.2 Inspection.....	10
Section 5.3 Taxes	10
Section 5.4 Insurance	10
Section 5.5 Risk of Loss	11
Section 5.6 Performance by the Purchaser of the City's Responsibilities	11
Section 5.7 Financial Statements	11
Section 5.7 Increased Costs Generally.....	10
ARTICLE VI Title; Liens.....	14
Section 6.1 Title	14
Section 6.2 Liens.....	14
Section 6.3 UCC Security Agreement	14
ARTICLE VII Representations and Warranties of the City	15

Section 7.1	Representations and Warranties of the City.....	15
ARTICLE VIII	Tax Covenants and Representations	17
Section 8.1	Tax Covenants and Representations	17
Section 8.2	Interest Rate Adjustments.....	14
ARTICLE IX	Indemnification.....	19
Section 9.1	Indemnification	19
ARTICLE X	Disclaimer of Warranties	20
Section 10.1	No Representations by the Purchaser	20
Section 10.2	Disclaimer by the Purchaser	20
ARTICLE XI	Default and Remedies.....	21
Section 11.1	Definition of Event of Default	21
Section 11.2	Remedies on Default.....	21
Section 11.3	Further Remedies	22
ARTICLE XII	Assignment.....	23
Section 12.1	Assignment	23
ARTICLE XIII	Limited Obligation of the City	24
Section 13.1	Limited Obligation of the City.....	24
ARTICLE XIV	Miscellaneous	25
Section 14.1	Notices	25
Section 14.2	Time	25
Section 14.3	If Payment or Performance Date not a Business Day.....	25
Section 14.4	Waiver.....	25
Section 14.5	Section Headings	25
Section 14.6	Entire Agreement.....	25
Section 14.7	Binding Effect.....	25
Section 14.8	Covenants of City not Covenants of Officials Individually.....	26
Section 14.9	Severability	26
Section 14.10	Governing Law	26
Section 14.11	Execution in Counterparts; Electronic Signature.....	26
Section 14.12	E-Verify	26
Section 14.13	Iran Divestment Act Certification.....	26
Section 14.14	Companies that Boycott Israel Act Certification.	

EXHIBIT A	Payment Schedule	A-1
EXHIBIT B	Form of Requisition	B-1

Deborah P. Reaves
Finance Officer
CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

INSTALLMENT FINANCING AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

This **INSTALLMENT FINANCING AND SECURITY AGREEMENT**, dated as of June [17], 2026 (this “**Agreement**”), is between **FIRST HORIZON TE1, LLC** (the “**Purchaser**”), and its successors and assigns, and the **CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA** (the “**City**”).

PREAMBLES

WHEREAS, the City has the power, pursuant to the General Statutes of North Carolina to (1) enter into installment contracts in order to purchase, or finance or refinance the purchase of, real or personal property and to finance or refinance the construction or repair of fixtures or improvements on real property and (2) create a security interest in some or all of the property financed or refinanced to secure repayment of the purchase price;

WHEREAS, the Asheboro City Council of the City (the “**Asheboro City Council**”) has previously determined that it is in the best interests of the City (a) to pay the capital costs of the acquisition of the motor vehicles listed on Exhibit 1 of this Agreement (collectively the “**Vehicles**”), and (b) to place a security interest on the Vehicles;

WHEREAS, in order to obtain the funds to pay the costs of the Vehicles, the Asheboro City Council has determined that it is in the best interests of the City to enter into this Agreement with the Purchaser under which the City will make Installment Payments and Additional Payments in consideration thereof;

WHEREAS, the Purchaser will advance a principal amount of \$2,841,562 (the “**Advance**”) to the City pursuant to this Agreement to be used to pay the cost of the Vehicles and for other purposes as set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the execution, performance and delivery of this Agreement have been authorized, approved and directed by the Asheboro City Council by a resolution finally passed and adopted by the Asheboro City Council on June 4, 2026;

WHEREAS, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Purchaser have been authorized, approved and directed by all necessary and appropriate action of the Purchaser;

WHEREAS, the obligation of the City to make the Installment Payments and Additional Payments will constitute a limited obligation of the City, payable solely from currently budgeted appropriations of the City; will not constitute a general obligation or other indebtedness of the City within the meaning of the Constitution of the State of North Carolina (the “**State**”); and will not constitute a

direct or indirect pledge of the faith and credit or taxing power of the City within the meaning of the Constitution of the State;

WHEREAS, in order to further secure the City's obligations under this Agreement, the City has granted to the Purchaser a security interest in the Vehicles and filed a North Carolina Uniform Commercial Code financing statement evidencing such security interest; and

WHEREAS, no deficiency judgment may be rendered against the City in any action for breach of a contractual obligation under this Agreement, and the taxing power of the City is not and may not be pledged in any way directly or indirectly or contingently to secure any money due under this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants in this Agreement contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 **Definitions.** The following terms have the meanings specified below unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

"Additional Payments" means the reasonable and customary expenses and fees of the Purchaser, any expenses of the Purchaser in defending an action or proceeding in connection with this Agreement and any taxes or any other expenses, including, but not limited to, licenses, permits, state and local income, sales and use or ownership taxes or property taxes which the Purchaser is expressly required to pay as a result of this Agreement (together with interest that may accrue thereon in the event that the City fails to pay the same, as set forth in this Agreement).

"Adjusted Tax Factor" means the Tax Factor + (change in Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate * (100% - Tax Factor) / Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate immediately prior to such change).

"Advance" means the original aggregate principal amount equal to \$2,841,562 advanced by the Purchaser to enable the City to (a) acquire the Vehicles under this Agreement and (b) pay the costs of executing and delivering this Agreement, as such amount advanced may be adjusted by amendment to this Agreement.

"Asheboro City Council" means the duly elected governing Asheboro City Council of the City, or any successor to its functions.

"Bank" means First Horizon Bank and any of its successors or assigns.

"Business Day" means a day on which the Purchaser, at its designated corporate office, is not required or authorized by law to remain closed.

"Change in Law" means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty; (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any [Governmental Authority]; or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith, and (ii) all

requests, rules, regulations, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "Change in Law," regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"City" means the City of Asheboro, North Carolina, a political subdivision of the State, validly existing under and by virtue of the Constitution, statutes and laws of the State of North Carolina, and any successor to its functions.

"City Representative" means (1) the person or persons at the time designated to act on behalf of the City for the purpose of performing any act under this Agreement by a written certificate furnished to the Purchaser containing the specimen signatures of such person or persons and signed on behalf of the City by the City Manager or the Finance Director of the City, or (2) if any or all of the City's rights and obligations are assigned under this Agreement, the person or persons at the time designated to act on behalf of the City and the assignee by a written certificate similarly furnished and of the same tenor.

"Closing Date" means June [17], 2026.

"Closing Costs" means and further includes all items of expense directly or indirectly payable by or reimbursable to the City relating to the financing of the Vehicles, including, but not limited to, filing and recording costs, settlement costs, printing costs, word processing costs, reproduction and binding costs, legal fees and charges and financing and other professional consultant fees.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, when appropriate, the statutory predecessor of the Code, and all applicable and binding regulations, including regulations issued and proposed pursuant to the statutory predecessor of the Code, and, in addition, all official rulings and judicial determinations applicable to the Agreement under the Code and under the statutory predecessor of the Code and any successor provisions to the relevant provisions of the Code or Regulations.

"Cost of Acquisition" is deemed to include the payment of, or the reimbursement to the City for the following items:

- (1) obligations incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition of the Vehicles;
- (2) any and all costs of acquisition of the Vehicles; and
- (3) all other costs which are considered to be a part of the costs of the acquisition of the Vehicles in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and which will not affect the tax status for federal income tax purposes of the designated interest component of the Installment Payments payable by the City under this Agreement, including sums required to reimburse the City for advances made by the City that are properly chargeable to the acquisition of the Vehicles.

"Default Rate" means the interest rate in effect under this Agreement immediately prior to an event of default hereunder, plus 4.0% per annum; provided, however that the Default Rate shall not exceed the maximum rate of interest permitted by law.

"Determination of Taxability" means establishing an Event of Taxability in one of the following ways:

- (a) The delivery of a written notification to the City by the Bank or the Purchaser

declaring that an Event of Taxability has occurred on a specified date by reason of the issuance of a revenue ruling (including a private letter ruling), proposed deficiency letter, or other order or direction of the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"), Department of the Treasury, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction therein, the effect of which is to establish an Event of Taxability, said notification to become effective 30 days after delivery of the same; or

(b) The delivery of written notice ("Notice") to the City by the Bank or the Purchaser declaring that an Event of Taxability has occurred on a specified date other than by reason of the events specified in the preceding paragraph (a) and describing the Event of Taxability, such Notice to become effective 30 days after delivery of the same unless prior thereto the City:

(1) agrees to seek a revenue ruling or other written determination (a "Ruling") on behalf of the Bank or the Purchaser from the IRS affirming that the interest component of the Agreement remains excludable from the gross income of the Owner for federal income tax purposes and will not be affected by the Event of Taxability described in the Notice; and

(2) procures from bond counsel reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser an opinion to the effect that (A) there has been a substantial and valid legal basis for the position that the interest component of the Agreement has been, and will remain, excludable from the gross income of the Owner for federal income tax purposes, (B) bond counsel has no reason to believe that the IRS will decline to consider the ruling request for procedural or technical reason, and (C) bond counsel has no knowledge or reason to believe that the IRS has indicated a position to not rule favorably on similar questions or would not rule favorably; and

(3) agrees to reimburse and fully indemnify and hold harmless to the fullest extent permitted by law, and subject to Articles IX and XIII herein, the Bank or the Purchaser from and against any and all liability, damage, loss, cost, or expense (including attorney's fees) which the Owner may incur as a result of seeking the Ruling, and further agrees to pay on demand all cost and expenses which the Owner may incur as a result of seeking the Ruling and to furnish such security as the Owner may reasonably require to secure the City's payment obligations under the Agreement.

Provided the City promptly initiates and continues to pursue diligently the Ruling, compliance with the foregoing requirements will suspend the effective date of the Notice. The issuance of a Ruling clearly concluding that the interest component of the Agreement remains excludable from the gross income of the Owner for federal income tax purposes and will not be affected by the Event of Taxability described in the Notice shall cancel such Notice. Otherwise, the issuance of any contrary or inconsistent Ruling or failure to obtain a Ruling within six (6) months from the date of delivery of the Notice, whichever first occurs, shall constitute a final disposition of the matter (any appeal rights notwithstanding) and a Determination of Taxability will be deemed to have then occurred.

"Event of Default" means any of the events of default as defined in Section 11.1.

"Event of Taxability" means a change in law or fact, or the interpretation thereof, or the occurrence or recognition of a fact, circumstance, or situation that has the effect of causing the interest component of the Agreement to become includable in the gross income of the Bank or the Purchaser for federal income tax purposes. The date of the Event of Taxability shall be the earliest date as of which the interest component of the Agreement shall be includable in the gross income of the Bank or the Purchaser or any former Owner pursuant to an Event of Taxability.

“Fiscal Year” means a twelve-month period commencing on July 1 of any year and ending on June 30 of the immediately succeeding year, or such other twelve-month period which may subsequently be adopted as the Fiscal Year of the City.

“Inclusion Date” means the effective date that the interest component of the Installment Payments made by the City under this Agreement is includable in the gross income of the Bank or the Purchaser as a result of a Determination of Taxability.

“Installment Payments” means those payments made by the City to the Bank as described in Article III and in the Payment Schedule attached hereto.

“Interest Rate” means 3.50% per annum, calculated on a 30-day month/360-day basis, except as otherwise provided in accordance with Section 3.1(a) and Section 8.2.

“Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate” means the maximum rate of income taxation imposed on corporations pursuant to Section 11(b) of the Code, as in effect from time to time (or, if as a result of a change in the Code the rate of income taxation imposed on corporations shall not be applicable to the Purchaser or the Bank for the interest component of obligations similar to this Agreement, the maximum statutory rate of federal income taxation which could apply to the Purchaser or the Bank for the interest component of obligations similar to the Agreement).

“Net Proceeds” means, when used with respect to any proceeds from policies of insurance or the proceeds from any sale or lease of the Vehicles, means the amount remaining after deducting from the gross proceeds thereof all expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees and costs) incurred in the collection of such proceeds.

“Non-BQ Rate” means 3.50% per annum, calculated on a 30-day month/360-day basis, except as otherwise provided in accordance with Section 3.1(a).

“Payment Schedule” means the document setting forth the City’s Installment Payments which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Purchaser” means First Horizon TE1, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“State” means the State of North Carolina.

“Tax Factor” means the discount factor used to determine the interest rate on the Agreement, as such may be adjusted from time to time under the provisions of this Agreement. The initial Tax Factor shall be 79%.

“Taxable Rate” means 4.43% per annum, calculated on a 30-day month/360-day basis, except as otherwise provided in accordance with Section 3.1(a).

“Vehicles” means the motor vehicles listed on Exhibit 1 of this Agreement acquired by the City from the proceeds from the Advance and all additions and accessions thereof and thereto.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

ARTICLE II
THE ADVANCE

Section 2.1 ***The Advance.*** The Purchaser hereby makes an advance to the City of the Advance, and the City hereby accepts from the Purchaser the Advance to be applied in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The City agrees to use the proceeds of the Advance to pay the Cost of Acquisition of the Vehicles.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

ARTICLE III
INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS; ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS

Section 3.1 *Amounts and Times of Installment Payments and Additional Payments.*

(a) Subject to the provisions of Article XIII hereof entitled "Limited Obligation of the City," the City will repay the Advance in monthly Installment Payments consisting of an interest component and a principal component, as applicable, as provided in this Agreement and the Payment Schedule. The City hereby approves the Advance by the Purchaser to the City pursuant to this Agreement in the amount of \$2,841,562 to be repaid by the City in Installment Payments at an interest rate per annum equal to the Interest Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, all amounts payable under this Agreement shall bear interest at the Default Rate until paid.

(b) Each Installment Payment will be paid in the amounts and at the times set forth in the attached Payment Schedule, except as otherwise provided herein. If an Installment Payment is due on any day which is not a Business Day, such Installment Payment will be due on the next succeeding Business Day and the City will make such Installment Payment on such Business Day with no additional interest due thereon. Installment Payments will be sufficient in the aggregate to repay the principal amount of the Advance, together with interest thereon, as the same will become due and payable. The City will pay any Additional Payments on a timely basis directly to the person or entity to which such Additional Payments are owed. All payments will be made in lawful currency of the United States.

Section 3.2 *Place of Payments.* All payments required to be made to the Bank hereunder will be made to the Bank in accordance with written instructions provided by the Bank to the City.

Section 3.3 *No Abatement.* There will be no abatement or reduction of the Installment Payments or Additional Payments by the City for any reason, including but not limited to, any failure by the City to appropriate sufficient funds for the payment of the Installment Payments or Additional Payments, any defense, recoupment, setoff, counterclaims or any claim (real or imaginary) arising out of or related to the acquisition of the Vehicles. The City assumes and bears the entire risk of loss and damage to the Vehicles from any cause whatsoever, it being the intention of the parties that the Installment Payments will be made in all events unless the obligation to make such Installment Payments is terminated as otherwise provided herein.

Section 3.4 *Prepayment of Advance.* (a) Upon at least 30 days' prior written notice to the Bank (unless otherwise waived by the Bank), the City may prepay, in whole or in part, the outstanding principal component of the Installment Payments on any date at a prepayment price equal to 100% of the principal component of the Installment Payments to be prepaid, plus accrued interest thereon to the prepayment date.

(b) Any prepayment in part shall be applied in inverse order or maturity of the principal components of the Installment Payments. Upon any such prepayment in part, the Bank shall provide the City with a new Payment Schedule which reflects such prepayment which will replace the Payment Schedule attached hereto.

Section 3.5 *Bank as Paying Agent and Transfer Agent.* The parties hereto agree and acknowledge that the Bank shall serve as the paying and transfer agent for the Agreement and shall perform all duties related to the payment and transfer of the Agreement. All payments due hereunder shall be paid by the Borrower to the Bank for the benefit of the Purchaser. Bank shall further serve as the

authorized agent to Purchaser for purposes of (i) carrying out all other rights and obligations of Purchaser under this Agreement and (ii) enforcing all obligations of the City and Purchaser hereunder. Wherever notice is required to be made to or by Purchaser under this Financing Agreement, such notice shall be delivered to or by the Bank and will be deemed to be made to or by the Purchaser, as applicable. For purposes of this Section 3.5, the payment and notice address for the Bank is set forth in Section 14.1.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

ARTICLE IV

USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 4.1 ***Use of Proceeds*** There is hereby created a separate fund to be held by the Bank, on behalf of the City, designated as the “*City of Asheboro 2026 Installment Finance Acquisition Fund.*” On the Closing Date, the Bank will cause the Advance to be deposited in the Acquisition Fund. The funds in the Acquisition Fund will be disbursed in accordance with the provisions of this Article IV.

The City shall invest and reinvest the money, and any interest thereon, held in the Acquisition Fund as permitted under Section 159-30 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended.

Money held in the Acquisition Fund shall be disbursed by the City to pay the Cost of Acquisition of the Vehicles. Prior to withdrawing funds from the Acquisition Fund, the City shall submit to the Bank a written requisition signed by an authorized officer of the City. A form of requisition for the disbursement of funds held in the Acquisition Fund is attached hereto as Exhibit B. If amounts held to the credit of the Acquisition Fund are insufficient to pay the Cost of Acquisition of the Vehicles, then the City shall provide any balance of funds necessary to pay the Cost of Acquisition of the Vehicles. The City shall consult with its bond counsel regarding the disposition of any money remaining in the Acquisition Fund, if any, after acquisition of the Vehicles or the earlier termination of the Acquisition Fund, and, if so permitted by the Code, such amount shall be used to pay future Installment Payments coming due under this Agreement in the order of their due dates.

The Acquisition Fund shall be terminated at the earlier of (1) the final distribution of amounts held in the Acquisition Fund and (2) the termination of this Agreement.

Section 4.2 ***Reliance of Bank on Documents.*** The Bank may act in reliance on any writing or instrument or signature which it believes, in good faith, to be genuine and may assume the validity and accuracy of any statement or assertion contained in such a writing or instrument. The Bank is not liable in any manner for the sufficiency or correctness as to form, manner and execution, or validity of any instrument nor as to the identity, authority, or right of any person executing the same; and its duties under this Agreement are limited to the receipt of such money, instruments or other documents received by it as the Bank, and for the disposition of the same in accordance herewith.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

ARTICLE V COVENANTS OF THE CITY

Section 5.1 **Care and Use.** The City will use, and will cause the use of, the Vehicles for its intended purpose, in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, and, at its sole cost and expense, will service, repair and maintain the Vehicles so as to keep the Vehicles in good condition, repair, appearance and working order for the purposes intended, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Any and all additions to or replacements of the Vehicles and all parts thereof will constitute accessions to the Vehicles and will be subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement and included in the term “**Vehicles**” as used in this Agreement.

Section 5.2 **Inspection.** The City will authorize the Purchaser and its representatives and agents to enter onto the City’s property and inspect the Vehicles from time to time and the City will cause City staff to cooperate with the Purchaser and its representatives and agents during such inspections. No right of inspection or approval contained in this Agreement imposes on the Purchaser any duty or obligation whatsoever to undertake any inspection or to give any approval.

Section 5.3 **Taxes.** The City agrees to pay when due any and all taxes relating to the Vehicles.

Section 5.4 **Insurance.** The City will obtain and maintain, at its expense, at all times until termination of this Agreement a policy of insurance covering the Vehicles and providing the insurance protection described in this Section. The City will maintain at its own expense, to the extent applicable to these types of Vehicles, fire, casualty, public liability, property damage and theft insurance, and such other insurance in such amounts and with such deductibles, if permitted, as reasonably required by the Purchaser from time to time. The Vehicles will be insured in an amount at least equal to their replacement value.

All such insurance will be maintained with an insurance company or companies as will be reasonably satisfactory to the Purchaser and will provide that losses will be payable to the Purchaser and the Purchaser will be named as an additional insured with respect to all such insurance. The City will deliver to the Purchaser evidence satisfactory to the Purchaser of such insurance coverage as the Purchaser may request. The City agrees to cooperate fully in all accident insurance investigations, claims and litigation proceedings. The City will cooperate fully with the Purchaser in filing any proof of loss with respect to any insurance policy described above. In no event will the City voluntarily settle, or consent to the settlement of, any proceeding arising out of any insurance claim with respect to the Vehicles without the written consent of the Purchaser.

Prior to the expiration of any such insurance policy, the City shall furnish to the Purchaser evidence satisfactory to the Purchaser that such insurance policy has been renewed or replaced or is no longer required by this Agreement.

In lieu of separate insurance policies, the City may maintain blanket or umbrella insurance policies if such policies provide the same coverage required by this Section with protection against each risk not reducible by claims for other risks to amounts less than that specified in this Section and the City deposits with the Purchaser a certificate or certificates of the respective insurers evidencing such coverage and stating, as required, the amount of coverage with respect to the Vehicles or any part thereof.

In lieu of policies of insurance written by commercial insurance companies meeting the requirements of this Section, the City may maintain a program of self-insurance or participate in group

risk financing programs, risk pools, risk retention groups, purchasing groups and captive insurance companies, and in state or federal insurance programs, with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.5 ***Risk of Loss.*** The City will bear all risk of loss or damage to the Vehicles. In the event of loss or damage to the Vehicles, the City shall either (a) continue to make the Installment Payments due hereunder and repair or replace the Vehicles or (b) prepay in full the principal components of the outstanding Installment Payments in accordance with Section 3.4 hereof. If the Net Proceeds exceed the amount necessary to repair or replace the Vehicles or prepay the then outstanding principal component of the Installment Payments, such excess will be paid to or retained by the City.

Section 5.6 ***Performance by the Purchaser of the City's Responsibilities.*** Any performance required of the City or any payments required to be made by the City may, if not timely performed or paid, be performed or paid by the Purchaser, and, in such event, the Purchaser will be immediately reimbursed by the City for such payments or other performance by the Purchaser, with interest thereon at a rate equal to the Interest Rate.

Section 5.7 ***Financial Statements.*** The City shall furnish to the Purchaser, (a) when the same become available, but in no event later than 270 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, a copy of its annual audited financial statements in an electronic format and (b) a copy of the City's annual budget in an electronic format for each fiscal year within thirty (30) days after adoption, as well as any amendments to the budget that affect the appropriation for Installment Payments. The City may satisfy this requirement by timely posting these materials on the City's website and providing written notice to the Purchaser within five (5) Business Days after such posting.

The City represents and warrants to the Purchaser that all financial statements which have been delivered to the Purchaser in connection with this Agreement fairly and accurately reflect the City's financial condition and there has been no material adverse change in the City's financial condition as reflected in the financial statements since the date thereof.

Section 5.8 ***Increased Costs Generally.***

(a) If any Change in Law shall:

(1) impose, modify or hold applicable any reserve (including any marginal, emergency, supplemental, special or other reserve), special deposit, compulsory loan, FDIC insurance or similar new or additional requirement against assets held by, or deposits or other liabilities in or for the account of, or advances or loans by, or other credit extended by, or any other acquisition of funds by, any office of the Bank or the Purchaser;

(2) subject the Bank or the Purchaser to any additional tax (other than any tax on the overall net income of the Bank or Purchaser) with respect to governmental or municipal obligations like the Agreement, transactions like those contemplated by the Agreement, promissory notes like the Note or loan agreements such as this Agreement, or any payments to Purchaser of principal, interest, penalties, fees or any other amount payable thereon; or

(3) impose any other condition on or affecting the Bank (or its applicable lending office) or the Purchaser or their obligations under loan agreements like this Agreement;

and the result of any of the foregoing is:

- (i) to increase the cost to the Bank or Purchaser of agreeing to purchase the Agreement;
- (ii) to reduce the amount of interest, or any amount received or receivable by the Purchaser (or its applicable lending office) with respect to the Agreement; or
- (iii) to require the Bank or Purchaser to make any payment or to forego any interest or other sum payable under the Agreement, the amount of which payment or foregone interest or other sum is calculated by reference to the gross amount of any sum receivable or deemed received by the Bank or Purchaser under the Agreement;

then, in any such case, the Borrower shall promptly pay to the Purchaser upon receipt of the statement referred to in the next sentence, such additional amount or amounts (in the form of an increased rate of, or a different method of calculating, interest or otherwise as the Purchaser in its sole discretion shall determine) as may be necessary to compensate the Bank or Purchaser for any such increased cost or reduction in amounts received or receivable hereunder. The Purchaser shall deliver to the Borrower a written statement setting forth in reasonable detail the basis for calculating the additional amounts owed to the Purchaser under this section, which statement shall be conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto absent manifest error.

(b) Capital Requirements. If the Purchaser determines that any Change in Law affecting the Purchaser or the Bank (or holding company thereof) regarding capital requirements, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on the Purchaser's or Bank's (or holding company thereof) capital as a consequence of this Agreement to a level below that which the Purchaser or the Bank (or holding company thereof) could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration the Purchaser's and Bank's policies and the policies of the Purchaser's and Bank's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time upon written request of the Purchaser, the Borrower shall promptly pay to Purchaser such additional amount or amounts as will compensate the Purchaser, the Bank or their holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. In connection with any claim for compensation under this Section, the Purchaser shall provide the Borrower with a certificate of the Purchaser setting forth (i) the amount or amounts necessary to compensate the Purchaser or its holding company, as the case may be, for such Change in Law, (ii) a description of the Change in Law resulting in the increased costs or capital requirements and (iii) the Purchaser's calculations reasonably supporting the determination of the amount requested. The certificate of the Purchaser claiming compensation under this Section shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of the Purchaser to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Purchaser's right to demand such compensation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower shall not be required to compensate the Purchaser under this Section for any increased costs or capital requirements incurred more than six (6) months prior to the date that the Purchaser notifies the Borrower of such increased costs or capital requirements; provided however, that if the change giving rise to such increased costs or capital requirements is retroactive, then such six-month period shall be extended to include the period of such retroactive effect.

(e) Fair Allocation to Similarly Situated Customers. In no event shall the Purchaser unfairly allocate any additional costs to the Borrower set forth in this Section, compared to allocations applied to other similarly situated customers of the Purchaser or the Bank with respect to obligations similar to the Agreement.

(f) Change in Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate. The interest rate on the Agreement may also be adjusted upon an increase or decrease in the Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate while the Agreement is held by Purchaser. Such adjustment shall be made in accordance with Section 8.2 of this Agreement.

(g) Determination of Taxability. The interest rate on the Agreement may also be adjusted upon a Determination of Taxability as provided in Section 8.2 of this Agreement.

(h) Financial Institution Treatment. If the Internal Revenue Service determines that (1) the Purchaser is a "financial institution" as defined in Internal Revenue Code Section 265(b)(5) or (2) the Bank is the true owner of the Agreement, the effect of which is to cause the Purchaser or the Bank to take a reduction in its interest expense deduction related to the Agreement for federal income tax purposes, then, in any such case, the Borrower shall promptly pay to the Purchaser or the Bank, as applicable, upon receipt of the statement referred to in the next sentence, such additional amount or amounts as may be necessary to compensate the Bank or Purchaser for such loss of interest expense deduction. The Purchaser shall deliver to the Borrower a written statement setting forth in reasonable detail the basis for calculating the additional amounts owed to the Purchaser under this section, which statement shall be conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto absent manifest error. Further, the Purchaser or Bank, as applicable, may adjust the interest rate on the Agreement to account for a reduction in the interest expense deduction described under this section. Such adjustment shall be made in accordance with Section 8.2 hereof.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

ARTICLE VI TITLE; LIENS

Section 6.1 **Title.** Title to the Vehicles, once acquired, and any and all additions, accessions, repairs, replacements or modifications thereto will be in the City from and after the date of execution and delivery of this Agreement. Upon payment or provision for payment in full of all of the City's obligations hereunder, including the Installment Payments then outstanding and all other payments due hereunder, this Agreement will terminate.

Section 6.2 **Liens.** The City will not directly or indirectly create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, security interest, encumbrance or claim on or with respect to the Vehicles or any interest therein, except for: (1) the lien and security interest of the Purchaser in the Vehicles; and (2) such minor defects, irregularities, encumbrances and clouds on title as normally exist with respect to property of the general character of the Vehicles and as do not materially impair title thereto or the ability of the City to operate the Vehicles. The City will promptly, at its own expense, take such action as may be necessary to duly discharge any such mortgage, pledge, lien, security interest, charge, encumbrance or claim if the same arises at any time. The City will reimburse the Purchaser for any expense incurred by the Purchaser in order to discharge or remove any such mortgage, pledge, lien, security interest, charge, encumbrance or claim.

Section 6.3 **UCC Security Agreement.** This Agreement is intended as and constitutes a security agreement pursuant to the UCC adopted in the State with respect to the Vehicles, all other personal property acquired by the City with funds advanced by Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement, all personal property and equipment obtained in substitution or replacement therefore, all property obtained in substitution or replacement for any portion of the Vehicles, and all proceeds of the foregoing (collectively, the "**Collateral**"). The City hereby grants to Purchaser a security interest in the Collateral financed by this Agreement to secure the Installment Payments and any Additional Payments.

The City shall execute, deliver and file, or cause to be filed, in such place or places as may be required by law, financing statements (including any continuation statements required by the UCC or requested by Purchaser) in such form as Purchaser may reasonably require to perfect and continue the security interest in the Collateral.

With respect to the Collateral, the Purchaser shall have all of the rights and remedies of a secured party under the applicable provisions of the UCC as adopted in the State, including without limitation the right to cause such to be sold under the provisions of the UCC, and otherwise as provided by law. In exercising its remedies, the Purchaser may proceed against the Collateral and any items of personal property separately or together and in any order whatsoever, without in any way affecting the availability of Purchaser's remedies. Upon demand by Purchaser following an event of default hereunder, the City will assemble all Collateral and any items of personal property and make them available to Purchaser at the office of the Purchaser, a place which is hereby deemed to be reasonably convenient to both parties. Purchaser shall give the City at least five (5) days' prior written notice by mail of the time and place of any public sale or other disposition of such Collateral or of the time of or after which any private sale or any other intended disposition is to be made and shall otherwise comply with applicable law, if any, with respect to the posting of notices. Any person permitted by law to purchase at any such sale may do so. Such Collateral may be sold at any one or more public or private sales as permitted by applicable law. All expenses incurred in realizing on such Collateral shall be borne by the City, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. The City represents and warrants that the City's name and address appearing below are correct in every respect.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

ARTICLE VII
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CITY

Section 7.1 ***Representations and Warranties of the City.*** The City represents, warrants and covenants to and with the Purchaser (all such representations, warranties and covenants to be continuing) that:

(a) The City is a political subdivision of the State, validly organized and existing under the laws of the State and has all powers necessary to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and to carry out its obligations hereunder;

(b) The City agrees that during the term of this Agreement, it will take no action that would adversely affect its existence as a political subdivision of the State, cause the City to be consolidated with or merge into another political subdivision of the State or permit one or more other political subdivision of the State to consolidate with or merge into it, unless the City is the surviving political subdivision or the political subdivision of the State created thereby expressly assumes in writing the City's obligations hereunder;

(c) This Agreement and all other documents relating hereto and the performance of the City's obligations hereunder have been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and approved under all laws, regulations and procedures applicable to the City including, but not limited to, compliance with public meeting and bidding requirements, and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery hereof and thereof by the other parties hereto and thereto, constitute valid, legal and binding obligations of the City, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and such principles of equity as a court having proper jurisdiction may impose;

(d) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions, or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the City is now a party or by which the City is bound or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, nor conflicts with or results in a violation of any provision of applicable law or regulation governing the City and no representation, covenant and warranty in this Agreement is false, misleading or erroneous in any material respect;

(e) There is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body pending or, to the best of the City's knowledge, threatened, against or affecting the City challenging the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any other documents relating hereto and the performance of the City's obligations hereunder, and compliance with the provisions hereof, under the circumstances contemplated hereby, does not and will not in any material respect conflict with, constitute on the part of the City a breach of or default under, or result in the creation of a lien or other encumbrance on any property of the City (except as contemplated herein) pursuant to any agreement or other instrument to which the City is a party, or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the City is subject;

(f) The resolution relating to the performance by the City of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby has been duly adopted, is in full force and effect and has not been in any respect modified, revoked or rescinded;

(g) The City will (1) cause its City Manager to include the Installment Payments coming due in any Fiscal Year in the corresponding annual budget request and will require the City Manager to use his or her best efforts to obtain an appropriation therefor and (2) require that the deletion of such funds from the City's final budget be made only pursuant to an express resolution of the Asheboro City Council which explains the reason for such action. This covenant on the part of the City contained in this Section 7.1(g) is deemed to be and will be construed to impose by law ministerial duties and it will be the duty of each and every public official of the City to take such action and do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duty of such officials to enable the City to carry out and perform the covenant in this subparagraph and the agreements in this Agreement to be carried out and performed by the City; *provided, however*, that nothing contained in this Section 7.1(g) obligates the City to so appropriate the funds included in such proposed budget;

(h) The City acknowledges and agrees that this transaction is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the City and the Purchaser. In connection with this transaction, the Purchaser is acting solely as a principal and not as a municipal advisor, financial advisor, agent or fiduciary to the City or any other person or entity. The Purchaser has not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the City with respect to this transaction, and nothing in this transaction or in any prior relationship between the City and the Purchaser shall be deemed to create an advisory, fiduciary or agency relationship between the City and the Purchaser in respect of this transaction. The City has consulted its own legal and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate.

[END OF ARTICLE VII]

ARTICLE VIII
TAX COVENANTS AND REPRESENTATIONS; INTEREST RATE ADJUSTMENTS

Section 8.1 *Tax Covenants and Representations.*

(a) The City covenants that it will not take any action, or fail to take any action, if any such action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest portion of the obligations created by this Agreement for federal income tax purposes. The City will not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of any fund created under this Agreement or any funds of the City, or take or omit to take any action that would cause the obligations created by this Agreement to be an **“arbitrage bond”** within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code. The City will maintain books on which will be recorded (1) the Purchaser, or (2) any assignee of the Installment Payments due under this Agreement, as the registered owner of such Installment Payments. The City further covenants that this Agreement is not a **“private activity bond”** as defined in Section 141 of the Code.

(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the City agrees that there will be paid from time to time all amounts required to be rebated to the United States of America pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Code and any temporary, proposed or final Treasury Regulations as may be applicable to the obligation created under this Agreement from time to time. This covenant will survive the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 6.1.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, if the City provides to the Purchaser an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser to the effect that any action required under this Article VIII is no longer required, or to the effect that some further action is required, to maintain tax-exempt status, the City and the Purchaser may rely conclusively on such opinion in complying with the provisions of this Article VIII.

Section 8.2 *Interest Rate Adjustments.* The Interest Rate shall be adjusted as follows:

(a) Upon a change in the Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate while the Agreement is held by the Purchaser, the Interest Rate shall be increased or decreased, as applicable, to the Adjusted Tax Factor multiplied by the Taxable Rate. Such adjusted Interest Rate shall be effective as of the first day of the month following the change in the Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate.

(b) If, as provided in Section 5.8(h), it is determined that the Agreement is held by a "financial institution" as defined in Internal Revenue Code Section 265(b)(5), the effect of which causes the Purchaser or the Bank to take a reduction in its interest expense deduction related to the Agreement for federal income tax purposes, then the Interest Rate shall be increased to the Non-BQ Rate pursuant to Section 5.8(h) of this Agreement. Such adjustment shall take effect on the first day of the month following notice of the increase from the Purchaser or the Bank which shall be delivered to the City no less than 30 days prior to the effective date of the adjustment.

(c) If a Determination of Taxability occurs, the City shall pay to the Purchaser an amount determined by the Purchaser as necessary to preserve the Purchaser's after-tax economic yield on the interest component of such Agreement (the "After-Tax Benefit"). The provisions of this paragraph and payment of the After-Tax Benefit shall survive the payment in full and cancellation and surrender of the Agreement. Following a Determination of Taxability, the City shall continue to make principal and interest payments under this Financing Agreement, with

interest accruing as of the date of the Determination of Taxability at a rate equal to the Taxable Rate.

[END OF ARTICLE VIII]

ARTICLE IX
INDEMNIFICATION

Section 9.1 ***Indemnification.*** To the fullest extent permitted by law, the City covenants to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Bank, the Purchaser and its officers, directors, members, employees and agents (collectively, the “*Indemnified Party*”) against any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, including fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith, to which such Indemnified Party may become subject under any statute or at law or in equity or otherwise in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and shall reimburse any such Indemnified Party for any legal or other expenses incurred by it in connection with investigating any claims against it and defending any actions, insofar as such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or actions arise out of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. In particular, without limitation, the City shall and hereby agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and save the Indemnified Party harmless from and against all claims, losses and damages, including legal fees and expenses, arising out of any breach or default on the part of the City in the performance of any of its obligations under this Agreement.

[END OF ARTICLE IX]

ARTICLE X
DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES

Section 10.1 **No Representations by the Purchaser.** The City acknowledges and agrees that the design for the Vehicles has not been made by the Purchaser, and the Purchaser has not supplied any plans or specifications with respect thereto and that the Purchaser (a) is not a manufacturer of, nor a dealer in, any of the component parts of the Vehicles; (b) has not made any recommendation, given any advice nor taken any other action with respect to (i) the choice of any supplier, vendor or designer of, or any other contractor with respect to, the Vehicles or any component part thereof or any property or rights relating thereto, or (ii) any action taken or to be taken with respect to the Vehicles or any component part thereof or any property or rights relating thereto at any stage of the construction thereof; (c) has not at any time had physical possession of the Vehicles or any component part thereof or made any inspection thereof or any property or rights relating thereto; and (d) has not made any warranty or other representation, express or implied, that the Vehicles or any component part thereof or any property or rights relating thereto (i) will not result in or cause injury or damage to persons or property, (ii) has been or will be properly designed, or will accomplish the result which the City intends therefor, or (iii) is safe in any manner or respect.

Section 10.2 **Disclaimer by the Purchaser.** The Purchaser makes no express or implied warranty or representation of any kind whatsoever with respect to the Vehicles of any component part thereof to the City or in regard to any other circumstance whatsoever with respect thereto, including but not limited to any warranty or representations with respect to: the merchantability or the fitness or suitability thereof for any purpose; the design or condition thereof; the safety, workmanship or quality thereof; compliance thereof with the requirements of any law, rule, specification or contract pertaining thereto; any latent defect; the title to or interest of the Purchaser therein; the ability thereof to perform any function; that the Advance will be sufficient (together with any other available funds of the City) to pay the cost of implementing the Vehicles; or any other characteristics of the Vehicles, it being agreed that all risks relating to the Vehicles, the completion thereof or the transactions contemplated hereby are to be borne by the City and the benefits of any and all implied warranties and representations of the Purchaser are hereby waived by the City.

[END OF ARTICLE X]

ARTICLE XI
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 11.1 ***Definition of Event of Default.*** The City is deemed to be in default hereunder upon the happening of any of the following events of default (each, an “***Event of Default***”):

- (a) The City fails to pay any Installment Payment or Additional Payment when due;
- (b) The City fails to budget and appropriate money sufficient to pay all Installment Payments and the reasonably estimated Additional Payments coming due in the following Fiscal Year of the City;
- (c) The City deletes from its duly adopted budget any appropriation for the purposes specified in clause (b) above;
- (d) The City fails to perform or observe any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above, or breaches any warranty by the City herein contained, for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied has been given to the City by the Purchaser, unless the Purchaser agrees in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration; provided, however, that if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period and if corrective action is instituted by the City within the applicable period and diligently pursued, the City shall have such additional period of time to correct the failure as shall be necessary to correct such failure so long as such correction is diligently pursued;
- (e) Any bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization proceedings or similar litigation, is instituted by the City, or a receiver, custodian or similar officer is appointed for the City or any of its property, and such proceedings or appointments are not vacated or fully stayed within 90 days after the institution or occurrence thereof;
- (f) Any representation, warranty or statement made by the City herein or in any other document executed or delivered in connection herewith is found to be incorrect or misleading in any material respect on the date made; or
- (g) An attachment, levy or execution is levied on or against any of the Vehicles.

Section 11.2 ***Remedies on Default.*** Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the Purchaser may exercise any one or more of the following remedies as the Purchaser, in its sole discretion, elects:

- (a) Declare the unpaid portion of the then outstanding principal component of the Installment Payments immediately due and payable, without notice or demand to the City;
- (b) Proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the performance by the City of the applicable covenants of this Agreement or to recover for any breach thereof;
- (c) Exercise all the rights and remedies of a secured party or creditor under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State and the general laws of the State with respect to the enforcement of the security interest granted or reserved hereunder and to sell, lease, sublease or make other disposition of the same in a commercially reasonable manner for the account of the City, and apply the proceeds of any such sale, lease, sublease or other disposition, after deducting

all costs and expenses, including court costs and attorneys' fees, incurred with the recovery, repair, storage and other sale, lease, sublease or other disposition, toward the balance due under this Agreement and, thereafter, to pay any remaining proceeds to the City; or

(d) Pursue any other remedy available at law or equity to the Purchaser.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISIONS HEREIN, IT IS THE INTENT OF THE PARTIES HERETO TO COMPLY WITH SECTION 160A-20 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED. NO DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT MAY BE ENTERED AGAINST THE CITY IN FAVOR OF THE PURCHASER IN VIOLATION OF SECTION 160A-20 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT FOR AMOUNTS THAT MAY BE OWED HEREUNDER WHEN THE SALE OF ALL OR ANY PORTION OF THE VEHICLES IS INSUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE ENOUGH MONEY TO PAY IN FULL ALL REMAINING OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 11.3 ***Further Remedies.*** This Agreement will remain in full force and effect and the City will be and remain liable for the full performance of all its obligations under this Agreement. All remedies of the Purchaser are cumulative and may be exercised concurrently or separately. The exercise of any one remedy will not be deemed an election of such remedy or preclude the exercise of any other remedy.

[END OF ARTICLE XI]

ARTICLE XII ASSIGNMENT

Section 12.1 **Assignment.** Except pursuant to this Agreement, the City will not sell, assign, lease, sublease, pledge or otherwise encumber or suffer a lien or encumbrance on or against any interest in this Agreement, and the Vehicles (except for any permitted encumbrances under Section 6.2) without the prior written consent of the Purchaser. The City's interest in this Agreement may not be assigned or transferred by operation of law.

Except as set forth below, the Purchaser may, at any time and from time to time, assign all or any part of its interest in the Vehicles or this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Purchaser's rights to receive Installment Payments payable to the Purchaser hereunder. Any assignment made by the Purchaser or any subsequent assignee will not purport to convey any greater interest or rights than those held by the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement.

The City agrees that this Agreement may become part of a pool of obligations at the Purchaser's or its assignee's option. Any assignment by the Purchaser may be only to a bank, insurance company, or similar financial institution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no assignment or reassignment of the Purchaser's interest in this Agreement will be effective unless and until the City receives a duplicate original counterpart of the document by which such assignment or reassignment is made disclosing the name and address of each such assignee.

The City agrees to execute any document reasonably required in connection with any assignment. Any assignor must provide notice of any assignment to the City, and the City will keep a complete and accurate record of all assignments as required by the Code. After the giving of any such notice, the City will thereafter make all payments in accordance with the notice to the assignee named therein and will, if so requested, acknowledge such assignment in writing, but such acknowledgment will in no way be deemed necessary to make the assignment effective.

[END OF ARTICLE XII]

ARTICLE XIII
LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY

Section 13.1 ***Limited Obligation of the City.*** No provision of this Agreement will be construed or interpreted as creating a pledge of the faith and credit of the City within the meaning of any State constitutional debt limitation. No provision of this Agreement will be construed or interpreted as creating a delegation of governmental powers nor as a donation by or a lending of the credit of the City within the meaning of the constitution of the State. This Agreement will not directly or indirectly or contingently obligate the City to make any payments beyond any payments appropriated in the sole discretion of the City for any Fiscal Year in which this Agreement is in effect; *provided, however*, that any failure or refusal by the City to appropriate funds which results in its failure to make any payment coming due hereunder will in no way obviate the occurrence of an Event of Default resulting from such nonpayment. No deficiency judgment may be rendered against the City in any action for breach of a contractual obligation hereunder, and the taxing power of the City is not and may not be pledged directly or indirectly or contingently to secure any amounts due hereunder. No provision of this Agreement will be construed to pledge or to create a lien on any class or source of the City's funds, nor will any provision of this Agreement restrict the future issuance of any of the City's bonds or obligations payable from any class or source of the City's funds. To the extent of any conflict between this Article XIII and any other provision of this Agreement, this Article XIII will take priority.

[END OF ARTICLE XIII]

**ARTICLE XIV
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 14.1 **Notices.** Any and all notices, requests, demands, and other communications given under or in connection with this Agreement are only effective if made in writing and delivered either personally, by overnight delivery service or mailed by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, or return receipt requested, and addressed as follows:

IF TO THE CITY: City of Asheboro
 146 North Church Street
 Asheboro, North Carolina 27204-1106
 Attention: City Manager

IF TO THE PURCHASER: First Horizon TE1, LLC
 [1429 Westover Terrace
 Greensboro, North Carolina 27408
 Attention: Chad Davis]

The City and the Purchaser may, by written notice to each other, designate any further or different addresses or method of delivery to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications will be sent.

Section 14.2 **Time.** Time is of the essence of this Agreement and each and all of its provisions.

Section 14.3 **If Payment or Performance Date not a Business Day.** If the date for making any payment, or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in this Agreement, is not a Business Day, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in this Agreement, and no interest will accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 14.4 **Waiver.** No covenant or condition of this Agreement can be waived except by the written consent of the Purchaser. Any failure of the Purchaser to require strict performance by the City or any waiver by the Purchaser of any terms, covenants or contracts in this Agreement will not be construed as a waiver of any other breach of the same or any other term, covenant or contract in this Agreement.

Section 14.5 **Section Headings.** All section headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this Agreement.

Section 14.6 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, together with the schedules and Exhibits attached to this Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties, and this Agreement will not be modified, amended, altered or changed except as the City and the Purchaser may subsequently agree in writing.

Section 14.7 **Binding Effect.** Subject to the specific provisions of this Agreement, this Agreement is binding on and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns (including expressly any successor of the Purchaser).

Section 14.8 ***Covenants of City not Covenants of Officials Individually.*** No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement contained herein will be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any present or future member, agent or employee of the City in such person's individual capacity, and neither the members of the Asheboro City Council nor any other officer of the Asheboro City Council or the City will be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the execution of this Agreement. No member of the Asheboro City Council or any agent or employee of the City will incur any personal liability in acting or proceeding or if not acting or not proceeding, in good faith, reasonably and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

Section 14.9 ***Severability.*** If any portion of this Agreement is determined to be invalid under any applicable law, such provision will be deemed void and the remainder of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect.

Section 14.10 ***Governing Law.*** This Agreement will be construed, interpreted and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State.

Section 14.11 ***Execution in Counterparts; Electronic Signature.*** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, by manual, facsimile, digital, electronic, or .pdf signatures, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which taken together will constitute but one and the same instrument. An executed copy of this Agreement delivered by facsimile, email, or other electronic means will be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of a manual signed copy of this Agreement. This Agreement and related documents may be sent and stored by electronic means.

Section 14.12 ***E-Verify.*** The Purchaser understands that "E-Verify" is a federal program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security and other federal agencies, or any successor or equivalent program used to verify the work authorization of newly hired employees pursuant to federal law in accordance with Section 64-25(5) of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended. The Purchaser uses E-Verify to verify the work authorization of its employees in accordance with Section 64-26(a) of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended. The Purchaser will not use any subcontractors in connection with this Agreement.

Section 14.13 ***Iran Divestment Act Certification.*** As of the date of this Agreement, the Purchaser is not on any list created and maintained by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer pursuant to the Iran Divestment Act of 2015, Article 6E of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

Section 14.14 ***Companies that Boycott Israel Act Certification.*** As of the date of this Agreement, the Purchaser is not listed on any list created and maintained by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer pursuant to the Divestment from Companies that Boycott Israel Act, Article 6G, as amended, of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

[SIGNATURES BEGIN ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Purchaser have caused this Installment Financing and Security Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

[SEAL]

By: _____
Donald Duncan, Jr., City Manager

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC
Clerk to the Asheboro City Council
of the City of Asheboro, North Carolina

[SIGNATURES CONTINUED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

[CITY SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE INSTALLMENT FINANCING AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (DATED AS OF JUNE [17], 2026 BETWEEN FIRST HORIZON TE1, LLC AND THE CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA)]

[COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE INSTALLMENT FINANCING AND SECURITY AGREEMENT
(DATED AS OF JUNE [17], 2026 BETWEEN FIRST HORIZON TE1, LLC AND THE CITY OF ASHEBORO,
NORTH CAROLINA)]

FIRST HORIZON TE1, LLC

By: First Horizon Bank, its Attorney-in-Fact, with full power of substitution

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A
Payment Schedule

EXHIBIT 1

1. The Vehicles consists of all motor vehicles and all other items of personal property acquired with the proceeds of the Installment Financing and Security Agreement, dated as of June [17], 2026, between First Horizon TE1, LLC and the City of Asheboro, North Carolina, all additions, attachments, accessions, substitutions and replacements thereof or thereto, any rental payments due or to become due thereunder, and any and all proceeds thereof, including without limitation, the proceeds of insurance thereon.

FORM OF REQUISITION

ACQUISITION FUND REQUISITION

[To Be Prepared on City's Letterhead for Submission]

[Date]

First Horizon Bank, as Custodian
[Attn: Chad Davis
1429 Westover Terrace
Greensboro, NC 27408]

RE: Request for disbursement of funds from the Acquisition Fund related to the Installment Financing and Security Agreement, dated as of June [17], 2026, between the City of Asheboro, North Carolina and First Horizon TE1, LLC (the "Agreement")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The City of Asheboro, North Carolina (the "City"), requests the disbursement of funds from the Acquisition Fund established under the terms and provisions of the Agreement for the following Costs of Acquisition of the Vehicles and/or Closing Costs of the above-referenced Agreement:

[insert description and Costs of Acquisition of the Vehicles and/or Closing Costs]

This is requisition number ____ from the Acquisition Fund.

Disbursements will be made to the [City][Vendor] as follows:

Amount:

Applicable Vendor Invoices:

Description of Costs of Acquisition of the Vehicles/Closing Costs:

Location of Vehicles/Facilities:

To receive funds via wire transfer please include:

Receiving Bank:

ABA Routing Number:

Beneficiary Name:

Beneficiary Physical Address:

Account Number:

The City makes this requisition pursuant to the following representations:

1. The purpose of this disbursement is for partial payment on the Costs of Acquisition of the Vehicles and/or Closing Costs under the Agreement.

2. The requested disbursement has not been subject to any previous requisition.

3. No notice of any lien, right to lien or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable herein to any of the persons, firms or corporations named herein has been received, or if any notice of any such lien, attachment or claim has been received, such lien, attachment or claim has been released or discharged or will be released or discharged upon payment of this requisition.

4. This requisition contains no items representing payment on account of any percentage entitled to be retained on the date of this requisition.

5. Each amount requested for payment in this requisition either (a) represents reimbursement to the City for a cost related to either the Cost of Acquisition of the Vehicles and/or related Closing Costs of the Agreement which have been previously paid by the City, or (b) as directed by the City in this requisition, will be paid by the Custodian from the Acquisition Fund directly to the third party vendors described in this requisition to provide for payment of either the Cost of Acquisition of the Vehicles and/or related Closing Costs of the Agreement.

6. Attached is evidence that demonstrates that the amounts shown in this requisition are properly payable at this time, such as bills, receipts, invoices, architects' payment certifications or other appropriate documents.

CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

APPROVED BY FIRST HORIZON BANK:

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

2026 ADMINISTRATIVELY APPROVED SUBDIVISIONS



Name of Subdivision	Case No.	Location	Number of lots	Type of Approval	Notes
Sierra Ridge	SUB-26-01	Old Cox and Old Humble Mill Rd.	429	Sketch Design (March, 2026)	Residential Planned Unit Development for conditional zoning approved in July, 2025, for up to 464 dwellings on 464 lots.
Thomas Estates	SUB-26-02	Old Cedar Falls Road	145	Preliminary Plat (May, 2026)	Residential Planned Unit Development approved in May 2022, for up to 145 attached dwellings on 145 lots.
Estates of Old Cedar Falls	SUB-26-03	Old Cedar Falls Road	102	Sketch Design (May, 2026)	Sketch design was previously approved in July, 2022.



RZ-26-06

Request to rezone property located at 403 West Balfour Avenue and along Terry Avenue, a portion of Randolph County Parcel Identification Number 7752876568, from I1 Light Industrial to OA6 (CZ) Office-Apartment Conditional zoning for multiple family dwellings.

1. Request	
Applicant: Harpley's Properties, LLC	Property Owner: Harpley's Properties, LLC
Zoning Existing: I1 Proposed: OA6 (CZ) History: None	
Required Notice Mailed Notice by Applicant: 3-17-26	
Mailed Notice by Staff:	4-22-26
Published Notice:	4-22-26 & 4-29-26
Posted Notice:	4-20-26

2. Site Information	
Location	West Balfour Ave and Terry Ave
PIN	Portion of 7752876568
Size	12.94 acres +/-
Jurisdiction	City Limits
Current Land Use	Undeveloped
Overlay Districts	N/A
Infrastructure	Water and Sewer Available
Transportation	
Street Classification:	W. Balfour: Minor Thoroughfare; Terry: Local Street
Maintenance:	W. Balfour: State Maintained; Terry: City Maintained
Other Notes:	W. Balfour 2024 AADT: 2500; 2012 Capacity: 10,200
Surrounding Land Use	
North:	Residential
South:	Industrial
East:	Residential
West:	Industrial

3. Staff Analysis
1) OA6 Statement of Intent: <i>The OA6 District is intended to produce moderate intensity office and residential development to serve adjacent residential areas and to provide a transition from residential to commercial uses. Land designated OA6 shall normally be located with access to a minor thoroughfare or higher classification street with access to local residential streets discouraged.</i> 2) Dwelling/Residence, Multiple Family: A structure containing three or more dwelling units 3) 64 units (32 one-bedroom and 32 two-bedroom) are proposed on roughly 13 acres of land to be subdivided from the existing parcel. This is roughly 5 units per acre, or 11.5% floor area ratio. Multi-Family Dwellings under 17% floor area ratio may be permitted by right in the OA6 zoning district. 4) Fiber cement siding is the primary building material proposed, compliant with OA6 regulations.

- 5) Proposed access to the development is via Terry Avenue and Randall Street. NCDOT has indicated that no improvements to West Balfour Avenue are required with this configuration. A condition is proposed that would allow a direct connection from West Balfour Avenue, in addition to or in lieu of the connection from Terry Avenue. This condition also specifies improvements necessary for access to the property.
- 6) All proposed development is located outside of the Special Flood Hazard Area.

4. Modifications to Ordinance Regulations

- (+) Screen consisting of evergreen trees placed 15' on center along the eastern property line that abuts a single-family dwelling.
- (+) Landscaping around the foundations of buildings
- (-) The proposed number of parking spaces is 5 spaces below the minimum requirement

5. Summary of Proposed Zoning Conditions (subject to change prior to final report)

- (A) The approved use shall be Dwelling, Multiple Family up to 64 units.
- (B) A screen consisting of evergreen trees, not less than 6 feet at the time of planting, spaced every 15' on center, shall be planted along the eastern property line that abuts a single-family dwelling. In addition, vegetation shall be planted around the foundations of each building, consistent with Section 5.05(36)(8).
- (C) In the interest of public safety, Fire, EMS, life safety, and city operations, at a minimum, the zoning lot must be accessible to West Balfour Avenue with a roadway constructed and paved in accordance with NCDOT Residential Local Road standards and specifications. The applicant may, either in lieu of or in addition to the access from Terry Avenue, construct a privately maintained roadway built to such standards and specifications on the platted right-of-way west of the Jose A. Montalvo-Peralta and Emilia N. Coello property identified by Randolph County Parcel Numbers 7752973689 and 7752972571 should it be determined that such right-of-way is available for improvements. Such construction shall meet flood permitting requirements, permitting by NC Department of Environmental Quality, and NC Department of Transportation permitting, as applicable. Any changes to the site plan related to this access shall be submitted to staff for review, approval, and inclusion in the file without further review by City Council. The developer shall obtain approval from the Public Works Department regarding any required improvements to Terry Avenue or Randall Street that may be needed to meet this requirement, and before issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit.
- (D) A 20' public use easement for the proposed North Asheboro Greenway shall be granted at no cost to the city within the 100-year floodplain if sought by the city and consistent with engineering plans to be prepared for the greenway. The cost to prepare and record the easement shall be the responsibility of the city.
- (E) The applicant may provide additional parking in compliance with Chapter 6 and outside of any required setbacks or buffer/screening/landscaping areas, and floodplains. Such a change shall not be deemed a modification and may be reviewed by city staff for inclusion in the file without further review by the city council.
- (F) Should stormwater control measures depicted on the site plan identified as "BMP" not be required in this location by the NC Department of Environmental Quality, the applicant shall

- add a paved parking area with five additional visitor/overflow parking spaces to this general area, outside of the floodplain, and consistent with code requirements.
- (G) Outdoor recreational vehicle parking or storage shall be prohibited on the property.
 - (H) Prior to the issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit for the proposed land use, the applicant shall submit documentation showing the following:
 - (i) Approval from NC Department of Transportation, if required by NCDOT.
 - (ii) Approval from NC Department of Environmental Quality, as required by NCDEQ.
 - (iii) A sealed survey plat and/or a Minor Subdivision Plat by a Professional Land Surveyor for recording identifying the boundaries of the approved Conditional Zoning District.
 - (I) All parties involved in this request, including the owner, successors, heirs, and assigns, agree to the conditions and approved site plan. Prior to the issuance of a Zoning Compliance Permit, the owner shall provide city staff with written acceptance of any zoning district conditions discussed and accepted during the public hearing.
 - (J) The owner(s) of the Zoning Lot shall properly execute and deliver to the Zoning Administrator for recordation in the office of the Randolph County Register of Deeds a Memorandum of Land Use Restrictions prepared by the City Attorney for the purpose of placing notice of the conditions attached to this Conditional Zoning in the chain of title for the Zoning Lot.

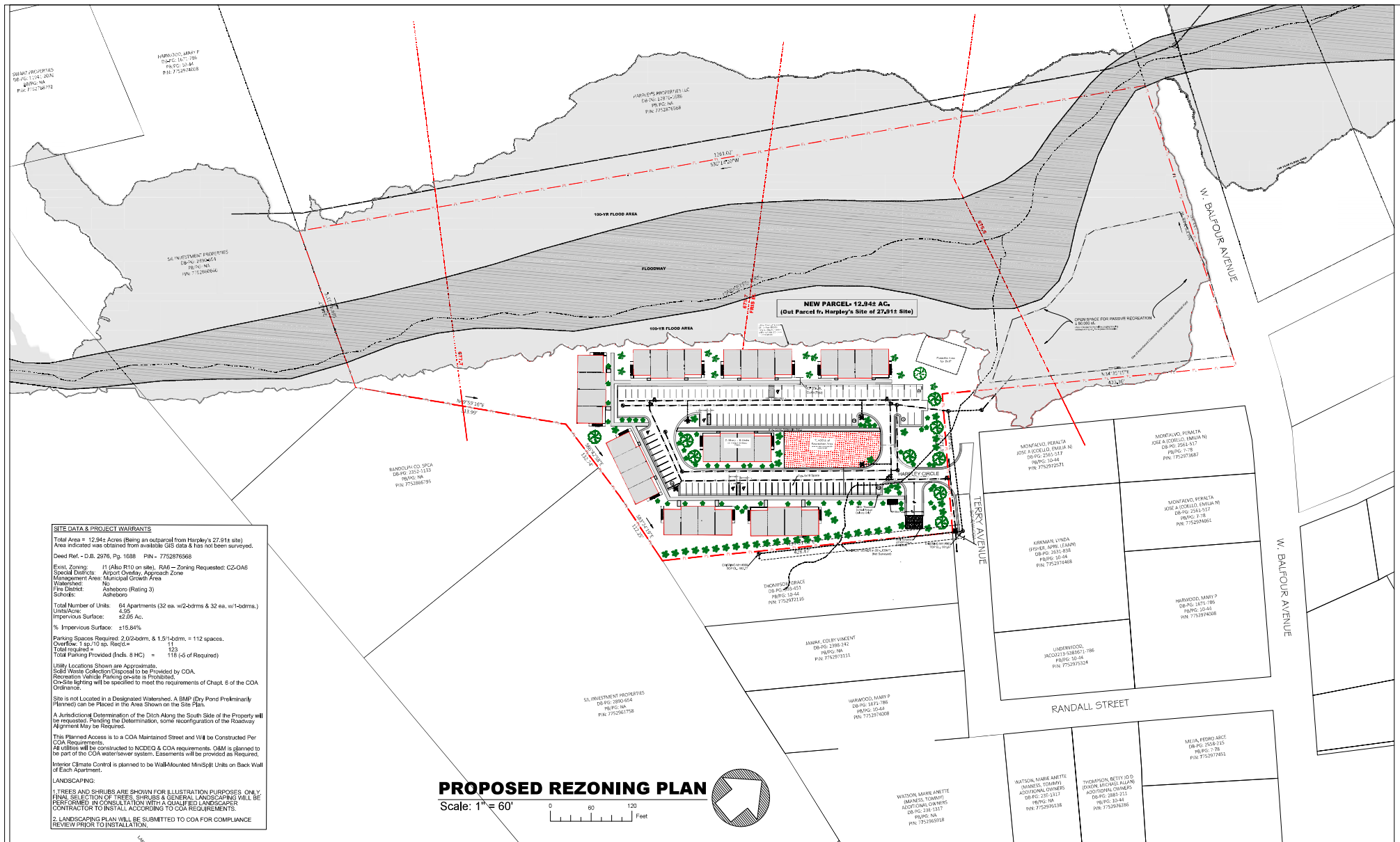
6. Land Development Plan Consistency and Reasonableness	
Proposed Land Use Map	Industrial
Growth Strategy Map	Primary Growth
Small Area Map	Northeast
LDP Goals/Policies Supporting Request (4)	
• Checklist Item 5: The proposed rezoning is compliant with the objectives of the Growth Strategy Map. • Checklist Item 12: Property is located outside of the watershed area, or the rezoning request will not impose a significant, negative environmental impact. • 2.1.5 The City will ensure development regulations provide appropriate transitional land uses, such as office and institutional, between high-intensity industrial/commercial and low-intensity residential uses. • Goal 4.1: Identification and protection of environmentally sensitive areas	
LDP Goals/Policies Not Supporting Request (3)	
• Checklist Item 1: Rezoning is compliant with the Proposed Land Use Map. • Checklist Item 3: The property on which the rezoning district is proposed fits the description of the Zoning Ordinance Statement of Intent for the OA6 district. • Checklist Item 6: Existing infrastructure is adequate to support the desired zone. (water, sewer, roads)	

7. Planning Board Recommendation and City Council Action Items	
Staff Recommendation	Approve, attaching conditions as summarized
Planning Board Recommendation	Approve, attaching conditions as summarized. Note: The Board recommended adding two conditions: that no RV parking be allowed, and that, if a stormwater retention pond is not required, an additional

	five overflow parking spaces be installed. These are reflected in Conditions (F) and (G).
Planning Board Plan Consistency and Reasonableness Statement	The Land Development Plan map designates this property as part of the primary growth area. While the request does not propose access from a minor thoroughfare or higher classification street, the proposed use may be less intense than the industrial uses that could be permitted under the existing industrial zoning, making the request reasonable given the size and physical conditions of the property. With the proposed conditions, including screening, the request provides additional protection for neighboring properties beyond typical ordinance requirements. The request allows a reasonable use of the property for the property owner, along with the benefit to the public through additional housing opportunities near employment, schools, and recreational amenities, such as North Asheboro Park and future North Asheboro Greenway.
City Council Action Items	1) Approve or deny zoning map amendment RZ-26-06; rezone to OA6 (CZ) Conditional Zoning District to Dwelling, Multiple Family. 2) Attach zoning conditions as summarized or with modifications. 3) Adopt Plan Consistency and Reasonableness Statement

Motions with Consistency and Reasonableness Statements	
Motion 1: Concurrence with Planning Board Recommendation and Statement	I move to approve rezoning request RZ-26-06, attaching conditions as summarized, and to adopt the plan consistency and reasonableness statement articulated by the Planning Board.
Motion 2: Approval with Modification	I move to approve rezoning request RZ-26-06, attaching conditions as modified (<i>state additional or modified conditions</i>), and to adopt the plan consistency and reasonableness statement articulated by the Planning Board.
Motion 3: Denial	I move to deny rezoning request RZ-26-06, finding that the plan consistency and reasonableness statement adopted by the Planning Board does not accurately describe the application's consistency with the Land Development Plan or its reasonableness for the following reason(s): - <i>State which goals or policies from the report support the motion to deny, and/or</i> - <i>State factors that make the request not reasonable (size of the property or project, impact on neighbors, and other public interest considerations supporting the determination to deny.</i>

Plan Consistency and Reasonableness Statement Information	
Plan Consistency	G.S. 160D-605 requires that governing boards approve a brief statement describing whether its action is consistent or inconsistent with the adopted land-use plan when adopting or rejecting any zoning text or map amendment. When considering if a request is consistent or inconsistent, the Council may reference the maps, goals, and policies of the Land Development Plan, as well as changing conditions since the plan's adoption.
Reasonableness	G.S. 160D-605 requires that governing boards approve a brief statement analyzing the reasonableness of any zoning map amendment being approved or denied. This statement of reasonableness may consider, among other factors: (i) the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area proposed to be rezoned (ii) the benefits and detriments to the landowners, the neighbors, and the surrounding community (iii) the relationship between the current actual and permissible development on the tract and adjoining areas, and the development that would be permissible under the proposed amendment (iv) why the action taken is in the public interest (v) any changed conditions warranting the amendment



SITE DATA & PROJECT WARRANTS

Total Area = 12.842 Acres (Being an outparcel from Harpley's 27.811 site)
Area indicated was obtained from available GIS data & has not been surveyed.
Deed Ref. - D.B. 2976, Pg. 1688 PIN - 7752876568
Exist. Zoning: H (Also R10 on site). RAH - Zoning Requested: C2-OAH
Special District: Airport Overlay, Approach Zone
Management Area: Municipal Growth Area
Watershed: No
Fire District: Asheboro (Rating 3)
Schools: Asheboro
Total Number of Units: 64 Apartments (32 ea. w/2-bdrms & 32 ea. w/1-bdrms.)
Units/Acre: 4.55
Impervious Surface: 22.05 Ac.
% Impervious Surface: 215.84%
Parking Spaces Required: 2,054-bdrms. & 1,511-bdrms. = 112 spaces.
Overflow: 1 sp/10 sp. Required = 11
Total required = 123
Total Parking Provided (Inds. & HC) = 118 (4 of Required)
Utility Locations Shown are Approximate.
Solid Waste Collection/Disposal to be Provided by COA.
Recreation Vehicle Parking on-site is Prohibited.
On-Site lighting will be specified to meet the requirements of Chapt. 6 of the COA Ordinance.
Site is not Located in a Designated Watershed. A BMP (Dry Pond Preliminary Planned) can be Placed in the Area Shown on the Site Plan.
A Jurisdictional Determination of the Ditch Along the South Side of the Property will be requested. Pending the Determination, some reconfiguration of the Roadway Alignment May be Required.
This Planned Access is to a COA Maintained Street and Will be Constructed Per COA Requirements.
All utilities will be constructed to NCDEQ & COA requirements. O&M is planned to be part of the COA wastewater system. Easements will be provided as Required.
Interior Climate Control is planned to be Wall-Mounted MiniSplit Units on Back Wall of Each Apartment.
LANDSCAPING:
1. TREES AND SHRUBS ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY. FINAL SELECTION OF TREES, SHRUBS & GENERAL LANDSCAPING WILL BE PERFORMED IN CONSULTATION WITH A QUALIFIED LANDSCAPER CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ACCORDING TO COA REQUIREMENTS.
2. LANDSCAPING PLAN WILL BE SUBMITTED TO COA FOR COMPLIANCE REVIEW PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

PROPOSED REZONING PLAN

Scale: 1" = 60'



REVISIONS		
BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION

FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

CONSULTING, CIVIL ENGINEER

HIRAM J. MARZIANO, PE

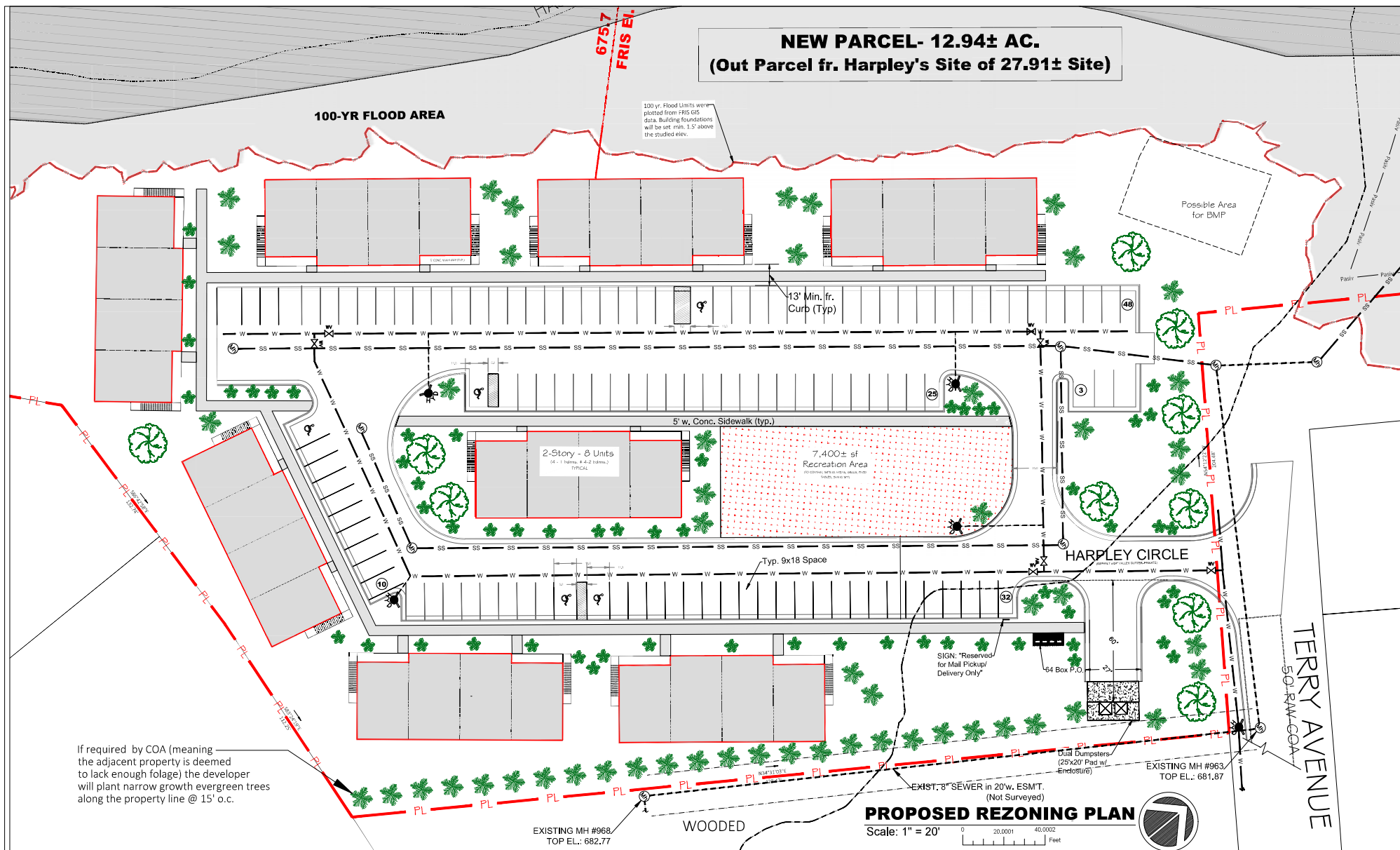
PO Box 278, Asheboro, NC 27204 - (336)493-4430
hmarziano@triadbiz.com

OVERALL SITE PLAN

A Townhome Apartment Complex
HARPLEY VILLAGE
Asheboro - Randolph Co - NC

Scale: NOTED
Date: 03/05/2026
Drawn: HJM
Checked: ---
Job No: Crum-5

Sheet No.:
1
Of: 2 Versions: 1



REVISIONS		
BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION

FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

CONSULTING, CIVIL ENGINEER
HIRAM J. MARZIANO, PE
PO Box 278, Asheboro, NC 27204 - (336) 493-4430
hmarziano@triadbiz.com

ENLARGED SITE PLAN

A Townhome Apartment Complex
HARPLEY VILLAGE
Asheboro - Randolph Co - NC

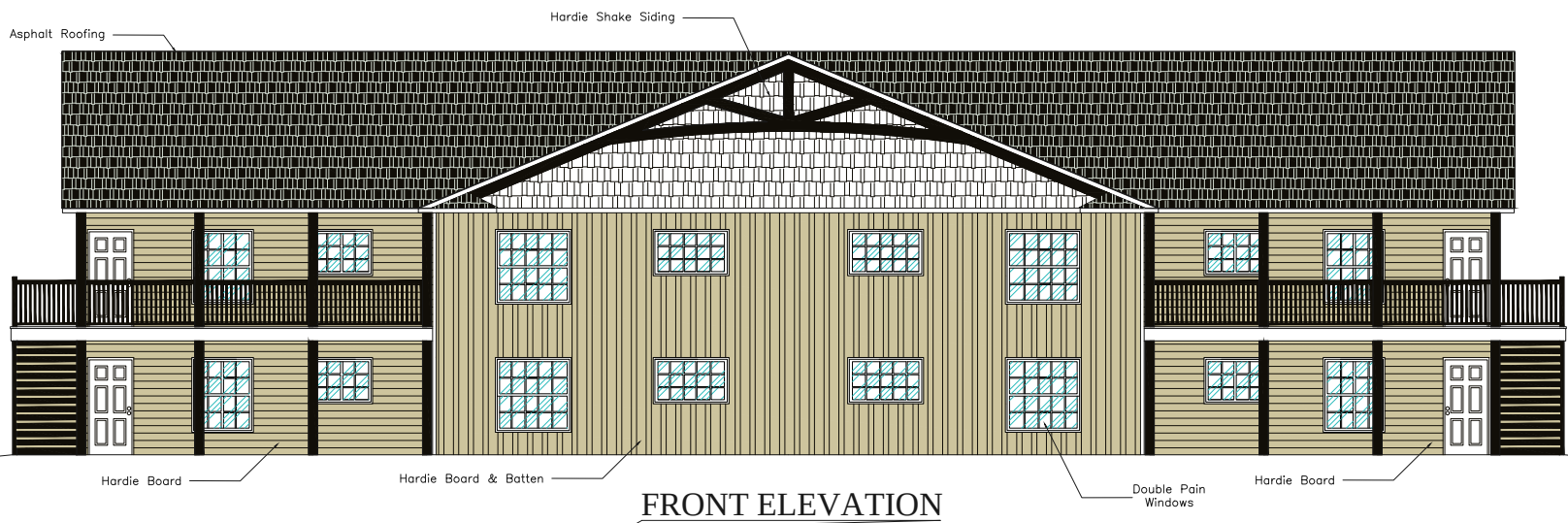
Scale: NOTED
Date: 03/05/2026
Drawn: HJM
Checked: ---
Job No: Crum-5
Sheet No.: **2**
Of: 2 Versions: 1

HARPLEYS
APARTMENTS

Not for
Construction

8-Plex Front Elevation
Elevation Render Sheet

Scale:
 $1/4" = 1'$
Date
3/15/2028
Drawn
By
Sheet No.
1 of 6



Preliminary Sketch - Harpley Village Apartments

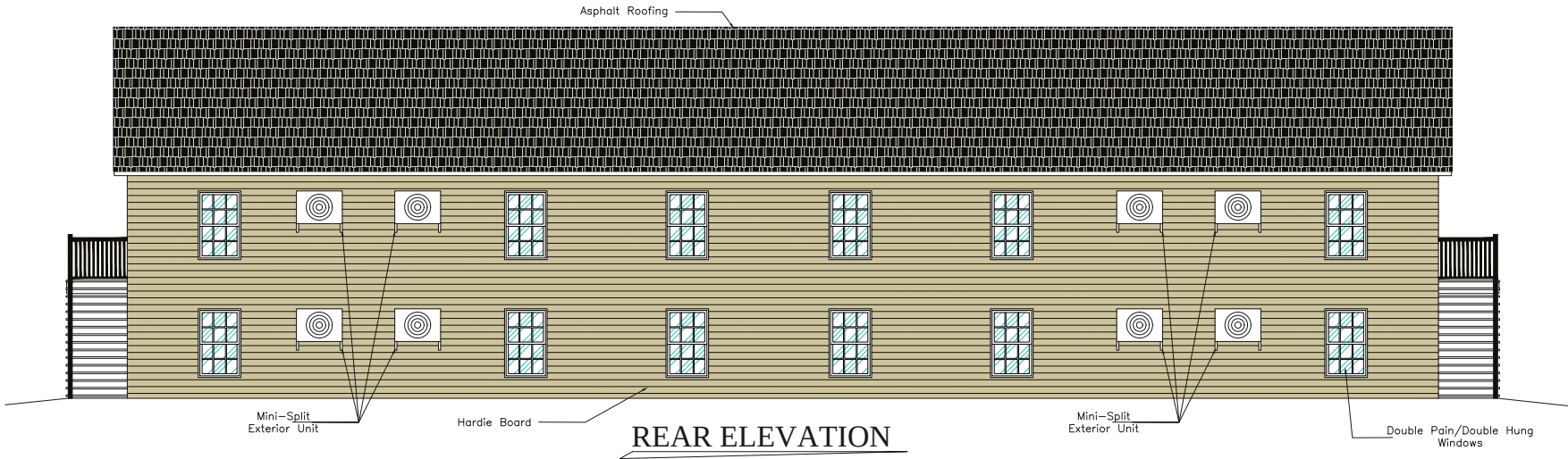
SQUARE FOOTAGE
1-Bedroom Apt: 956 sf
2-Bedroom Apt: 1060 sf
Covered Porch Ea. Floor: 900 sf (Not Heated)
Total Heated Area Under Roof (2 Floors) = 7950 sf

HARPLEYS
APARTMENTS

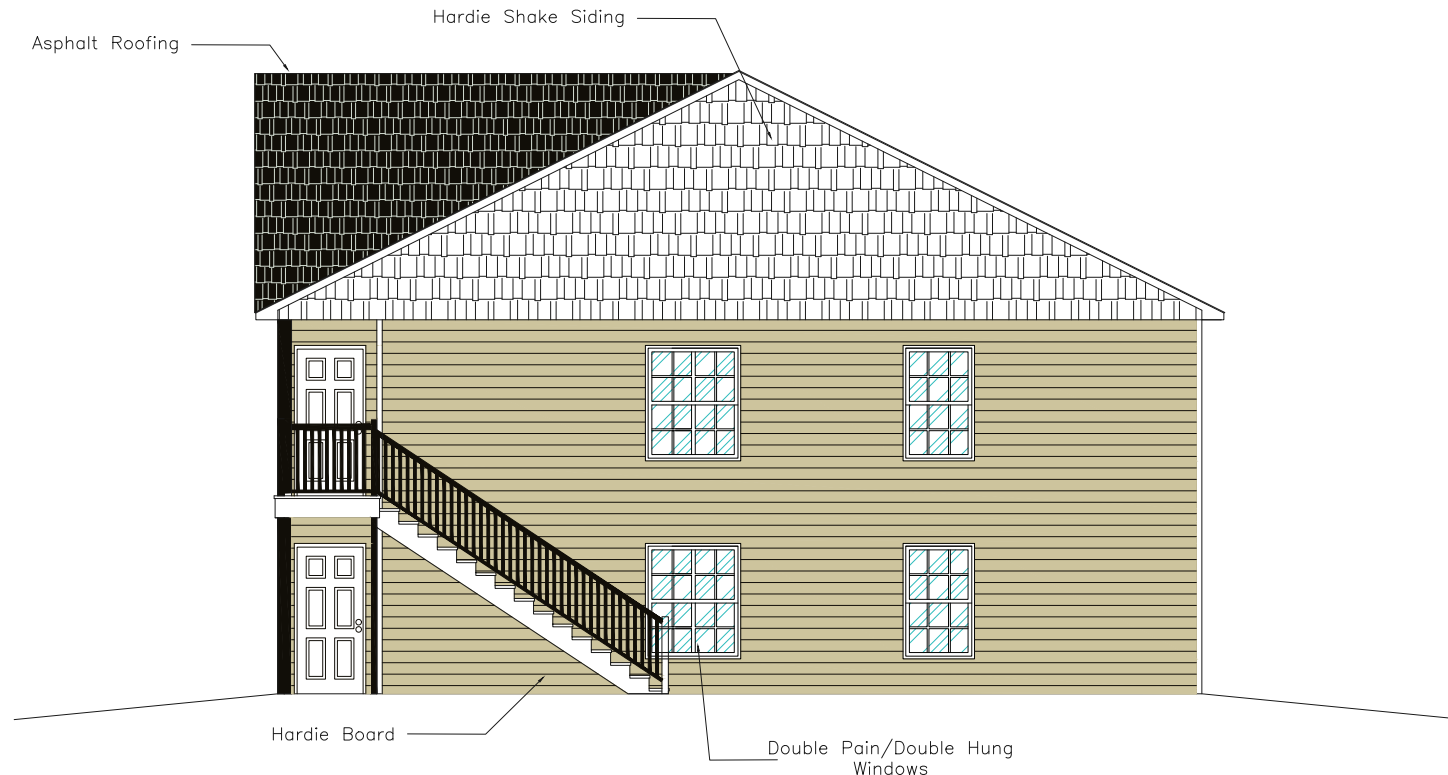
Not for
Construction

8-Plex Rear Elevation
Elevation Render Sheet

Scale:
 $1/4" = 1'$
Date
3/15/2028
Drawn
By:
Sheet No.
2 of 6



Preliminary Sketch - Harpley Village Apartments



SIDE 1 ELEVATION

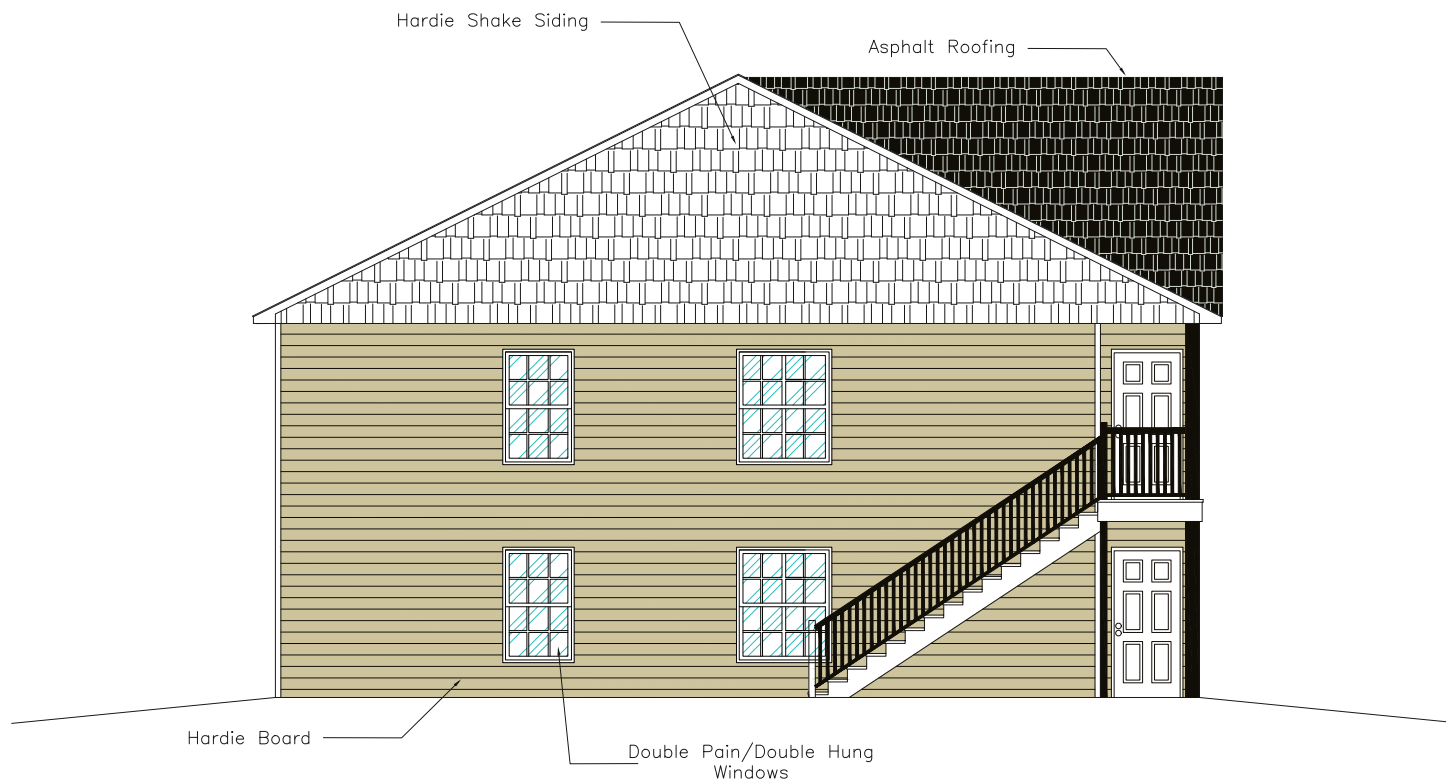
Preliminary Sketch - Harpley Village Apartments

HARPLEYS
APARTMENTS

Not for
Construction

8-Plex Side 1 Elevation
Elevation Render Sheet

Scale:	$3/8" = 1'$
Date	3/15/2028
Drawn By:	
Sheet No.	3 of 6



SIDE 2 ELEVATION

Preliminary Sketch - Harpley Village Apartments

HARPLEY
APARTMENTS

Not for
Construction

8-Plex Side 2 Elevation
Elevation Render Sheet

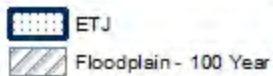
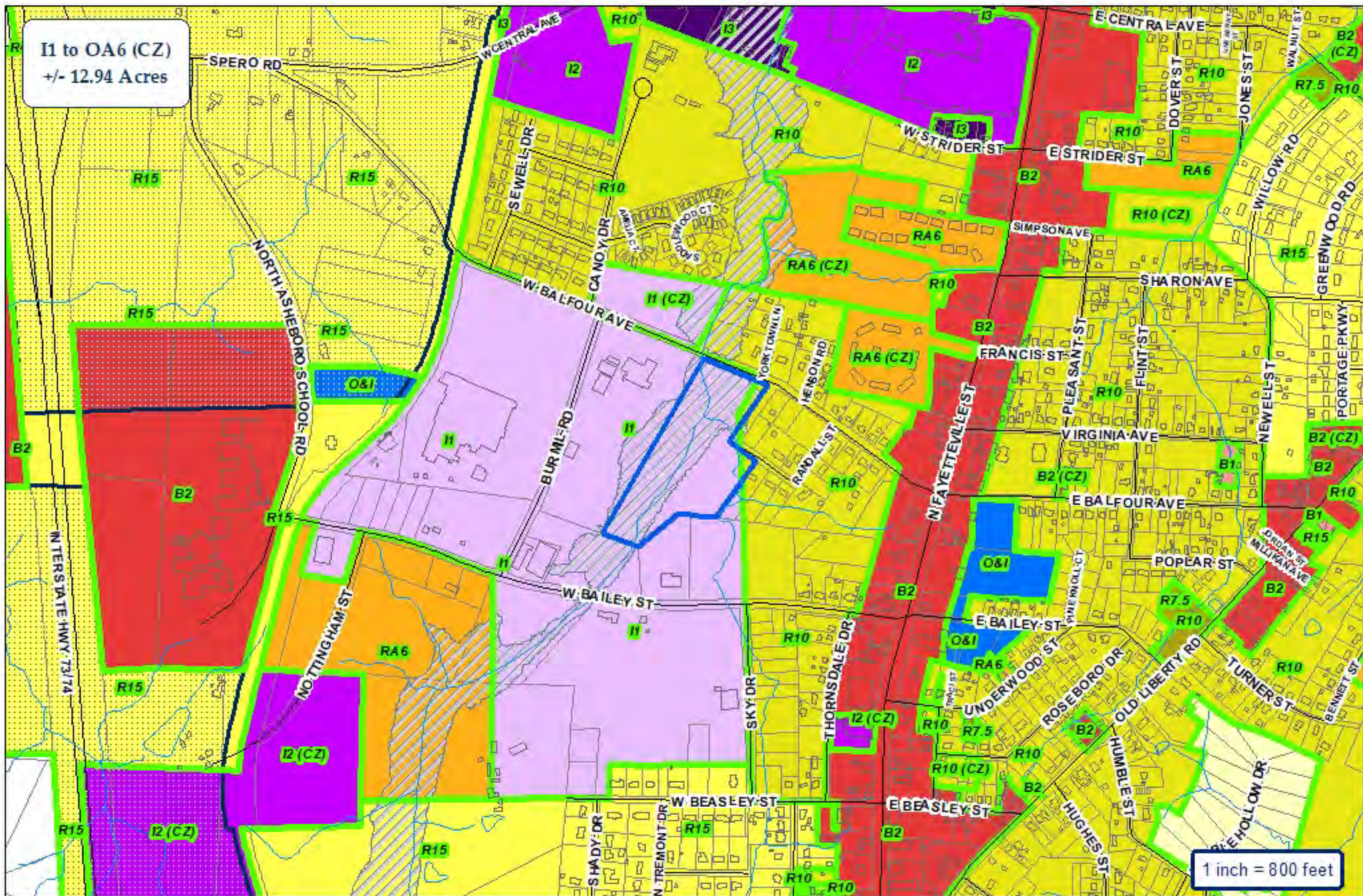
Scale:
 $\frac{3}{8}" = 1'$

Date 3/15/2008

Drawn By:

Sheet No.

4 of 6



City of Asheboro Planning & Zoning Department

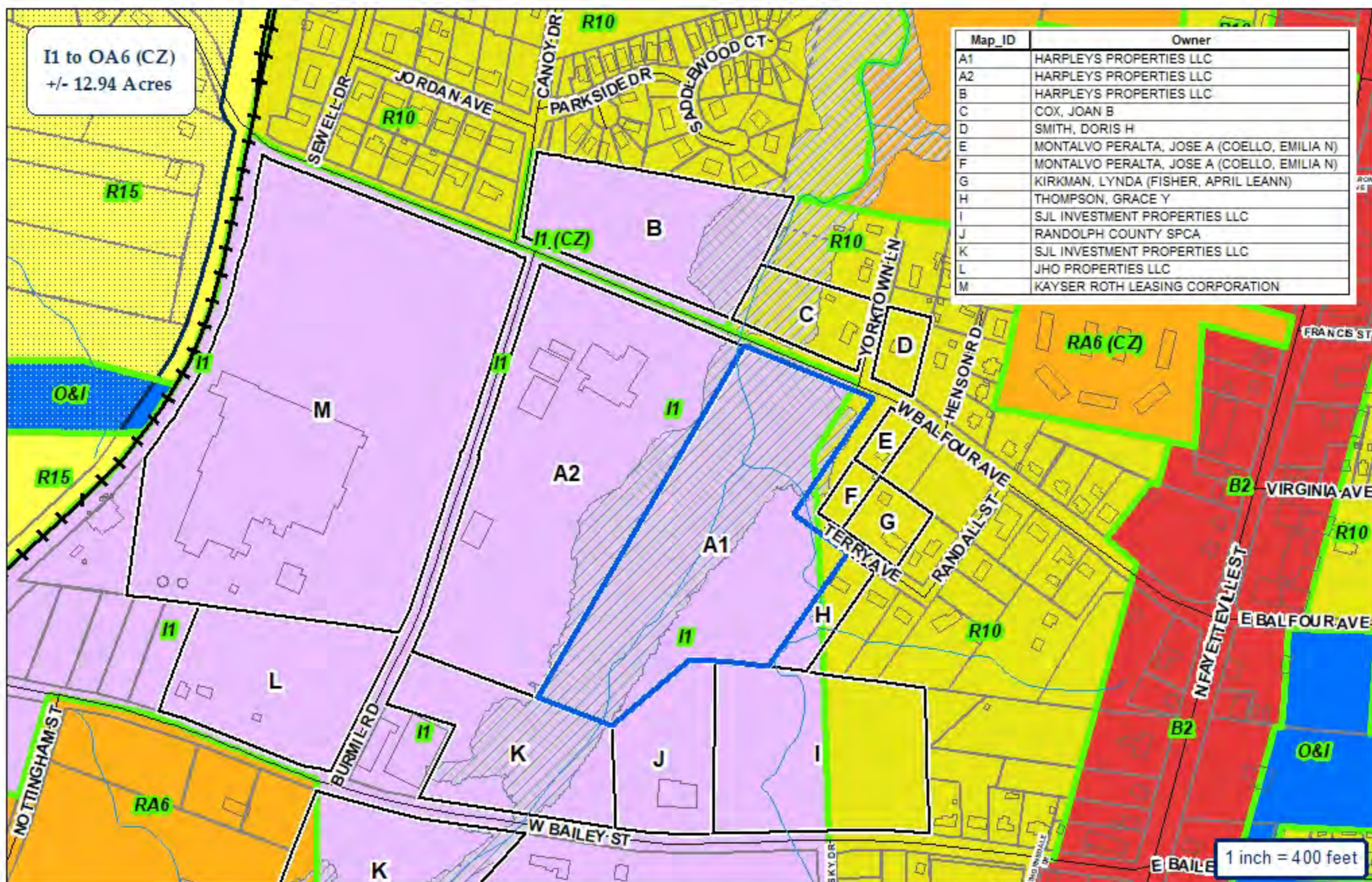
Rezoning Case: RZ-26-06

Parcels: 7752876568 (pt.)



I1 to OA6 (CZ)
+/- 12.94 Acres

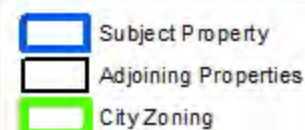
Map_ID	Owner
A1	HARPLEY'S PROPERTIES LLC
A2	HARPLEY'S PROPERTIES LLC
B	HARPLEY'S PROPERTIES LLC
C	COX, JOAN B
D	SMITH, DORIS H
E	MONTALVO PERALTA, JOSE A (COELLO, EMILIA N)
F	MONTALVO PERALTA, JOSE A (COELLO, EMILIA N)
G	KIRKMAN, LYNDIA (FISHER, APRIL LEANN)
H	THOMPSON, GRACE Y
I	SJL INVESTMENT PROPERTIES LLC
J	RANDOLPH COUNTY SPCA
K	SJL INVESTMENT PROPERTIES LLC
L	JHO PROPERTIES LLC
M	KAYSER ROTH LEASING CORPORATION



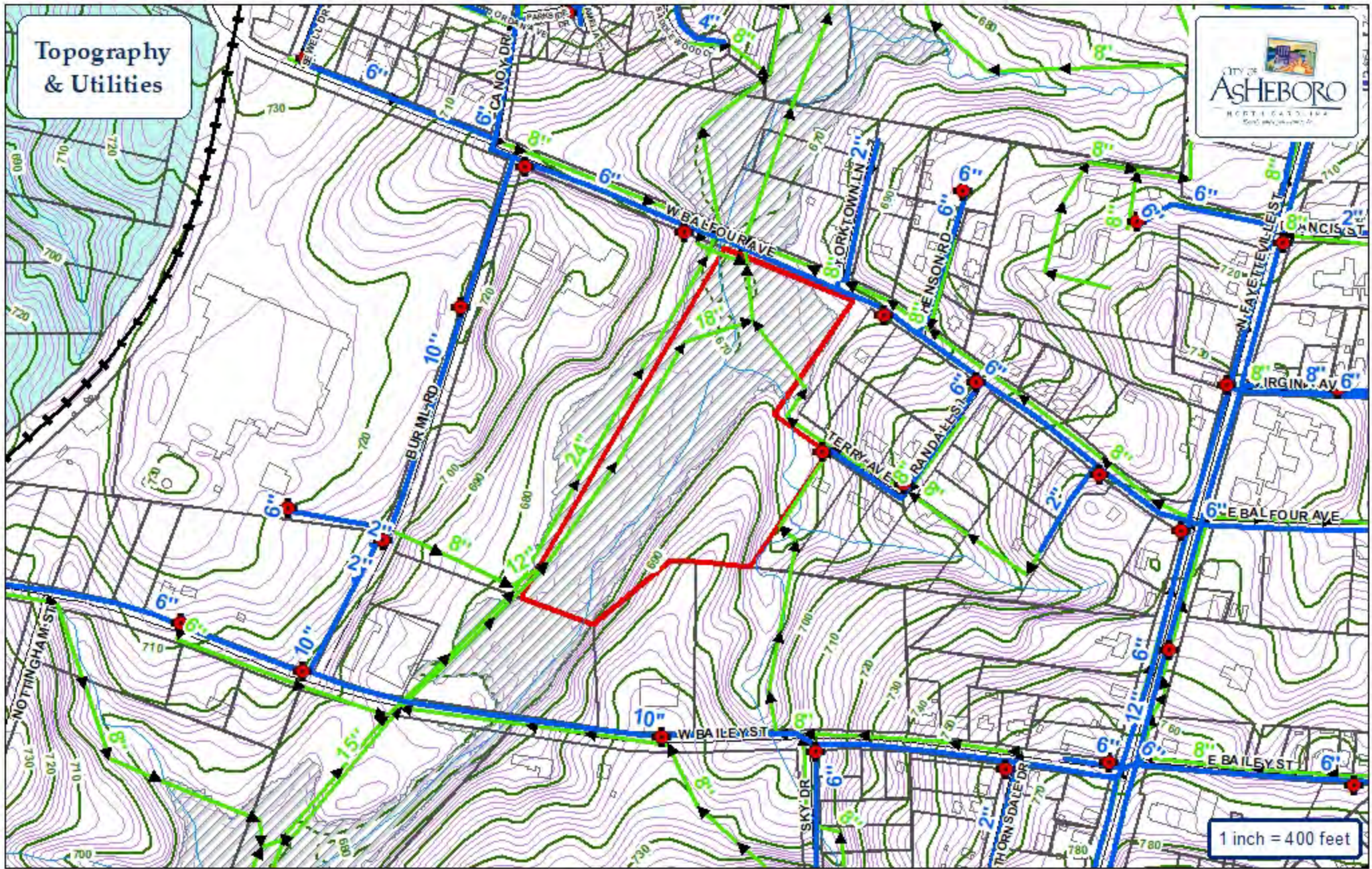
City of Asheboro Planning & Zoning Department

Rezoning Case: RZ-26-06

Parcels: 7752876568 (pt.)



Topography & Utilities

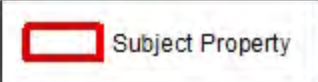


- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| Water Main | Fire Hydrant |
| Sewer Main | Pump Station |
| Force Main | Watershed |

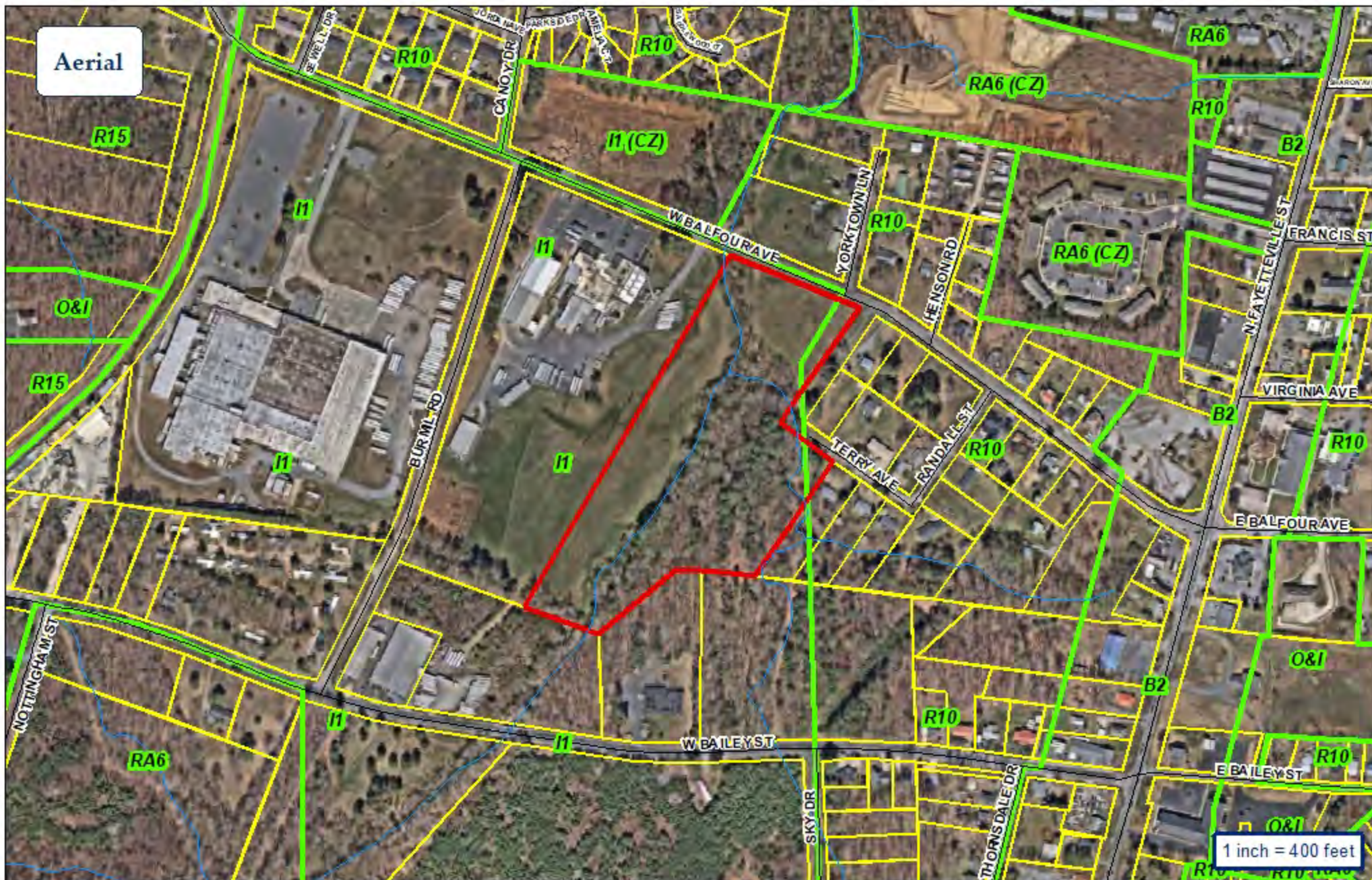
City of Asheboro Planning & Zoning Department

Rezoning Case: RZ-26-06

Parcels: 7752876568 (pt.)



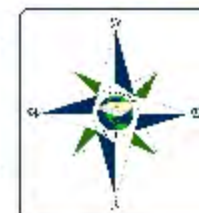
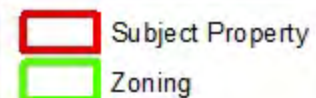
Aerial



City of Asheboro Planning & Zoning Department

Rezoning Case: RZ-26-06

Parcels: 7752876368 (pt.)



John Evans

From: Richardson, Justin T <jtrichardson@ncdot.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, May 26, 2026 2:55 PM
To: John Evans
Subject: RE: [External Sender] [External] FW: Proposed apartments (64 units) off West Balfour Avenue (SR 1502) in Asheboro for Planning Board review 4-6-26 and Council review 5-7-26

John,

I see no major issues with his proposal. Terry Ave is a non state-maintained road therefore we would not have any jurisdiction over it. However, this proposal would not meet warrants for any improvements on W Balfour Ave.

Thanks

Justin Richardson
District Supervisor
Division 8 District 1
(336) 318-4000 (Office)
jtrichardson@ncdot.gov

From: John Evans <jevans@ci.asheboro.nc.us>
Sent: Tuesday, May 26, 2026 2:47 PM
To: Richardson, Justin T <jtrichardson@ncdot.gov>
Subject: [External] FW: Proposed apartments (64 units) off West Balfour Avenue (SR 1502) in Asheboro for Planning Board review 4-6-26 and Council review 5-7-26

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless verified. Report suspicious emails with the Report Message button located on your Outlook menu bar on the Home tab.

From: John Evans
Sent: Thursday, April 23, 2026 2:15 PM
To: Richardson, Justin T <jtrichardson@ncdot.gov>
Subject: FW: Proposed apartments (64 units) off West Balfour Avenue (SR 1502) in Asheboro for Planning Board review 4-6-26 and Council review 5-7-26

Hi Justin:

This is the project I mentioned over the phone earlier. Thanks for your help and guidance on the other questions I had.

John

From: John Evans
Sent: Tuesday, March 24, 2026 1:09 PM
To: Richardson, Justin T <jtrichardson@ncdot.gov>; Kimes, Tyler J <tjkimes@ncdot.gov>

Cc: Justin Luck <jluck@ci.asheboro.nc.us>

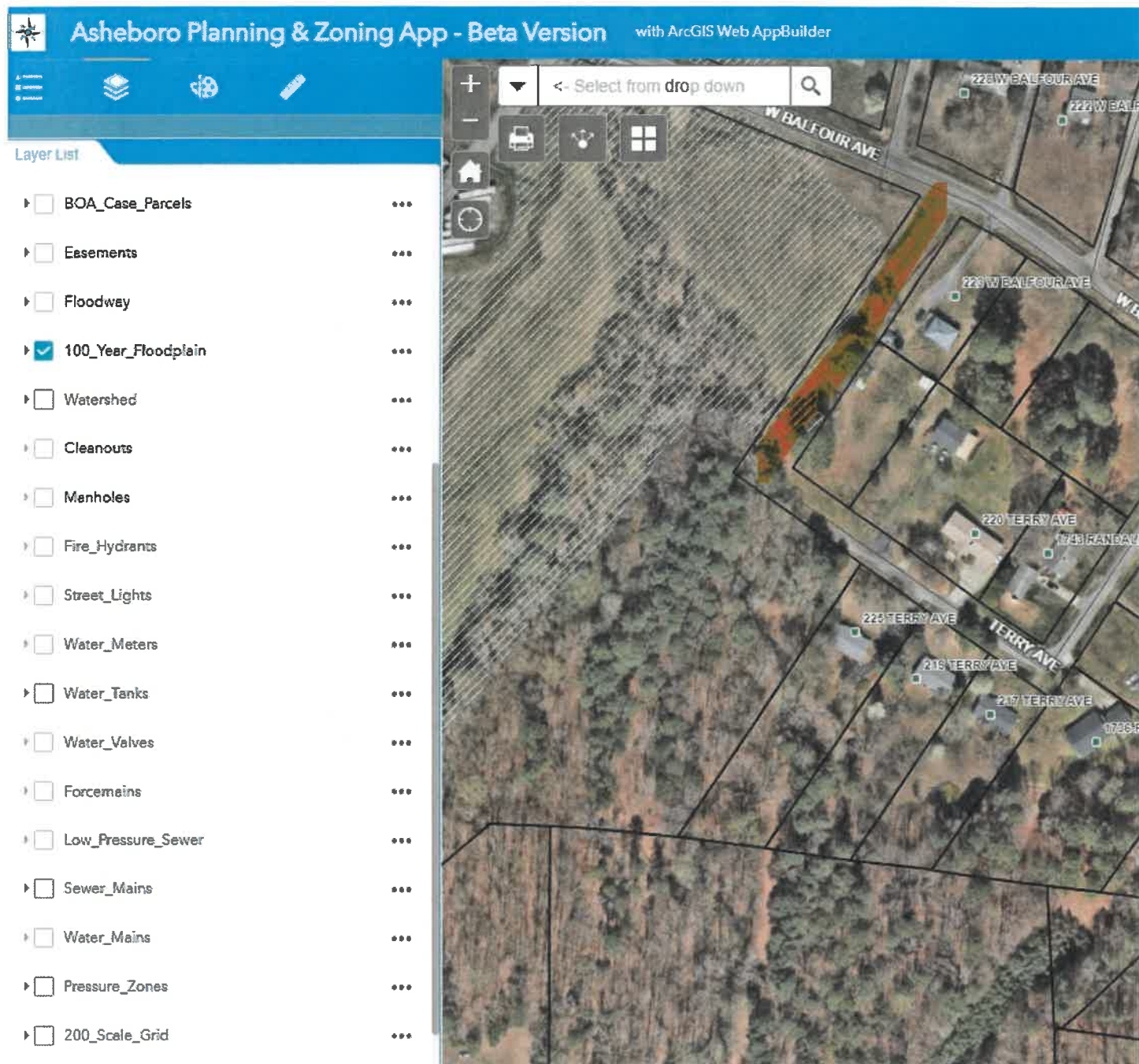
Subject: Proposed apartments (64 units) off West Balfour Avenue (SR 1502) in Asheboro for Planning Board review 4-6-26 and Council review 5-7-26

Good afternoon Justin and Tyler:

The City of Asheboro has received a proposal for 64 apartments on Terry Avenue, off West Balfour Avenue in Asheboro, with half being one bedroom and half being two-bedroom units. We believe where it says 34 1-bedroom and 34 2-bedrooms is a typo, but we'll investigate that with the applicant. A draft site plan is attached, although it is subject to change in terms of the layout.

The Planning Board will be reviewing this request during its meeting on April 6. City Council will review the request during its meeting on May 7.

Do you all have any comments regarding this plan, how the access is proposed, or any permitting requirements from NCDOT? Do you all have a preference on where access comes into the development from West Balfour Avenue or permitting requirements? From the city's standpoint, we are evaluating the condition of Terry Avenue and/or Randall Street where the access is currently proposed. Another potential alternative to access may be coming from the unbuilt right-of-way further west to reach West Balfour Avenue, highlighted in orange below. Any comments that you have are below.



Thanks!

John

 John L. Evans, AICP, CZO
 Community Development Director
 City of Asheboro
 146 North Church Street
 Asheboro, NC 27203
 336-626-1201 Ext. 2325 (phone)
 336-626-1218 (fax)

<http://www.asheboronc.gov> | *Note: Development-related fees will change effective January 1, 2025.*



E-mail correspondence to and from this sender is subject to North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant Harpley's Properties, LLC Applicant's Phone # 336-953-2009

Applicant's Address 467 E. Dorsett Ave
Asheboro, NC 27203

Applicant email address [REDACTED]

PROPERTY INFORMATION

Property Owner's Name Harpley's Properties, LLC

Location of Property W. Balfour Ave. / Terry Ave Property Size (ac. or s.f.) 12.94±

Randolph County Property Identification Number (PIN#) 7752876568

Current Zoning District I1 Requested Zoning District CZ-OA6

Date Property Title Acquired 8-22-25 Deed Book 2976 Page 1688

Subdivision N/A Section _____ Lot # _____

Plat Book _____ Page _____

CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICT INFORMATION (Attach additional sheets if necessary)

1. Application is hereby made to the City of Asheboro for a Conditional Zoning District for the following purpose:

Construction of 8 apartment buildings for a total
of 64 apartments. Property is going to be an
outparcel from Randolph Packing Co. + rezoned
accordingly.

2. In what manner will the proposed amendment carry out the intent of the Land Development Plan?

Use of infrastructure and investment in a primary growth area.

For questions (3) and (4), if either of these questions apply, please state a reason. If you believe these do not apply, please check "does not apply".

3. Are there alleged errors in this Ordinance that would be corrected by the proposed amendment? If so, give a detailed explanation of such error and detailed reasons how the proposed amendment will correct the errors.

Does not apply ☒

4. What are the changed or changing conditions, if any, in the jurisdiction of the City of Asheboro generally, which would make the proposed amendment reasonably necessary to the promotion of public health, safety, and general welfare?

Does not apply ☒

5. Are there any other circumstances, factors, or reasons that the applicant offers in support of the proposed amendment?

The City's growth shows the need for additional housing. The development is near downtown.

APPLICATION SIGNATURES

It is understood by the undersigned that while this application will be carefully reviewed and considered, the burden of proving the need for a Conditional Zoning District rests with the applicant.

No application for a Conditional Zoning District will be advertised for public hearing until the Planning and Zoning Department has received all required materials. If all required materials are not received prior to the specified deadlines, hearings for the case may be delayed.

Per Section 4.05 of the zoning ordinance, it is intended that property will be reclassified to a Conditional Zoning District only in the event of firm plans to develop the property. Accordingly, subject to any specific durational limits imposed by the ordinance applying conditional zoning to the Zoning Lot, if no action has been taken to obtain a Zoning Compliance Permit in conformance with the conditional zoning ordinance within 36 months of the City Council's approval of conditional zoning for the Zoning Lot, the Community Development Director or his or her designee shall initiate appropriate action to rezone the Zoning Lot to a general zoning classification that is consistent with the adopted comprehensive plan.

Applicant Signature



Printed Name of Authorized Signatory (if different from Applicant)

Bobby J. Crumley

Position/Relationship of Authorized Signatory to Applicant

Corp Sec & Project Mgr.

Owner Signature (if different than Applicant)

Owner Address

467 E. Dorsett Ave.

Asheboro, NC 27203

Telephone Number

336-953-2009

Printed Name of Authorized Signatory (if different from Owner)

Position/Relationship of Authorized Signatory to Owner

STAFF USE

Received by: JTL Date: 3-13-26 Case Number: 26-06

**CITY OF ASHEBORO
NOTICE OF CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICT HEARING**

This is to notify you that I (we) Harpley's Properties, LLC have filed an application with the City of Asheboro for a Conditional Zoning District for the property located at W. Balfour Ave./Terry Ave. for the purpose of construction of 8 apartment buildings for a total of 64 apartments.

On April 6th, 2026, at 6:00 PM, the Planning Board will review the Conditional Zoning District request and forward its recommendation to City Council. As part of this process, you and others will have an opportunity to speak concerning the request and offer input.

On Thursday, May 7th, 2026, at 6:00 pm the City Council will hold a public hearing on the Conditional Zoning District request. As part of this process, you and others again will have an opportunity to speak concerning the request and offer input.

The meetings will be held in the City Council Chambers, 146 North Church Street, Asheboro, NC. The Council, after considering the information/testimony presented during the public hearing and reviewing the report of the Planning and Zoning Department and recommendation of the Planning Board, will take action on the application. Such action may include approval of the request, referral back to the Planning Board, denial of the request, or approval of a modified version of the request on the basis of the Council's determination that such action is reasonably necessary to promote the public health, safety, or general welfare and to achieve the purposes of the adopted Land Development Plan. The meeting is open to the public and your participation is encouraged. If you have any questions, please contact the Planning and Zoning Department at 336-626-1201 Ext. 2392. In addition, you may contact me (or my representative) Bob Crumley at 336-953-2009.

**SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED
(NORTH CAROLINA)**

Excise Tax: \$23,900.00

Tax Parcel ID No: 45584, 45605

Verified by _____ County

On the _____ day of _____, 20____

By: _____

Mail/Box to: Grantee

This instrument was prepared by: Johnston, Allison & Hord, PA (JNK), 1065 E. Morehead St., Charlotte, NC 28204

Brief description for the index: 403 W. Balfour Ave. & Vacant Lot, Asheboro, NC 27203

THIS DEED, made this 20th day of August, 2025, by and between:

GRANTOR	GRANTEE
RANDOLPH PACKING COMPANY a North Carolina corporation 403 W. Balfour Ave. Asheboro, NC 27203	HARPLEY'S PROPERTIES LLC a North Carolina limited liability company 467 E. Dorsett Ave. Asheboro, NC 27203

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION from Grantee to Grantor, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Grantor hereby gives, grants, bargains, sells and conveys unto Grantee in fee simple, subject to the Exceptions and Reservations hereinafter provided, if any, the following described property located in the City of Asheboro, County of Randolph, State of North Carolina, more particularly described as follows:

See attached Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Said property having been previously conveyed to Grantor by instruments recorded in Book 878, Page 519 and Book 1101, Page 701.

No portion of the property herein conveyed includes the primary residence of a Grantor.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto Grantee, together with all privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging, in fee simple, subject to the Exceptions and Reservations hereinafter and hereinabove provided, if any.

Submitted electronically by "Tuggle Duggins P.A."
in compliance with North Carolina statutes governing recordable documents
and the terms of the submitter agreement with the Randolph County Register of Deeds.

And Grantor hereby warrants that Grantor has done nothing to impair the title as received by Grantor and that Grantor will forever warrant and defend the title against the lawful claims of all persons claiming by, through or under Grantor.

This conveyance is made subject to the following Exceptions and Reservations:

1. Taxes for the year 2025 and subsequent years not yet due and payable.
2. Zoning and building ordinances and land use regulations applicable to the Property.
3. Such state of facts as are or would be shown on a current and accurate survey of the Property.
4. All valid and enforceable easements, covenants, restrictions and other matters of record and applicable to the Property.

All references to Grantor and Grantee as used herein shall include the parties as well as their heirs, successors and assigns, and shall include the singular, plural, masculine, feminine or neuter as required by context.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has duly executed the foregoing as of the day and year first above written.

RANDOLPH PACKING COMPANY

By: Donald Craig Hamlet (SEAL)
Donald Craig Hamlet, Vice President

State of North Carolina
County of Randolph

(Official/Notarial Seal)

I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this day, acknowledging to me that he signed the foregoing document in the capacity set forth above:

DONALD CRAIG HAMLET

Date: 08-20-2025

Cynthia M. Rubio
Cynthia M. Rubio Notary Public
Notary's Printed or Typed Name
My Commission Expires: 06-21-2026



EXHIBIT A
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Lying and being situate in Randolph County, North Carolina, and being more particularly described as follows:

TRACT 1: 403 West Balfour Avenue, Asheboro, NC/ REID No. 45584

Parcel No. 1: BEGINNING at an iron stake in the middle of Spero Balfour Road 100 feet from Haskett's Creek; thence along said road North 65 degrees West 8.87 chains to an iron stake, Stanton Poole's corner; thence South 18 ½ degrees West 18.70 chains to an iron stake in the old Bailey line; thence South 79 degrees East 18 links to a stake, Bailey's corner; thence South 69 degrees East with the old Bailey line 4.16 links to a stake, Bailey's corner; thence North 32 degrees East 18.83 chains to the BEGINNING, containing 12 1/3 acres, more or less.

Parcel No. 2: BEGINNING at an iron pipe in the Southern right of way line of Spero Road (West), Carl D. Hamlet's Northeast corner; thence with the Southern right of way line of the Spero Road South 64 degrees 51 minutes East 583.54 feet to an iron pipe in the Western right of way line of a proposed road adjacent to the D.E. Lemons Subdivision; thence with said proposed road South 38 degrees 00 minutes West 354.50 feet to an iron pipe; thence with D.E. Lemons' new line the following courses and distances: North 69 degrees 04 minutes West 126.43 feet to an iron pipe; South 37 degrees 10 minutes West 671.06 feet to an iron pipe; South 83 degrees 45 minutes East 116.45 feet to an iron pipe in J.R. Hinshaw's lines; thence with Hinshaw's lines South 50 degrees 57 minutes West 314.16 feet to an iron pipe; thence continuing with Hinshaw's line North 67 degrees 08 minutes West 388.28 feet to an iron pipe, Carl Hamlet's Southeast corner in Hinshaw's line; thence with Hamlet's line North 33 degrees 14 minutes East 1243.23 feet to the BEGINNING, containing 13 acres, more or less.

Parcel No. 3: BEGINNING at an iron pipe in the Southern edge of an unnamed street right of way, John E. Rich's Northwest corner; thence South 38 degrees West along Rich's Western line 428.26 feet to an iron pipe in J.R. Hinshaw's line; thence North 79 degrees 18 minutes West to an iron pipe, Hinshaw and Carl Hamlet's corner; thence North 83 degrees 45 minutes West along Hamlet's line 249.25 feet to an iron pipe, Hinshaw and Lemons' corner; thence North 37 degrees 10 minutes East 671.06 feet to an iron pipe; thence South 69 degrees 04 minutes East about 125 feet to an iron pipe in the Western edge of unnamed street right of way; thence South 38 degrees West along the Western edge of unnamed street right of way 96 feet to an iron pipe; thence South 52 degrees East along the Southern edge of unnamed street right of way 200.09 feet to the BEGINNING. Being Lot Nos. 37 and 44 of the Duncan E. Lemon Estate Property, Map No. 2, as surveyed by Clotus Craven, map dated December 1958.

TRACT 2: 0 West Balfour Avenue, Asheboro, NC/ REID No. 45605

BEGINNING at a new iron pipe located at the point where the northern right of way line of West Balfour Avenue intersects with the center line of Canoy Drive; thence along the center line of Canoy Drive North 11 degrees 10 minutes East 263.73 feet to a railroad spike, southwest corner of Warren T. Hulin; thence along the line of Warren T. Hulin, South 78 degrees 01 minutes 50 seconds East 829.69 feet to a new iron pipe, Cox northwest corner in Warren T. Hulin line; thence along Cox line South 29 degrees 01 minute West 422.58 feet to a new iron pipe in the northern right of way line of West Balfour Avenue, Cox southwest corner; thence along the northern right of way line of West Balfour Avenue North 66 degrees 44 minutes West 715.99 feet to the point and place of BEGINNING.

The above description was drawn in accordance with an unrecorded plat entitled "Survey for Paul Canoy Heirs and Worth Nolan Cox" prepared by Clotus Craven, R.L.S., dated June 1978.



Quasi-Judicial Hearing (Case No. SUP-26-02): Community Development Director John Evans will present the initial testimony pertaining to an application for a Special Use Permit for property located at 350 West Salisbury Street totaling approximately 0.42 acres +/- and more specifically identified by Randolph County Parcel Identification Number 7750742451, to authorize a new land use classified as Signs, Off premise Billboard & Poster Panel, etc.

SPECIAL USE PERMIT STAFF REPORT

SUP Case No. **SUP-26-02**

6-4-26 City Council

General Information

Applicant Tella Billboards LLC

Address PO Box 3207

City Asheboro NC 27204

Phone 336-953-5414

Location 350 West Salisbury Street

Requested Action Special Use Permit for Billboard

Existing Zone I2 and Tier 2 CCPA
Size 0.42 acres +/-

Existing Land Use Parking lot

Pin # 7751730820

Applicants Reason as stated on application

To construct a painted steel monopole outdoor advertising billboard. Up to 34' tall, lighted, future digital, 12' x 24' double sided. See engineered plans. *Staff note: The applicant's engineered drawing shows a height of 32' above grade.*

Surrounding Land Use

North Norfolk Southern Railroad/Industrial **East** Industrial and Commercial

South Industrial and Senior Adults Center **West** Industrial and Commercial

Zoning History N/A

Growth Strategy Map Primary Growth

Proposed LDP Map City Activity Center

Legal Description

The property of James David Cooper and Sarah Rich Cooper, located at 350 West Salisbury Street totaling approximately 0.42 acres +/- and identified by Randolph County Parcel Identification Number 7751730820.

Analysis

1. The request is for a Billboard, classified by the zoning ordinance as "Signs, Off premise Billboard & Poster Panel, etc." The existing and principal land use of the property is a parking lot. There is also an ice vending machine located on the property that has received permitting.
2. The property is surrounded primarily by commercial, industrial, and some residential uses in the area.
3. West Salisbury Street (NC 42) is a state-maintained major thoroughfare. The Asheboro Comprehensive Transportation Plan indicates that the roadway's capacity is 11,600 vehicles per day, and the NCDOT 2024 AADT (Average Annual Daily Travel) traffic count is 11,500 vehicles per day.
4. Billboards are also subject to review and approval by NCDOT.
5. Billboards have certain Special Use Permit requirements, including locational and separation requirements described in Section 5.05(19). Staff has determined that these requirements have been met.
6. Permitting of the billboard is exclusive of permitting for other signs allowed in the I2 district that are subject to general ordinance requirements.
7. The property is located within the Center City Planning Area, Central Fringe Planning Area (Tier 2). A description of this Planning Area defined by the Zoning Ordinance is attached.
8. In accordance with Section 4.07(D)(1) of the zoning ordinance, "Permitted and Special Uses", "The uses identified in the Table of Permitted Uses (Table 5-1) for the districts covered by this planning area are permitted by right or as special uses provided they meet all requirements of this Section and all other requirements established in this Ordinance."
9. Section 4.07(A) of the Zoning Ordinance provides findings and goals for the entire Center City Planning Overlay District. Section 4.07(D) provides a statement describing The Central Fringe Planning Area.
10. Within the Central Fringe Planning Area, Section 4.07(D)(6) states that freestanding pole or pylon signs are prohibited.

LDP Conformity Issues

Staff will present additional information regarding the Land Development Plan during the quasi-judicial hearing.

SPECIAL USE PERMIT STAFF REPORT

SUP Case No. SUP-26-02

Page 2

Staff Comments

NOTE: If any Special Use is discontinued for a period of 180 days; or the permit is not initiated within 180 days; or replaced by a use otherwise permitted in the zoning district, it shall be deemed abandoned and the Special Use Permit shall be null and void and of no effect.

Suggested Conditions

Draft conditions as of May 28, 2026

- (A) In addition to any use permitted by right in the I2 zoning district, the use approved shall be one off-premises billboard, classified as "Signs, Off premise Billboard & Poster Panel, etc." and consistent with the approved plan and the requirements of Section 5.05(19).
- (B) Electronic changeable copy shall operate on a five second minimum delay.
- (C) Maximum brightness levels shall not exceed 5,000 nits during daylight hours and shall not exceed 500 nits between dusk and dawn, as measured from the sign face.
- (D) Prior to the issuance of a zoning compliance permit, the Final Decision Document authorizing the Special Use Permit must be approved by the City Council.
- (E) The zoning compliance permit shall be issued in coordination with NC Department of Transportation permitting requirements for Outdoor Advertising.

SPECIAL USE PERMIT STAFF REPORT

SUP No. SUP-26-02

Page 3

For Special Use Permit Hearings:

The following tests shall be found in favor of the applicant by the City Council.

1. That the use will not materially endanger the public health or safety if located where proposed and developed according to the plan as submitted and approved.
2. That the use meets all required conditions and specifications of the Asheboro Zoning Ordinance.
3. That the use will not substantially injure the value of adjoining or abutting property, or that the use is a public necessity, and,
4. That the location and character of the use if developed according to the plan as submitted and approved will be in harmony with the area in which it is to be located and in general conformity with the plan of development of Asheboro and its environs.

SUP Requirements

Section 5.05(19) Signs, Off Premise.

Off premise signs may be permitted in I1, I2, and I3 Districts in accordance with Chapter 7: Sign Regulations, provided the following additional regulations are met.

- (1) Off premise signs may only be located along existing major thoroughfares or freeways as identified by the adopted Asheboro Thoroughfare Plan.
- (2) The zoning district shall have at least 1,000 linear feet frontage along the major thoroughfare or freeway in question.
- (3) Off premise sign structures shall be located a minimum of 1,000 linear feet apart as measured along the center line of the major thoroughfare or freeway. Only one off premise sign structure may occur every 1,000 linear feet.
- (4) Off premise signs shall not exceed thirty-five (35) feet in height.
- (5) Off premise signs shall be rectangular in shape and no part of the advertising face or copy shall extend or protrude beyond the outer limits of the rectangle.
- (6) No portion of the off premise sign supporting structure shall be visible above the rectangular sign face.
- (7) Off premise signs shall be limited to freestanding ground signs, only.
- (8) No additional signs shall be permitted on any part of the supporting structure or bracing of an off premise sign.
- (9) A billboard sign face area shall not exceed three-hundred (300) square feet in size.
- (10) Off premise signs may only be single-faced, double-faced (back to back) or multi-faced provided that:
 - (a) The total sign faces in any one direction do not exceed size requirements set forth in (9) above.
 - (b) There is a definite distinction (such as a border or trim) between the individual sign faces to separate advertising copy.
 - (c) The backs of back-to-back/double-faced signs are not separated by more than thirty-six (36) inches.
 - (d) Double-faced or multi-faced signs when constructed in the form of a "V" when viewed from above or below, shall not exceed an angle (as measured at the apex) greater than forty-five (45) degrees.
 - (e) Double-faced or multi-faced signs shall be structurally tied together to be considered as one structure.
 - (f) Multi-faced signs shall not have more than two (2) sign faces per structure.
- (11) Landscaping and screening shall be provided subject to the approval of the Planning Department. No undue undercutting of existing vegetation shall be permitted.
- (12) No billboard shall be permitted within 100 linear feet of any residential district (R40, R15, R10, R7.5, and RA6).
- (13) Off premise signs as provided for under Chapter 7 shall not be required to comply with the provisions set forth in this Section.
- (14) Off premise signs must comply with regulations established by the N. C. Board of Transportation. However, the State or city requirement that is more stringent or restrictive shall apply. It is the responsibility of the sign owner to insure compliance with State and city regulations.
- (15) An application for a Special Use Permit as required under this Section shall be accompanied by plans showing the following information:
 - (a) Location of the proposed billboard, including setback from public right-of-way.
 - (b) Location of any existing buildings or structures within 100 feet of the proposed billboard.
 - (c) Location of proposed billboard in relation to any residential district (R40, R15, R10, R7.5 and RA6) to enable a determination of compliance with this Section.
 - (d) Size of the proposed billboard including the number of sign faces and their dimensions, as well as the proposed height of said billboard.
 - (e) Proposed method of landscaping and screening.
 - (f) Proposed removal of any existing vegetation.
 - (g) Type of construction material and method of construction.

of structures, maximum permitted lot coverage, and related matters shall be for the several regular districts as shown in Table 4-1, Schedule of Area, Height, Bulk and Placement Regulations.

4.07 CENTER CITY PLANNING AREA OVERLAY DISTRICT

(A) Findings and Goals

The *City of Asheboro 2020 Land Development Plan* describes a Center City Planning Area consisting of the City's downtown area and its immediate environs. This is the historic core of the community bounded by a variety of institutional and commercial uses.

In order to promote principles identified in the *Land Development Plan* such as workability, a vibrant mixture of complementary uses, street trees and landscaping, along with side or rear yard parking, the City Council hereby establishes the Center City Planning Area consisting of three tiers:

Central Business Planning Area (Tier 1)

Central Business Fringe Planning Area (Tier 2)

Commercial and Employment Center Planning Area (Tier 3)

The Council's goal is to promote development that encourages a stable, attractive, economically viable, pedestrian-scaled environment, and that preserves and enhances the visual appeal of streets leading into and out of the Center City Planning Area.

(B) Center City Planning Area Boundaries

Boundaries for the Central Business Planning Area (Tier 1), the Central Business Fringe Planning Area (Tier 2), and the Commercial and Employment Center Planning Area (Tier 3) are shown on the Center City Planning Area map adopted by the City Council and incorporated into this Section by reference.

(C) Central Business Planning Area (Tier 1)

The Central Business Planning Area (Tier 1) is hereby established to strengthen Asheboro's Center City Planning Area by incorporating a mix of commercial, office, institutional, residential and public open space uses. Design standards for revitalization and new development in the Central Business Planning Area encourage a pedestrian oriented mix of multi-story buildings located close to the street and containing an attractive mix of first-story storefronts, ample sidewalks and street trees.

In general, this planning area encompasses blocks that have close proximity to downtown public parking lots.

(1) Permitted and Special Uses

recreational vehicles required for multi-family dwellings shall not be required for residential adaptive reuse projects.

- (bb) Non-Residential: Parking shall provided in accordance with Chapter 6, except that the number of required spaces shall be calculated at fifty (50) percent of the rate specified by Chapter 6.
- (cc) Mixed Uses: The number of parking spaces required is the total number of spaces required for the non-residential use as specified by this section, plus the number of required parking spaces for the residential use(s) as specified by this section.

(iii) Recreational Vehicle Parking

Parking of recreational vehicles (including boats, travel trailers/campers, etc.) in a multi-family development within an adaptive reuse project in Tier 1 is not permitted unless such parking occurs within an entirely enclosed structure that complies with the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance. The designated storage area for recreational vehicles required for multi-family dwellings shall not be required for multi-family developments that are developed as an adaptive reuse project.

(D) Central Fringe Planning Area (Tier 2)

The Central Fringe Planning Area (Tier 2) is hereby established to strengthen Asheboro's Center City Planning Area. This planning area encompasses blocks adjacent to Tier 1, the core Central Business Area. Properties in this planning area, unlike those in Tier 1, are not readily accessible to public downtown parking. Coordinated development of a variety of mixed uses is encouraged. These uses include retail, professional and financial businesses, dwellings, institutional, industrial, governmental and other public facilities. Like the Central Business Planning Area, the Central Fringe Planning Area is designed to facilitate coordination of future development, stressing sensitivity to urban design, pedestrian environment, urban open spaces, streetscapes, ample sidewalks and street trees.

(1) Permitted and Special Uses

The uses identified in the Table of Permitted Uses (Table 5-1) for the districts covered by this planning area are permitted by right or as special uses provided they meet all requirements of this Section and all other requirements established in this Ordinance:

(2) Dimensional Requirements

(a) Standard Dimensions:

- (i) Table of Area, Height, Bulk, and Placement Regulations (Table 4-1) shall not apply except where expressly stated in this sub-section (4.07(D)(2)(a)).

of this design shall be between three and four feet. Aluminum fencing panels shall have a medium or dark finish.

- (cc) Stucco or synthetic stucco, or ornamental split-face block wall, or concrete block wall covered with stucco or synthetic stucco, four feet in height above grade.
- (dd) Street trees otherwise required by this Section shall not be required under this provision.

(f) **Parking Structures:**

- (i) The street level frontage of a parking facility shall be either commercial space or an architecturally articulated façade, consistent with the standards of 4.07(D)(4), constructed to minimize the visibility of parked cars.
- (ii) In no instance are rails or cabling alone sufficient to meet this screening requirement.

(6) Sign considerations

All signs in the Central Fringe Planning Area shall meet the requirements of Chapter 7 Signs for the underlying district. In addition to signs prohibited by Chapter 7, Free Standing Pole or Pylon Signs are also prohibited.

(7) Screening of Facilities for Loading, Storage, Trash and Equipment

- (a) **Screening:** All structures and facilities for trash, loading, outdoor equipment, and storage, including the storage of inventory, shall be screened so as not to be visible from the street and pedestrian circulation areas for all new buildings, changes of use, and/or placement of new or additional such facilities.
- (b) **Walls Used for Screening:** Solid-screening walls shall be faced with brick, stone or other decorative masonry finish with the decorative side adjacent to the public right-of-way.
- (c) **Fences Used for Screening:** Screening fences shall be opaque and either painted or stained a medium or dark finish with the decorative side adjacent to the public right-of-way. In no instance will a chain link or barbed wire fence be acceptable.
- (d) **Trees Used for Screening:** Trees used to fulfill this requirement shall be located on private property in planters, a planting strip, berm or tree lawn, any of which shall be at least 8 feet wide. The trees shall be of a small maturing evergreen variety and be at least 10 feet tall at the time of planting. All shrubs shall be between 24 inches and 36 inches tall at time of planting. Selected plant materials shall meet the requirements and be installed according to ANLA (American Nursery and Landscape Association)

- (F) These regulations are not intended to and do not apply to signs erected, maintained or otherwise posted, owned or leased by state government, the federal government or this City. The inclusion of “government” in describing some signs does not intend to subject the government to regulation, but instead helps illuminate the type of sign that falls within the immunities of the government from regulation.
- (G) These regulations are not intended to and do not apply to traffic control sign devices whose purpose is to promote roadway safety and efficiency by providing for the orderly movement of road users onto and off of streets and roadways, and that provide the guidance necessary for the safe, uniform and efficient operation of all elements of the traffic stream.
- (H) Notwithstanding any provision of this Chapter to the contrary, to the extent that this Chapter allows a sign containing commercial speech, it shall allow a sign containing noncommercial speech to the same extent. The noncommercial message may occupy the entire sign area or any portion thereof, and may substitute for or be combined with the commercial message. The sign message may be changed from commercial to noncommercial, or from one noncommercial message to another, as frequently as desired by the sign’s owner, provided that the sign is not prohibited and the sign continues to comply with all requirements of this Chapter.

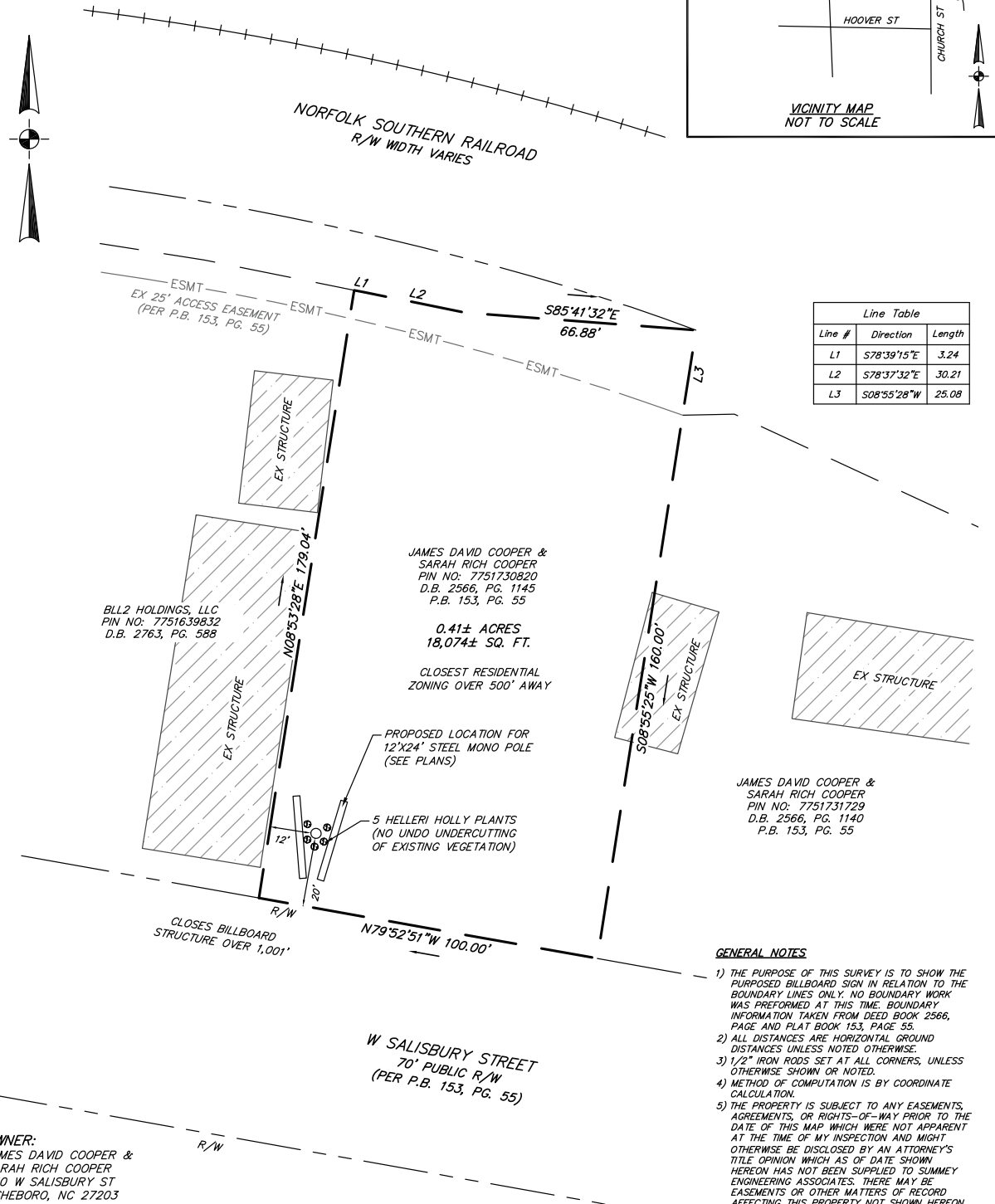
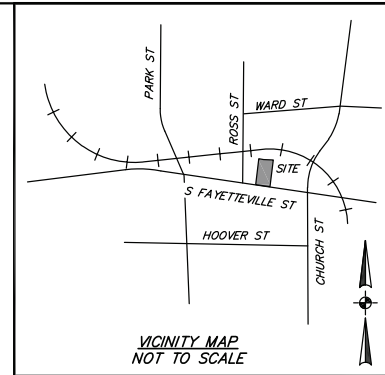
7.02 DEFINITIONS

- (A) Commercial Speech. Any sign wording, logo or other representation advertising a business, profession, commodity, service or entertainment for business purposes.
- (B) Dilapidated Sign. Any sign that contains or exhibits broken panels, visible substantial rust, visible rot, damaged support structures, holes on or in the sign structure, broken, missing, loose, or bent parts, faded or flaking paint, non-operative or partially non-operative illumination or mechanical devices or which is otherwise unsightly or unkempt.
- (C) Election Period Sign. A portable or temporary sign erected for the limited time period beginning on the 30th day before the beginning date of “one-stop” early voting established by state law and ending on the 10th day after the primary or election day.
- (D) Electronic Changeable Copy Sign. A sign such as an electronically or electrically controlled message center or reader board, where different copy changes are shown on the same lampbank. Changeable copy signs are not classified as flashing signs.
- (E) Flashing Sign. Any illumined sign, except electronic changeable copy signs, on which the artificial light is not maintained stationary or constant in intensity at all times when such sign is in use.
- (F) Freestanding Sign. A sign erected and maintained on a freestanding frame, mast or pole not attached to any building, and not including monument signs. All such signs must be permanently affixed to or constructed upon the lot where they are located.

- (G) Government Sign. A sign constructed, placed or maintained on behalf of the federal, state or local government or a sign constructed, placed or maintained under the auspices of the federal, state or local government.
- (H) Monument Sign. A sign which is permanently mounted on an enclosed base or has support which places the bottom of the sign face less than one foot from the ground.
- (I) Multi-Use Development Monument Sign. A monument sign erected on property containing development with five or more businesses.
- (J) Multi-Use Development Freestanding Sign. A freestanding sign erected on property containing development with five or more businesses.
- (K) Noncommercial Speech. Any message that is not commercial speech, which includes but is not limited to, messages concerning political, religious, social, ideological, public service and informational topics.
- (L) Off-Premise Billboard Sign. Any sign authorized by Chapter 5 of this Ordinance which directs attention to a business, commodity, service, or entertainment not conducted, sold or offered on the premises where the sign is located. Signs meeting the standards of this Chapter that direct attention to a business, commodity, service, or entertainment not conducted, sold or offered on the premises where the sign is located shall not be considered an off-premise billboard sign.
- (M) Outdoor Inventory Sign. A temporary on premise sign associated with a business that maintains 95 percent of its standard inventory outdoors.
- (N) Portable Sign. Any structure, inclusive of an automotive frame, without a permanent foundation or otherwise permanently attached to a fixed location, which can be carried, towed, hauled or driven and is primarily designed to be moved rather than be limited to a fixed location regardless of modifications that limit its movability. Temporary Signs shall not be considered Portable Signs.
- (O) Projecting Sign. A sign, other than a wall sign, which projects from and is supported by a wall of a building or structure.
- (P) Roof Sign. A sign located on or above the roof of any building, not including false mansard roof, canopy, or other fascia, and extending above the highest portion of the roof.
- (Q) Sign. A name, identification, description, display illustration or structure, which is affixed to, painted or represented directly or indirectly upon a building, or other outdoor surface which directs attention to or is designed or intended to direct attention to the sign face or to an object, product, place, activity, person, institution, organization or business. Signs not exposed to view or legible from a street, public right-of-way, or public place shall not be considered a sign.

TABLE 7-1				
SIGN TYPE	ZONING DISTRICT	MAXIMUM AREA (SQ FT)	MAXIMUM HEIGHT (FT)	SUPPLEMENTAL REGULATIONS
Freestanding	B2, TH	150	30	Section 7.08
Monument	Residential	50	6	Section 7.06
	OA6, O&I, B1, B3, M	75	6	Section 7.07
	B2, TH, Industrial	125	10	Section 7.08 or 7.09
Multi-Use Development Freestanding or Monument	B2, TH, Industrial	200	30	Section 7.08 or 7.09
Multi-Use Development Monument	OA6, O&I, B1, B3, M	125	10	Section 7.07
Projecting and Suspended	OA6, O&I, B1, B3, M	25	Top of wall	Section 7.07
	B2, TH, Industrial	75	Top of wall	Section 7.08 or 7.09
Wall	Residential	7.5% of wall area (40 min., 100 max.)	Top of wall	Section 7.06
	OA6, O&I, B1, B3, M	10% of wall area (40 min., 200 max.)	Top of wall	Section 7.07
	B2, TH, Industrial	15% of wall area (40 min.)	Top of wall	Section 7.08 or 7.09

THIS MAP MAY NOT BE A CERTIFIED SURVEY AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH RECORDING REQUIREMENTS FOR PLAT.



SITE PLAN FOR TELLA BILLBOARDS, LLC

E SALISBURY STREET
ASHEBORO TOWNSHIP - RANDOLPH COUNTY - NORTH CAROLINA

Summey Engineering Associates, PLLC
Engineering - Consulting - Surveying

PO Box 968, Asheboro, NC 27204

Ph: 336-328-0902 Fax: 336-328-0922 www.summeyengineering.com
NC ENGINEERING & SURVEYING FIRM CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION: P-0336

Scale: 1" = 30'

Date: 04/14/2026

Drawn By: SKM

Checked By: AJC

Job No.: 2201892

LEGEND

ADJOINER LINE
DEED/PLAT LINE
RAILROAD TRACKS
EASEMENT LINE
RIGHT OF WAY



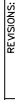
1. All design, detailing, fabricating and construction shall conform to the following codes and specifications:
 - a. The North Carolina Building Code (2018/2024 Editions) Risk category II/Exposure C.

1. All design, detailing, fabricating and construction shall conform to the following codes and specifications:
 - a. The North Carolina Building Code (2018/2024 Editions)
 - b. NCS category I Pressure C
 - c. ASTM A675 – Reinforcing Steel Bars and Materials (ASTM) specifications.
 - d. Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
 - e. Code for Welding in Building Construction of the American Welding Society (AWS) (current edition).
 - f. Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings (AISC) (Current Edition)
2. Concrete shall be ≥ 2800 P.S.I., ≥ 28 day Compressive Strength, Standard Weight (150 p.c.f.)
3. Reinforcing Steel (Minimum) shall be ASTM A-615 Grade 60.
 - a. All reinforcing bars shall be free from rust or coatings that would reduce or destroy bond.
 - b. All reinforcing bars shall be 30 diameters minimum, except as noted below.
 - c. 3/4 inch bar size and under will be welded to each other at contact with grout, 3 inches for unreinforced surfaces deposited against the ground except as noted.
4. Structural Member Specifications
 - a. Structural Steel and Plates shall be A-36
 - b. Structural steel shapes shall be A-992
 - c. Structural tubing shall be ASTM A-500, Grade B, (F=46 ksi)
 - d. Structural piping shall be ASTM A-501, Grade B,
 - e. Type L or S, (F=35 ksi), ASTM A572, Grade 42
 - f. Cast Iron Pipe shall be A-192, Grade 50 (F=50 ksi), unless otherwise noted.
 - (see drawing for individual member specifications)
5. Actor Bolt (Minimum) shall be F1554 Grade 36, unless otherwise noted
6. High strength bolts for connections shall be ASTM A-325, unless otherwise noted
7. Welding electrodes shall comply with AWS D11-(Current Edition), E70xx.
8. Design Wind Speed= $\frac{V_{max}}{1.6}$, where Vmax = 120 mph N.C.B.C. Code Exposure Category "B" $V_{max} \leq 120$ mph above 100 feet $C_e = 1.0$ $C_d = .85$
Exposure "C" $V_{max} \leq 110$ mph above 100 feet $C_e = 1.0$ $C_d = .85$
9. Soil Bearing Capacity Requirements
 - a. Spread Footings shall be $\geq$ P.F.F.
 - b. Cais & Auger Footings Minimum Lateral Soil Bearing Capacity shall be 200 PSF/ft² per foot of depth.
 - (see also Appendix A Section 303.14)
10. Contractor shall verify all dimensions and conditions in the field before erection and notify the Engineer by email of any discrepancies. If the proposed foundation depth exceeds the required depth (based upon lateral bearing pressure = 200 PSF/ft² of depth (double per IRC chapter 18). Over to verify soil conditions prior to construction.
11. Spacing of pipes having an outer diameter, wall and yield is permitted. A full penetration weld at around (per AWS D11.1) shall be used and must meet the same requirements as the main body of the pipe. The maximum of the foundation depth below grade, within 10' above grade or within 10' above intervening slopes, Unless noted otherwise.
12. The structural shape, as designed, is capable of supporting as to Item (2) civil designs weighing up to approximately 3,600 lbs.

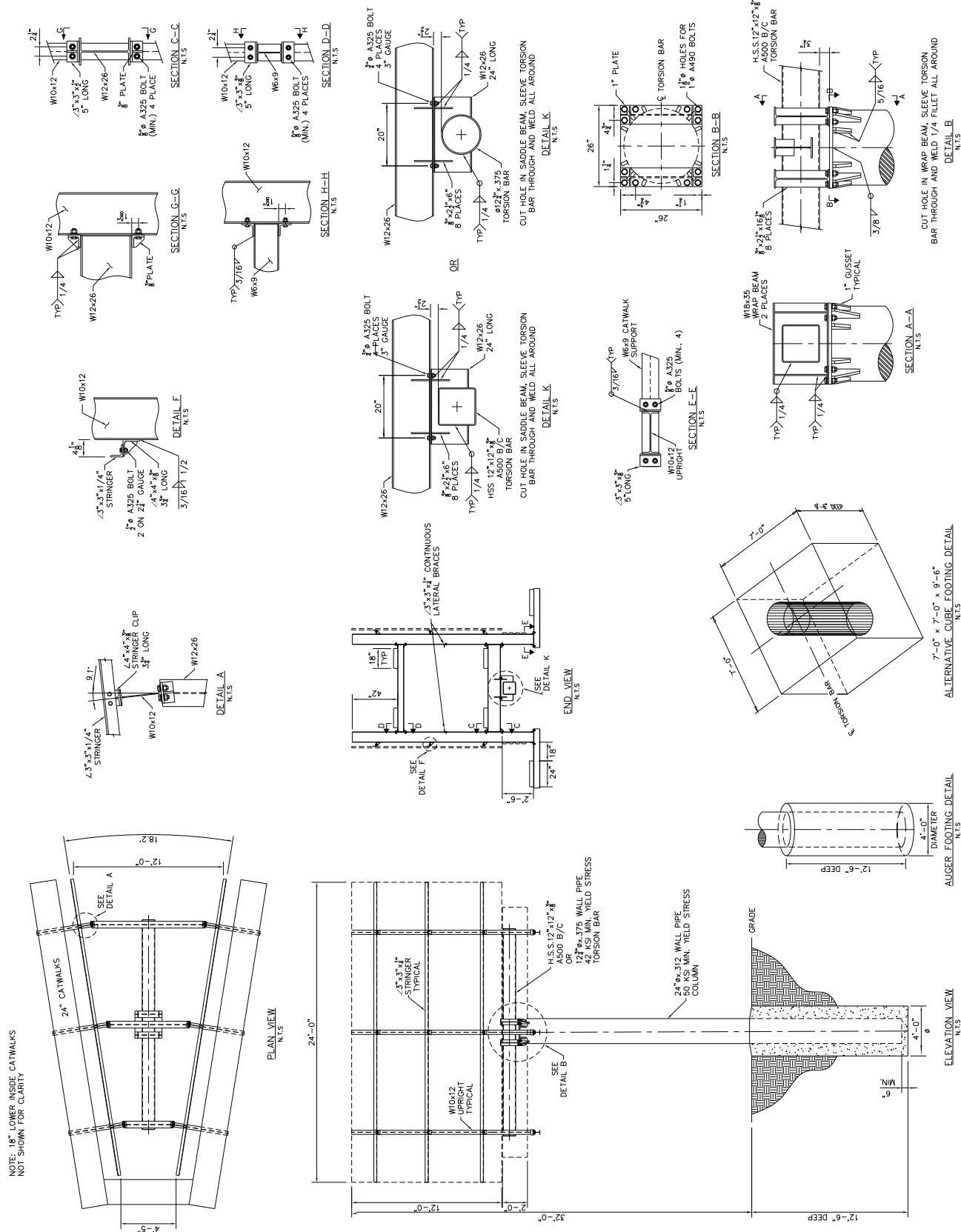


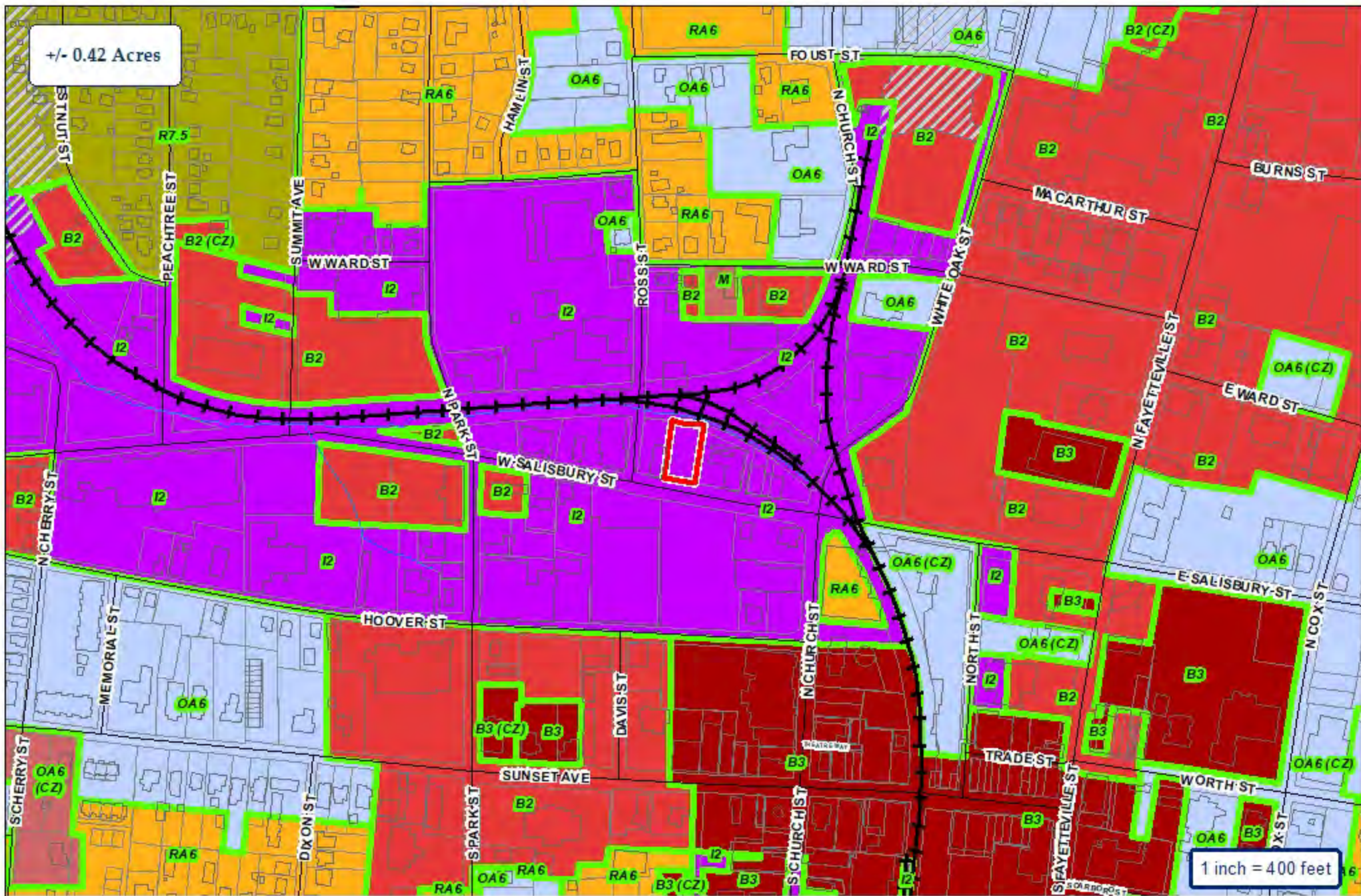
DISCUSSION:
12'-0" x 24'-0" CM, 12'V @ 32'-0" O.A.H.
w/Up to two (2) 3,600# digital displays
Located @: 350 W. Salisbury St,
Asheboro NC

100 N. WEISGARBER RD.
SUITE #: 104
OXFORD, TN 37919
PHONE 865.584.0999
SIGN-ENGINEER.COM



DRAWN BY:	TGS
DATE:	05/06/26
SELECTIVE#	PERMITTING
SCALE:	1/4"=1'-0"
PROJ.#	260195-040-01
DWG.#	MBI-268
SHEET#	1 OF 1





City of Asheboro Planning & Zoning Department

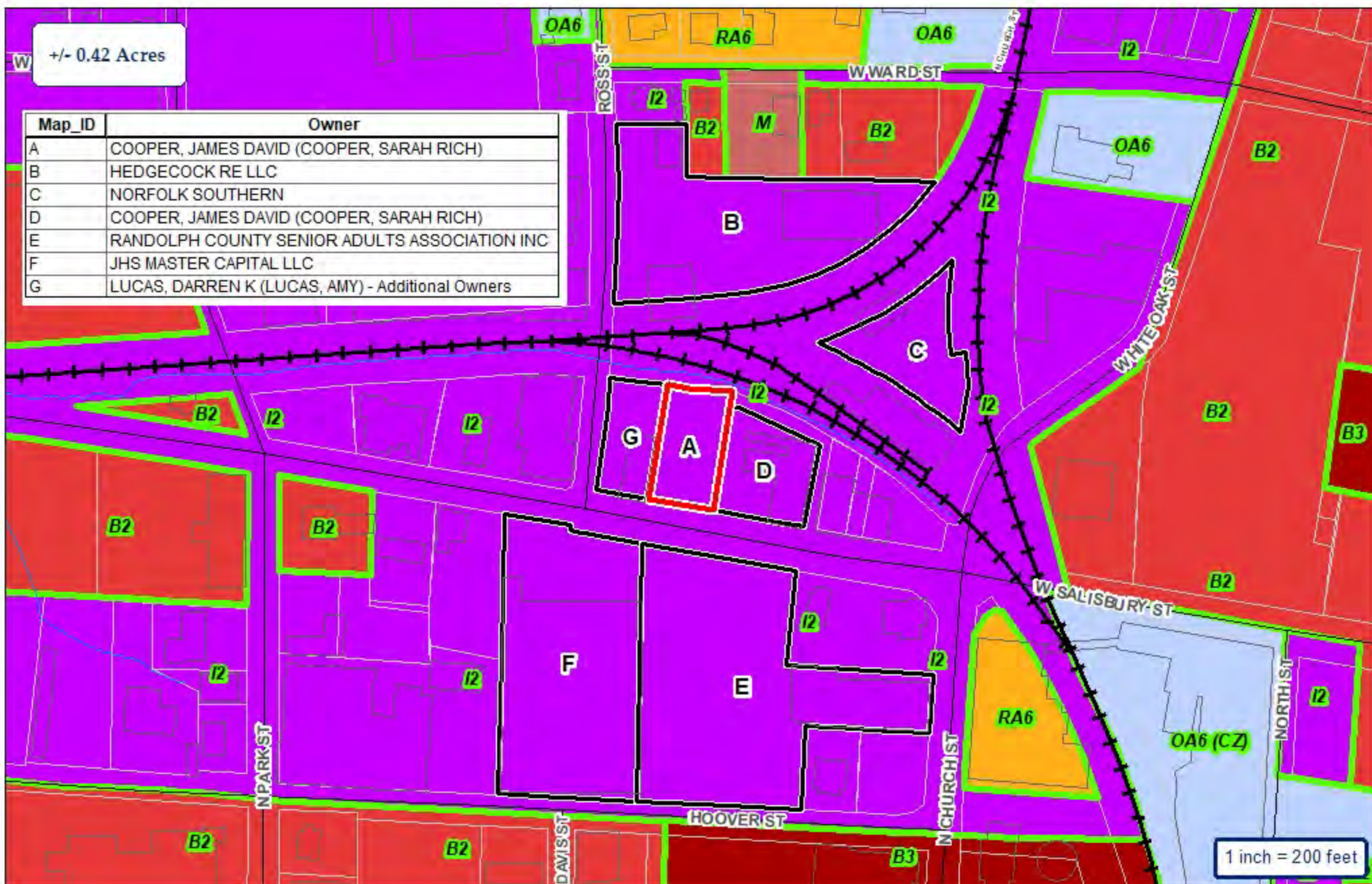
Special Use Permit: SUP-26-02

Parcels: 7751730820



+/- 0.42 Acres

Map_ID	Owner
A	COOPER, JAMES DAVID (COOPER, SARAH RICH)
B	HEDGEcock RE LLC
C	NORFOLK SOUTHERN
D	COOPER, JAMES DAVID (COOPER, SARAH RICH)
E	RANDOLPH COUNTY SENIOR ADULTS ASSOCIATION INC
F	JHS MASTER CAPITAL LLC
G	LUCAS, DARREN K (LUCAS, AMY) - Additional Owners



City of Asheboro Planning & Zoning Department

Special Use Permit: SUP-26-02

Parcels: 7751730820

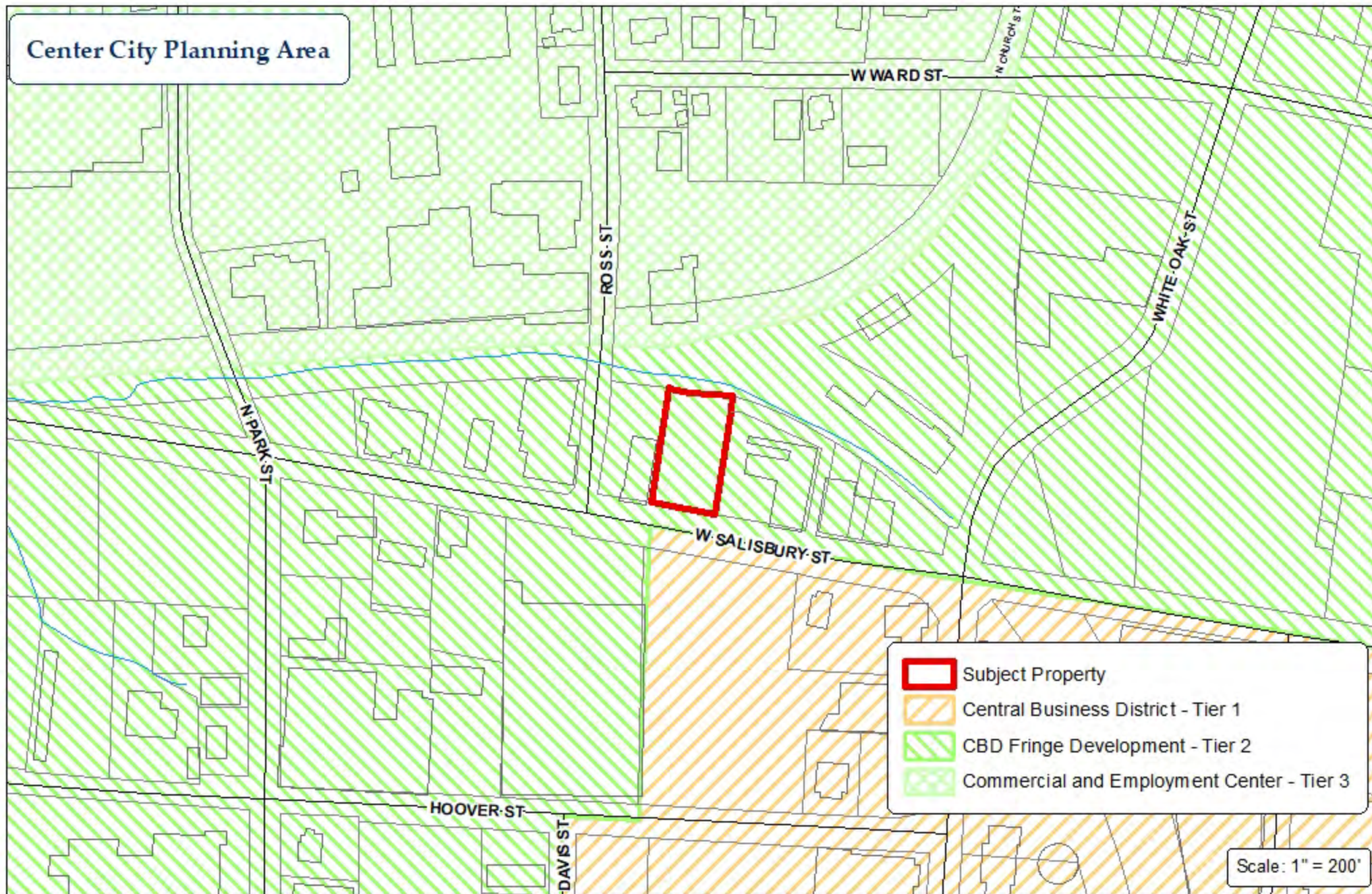


ETJ

- Subject Property
- Adjoining Properties
- City Zoning

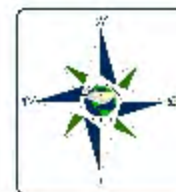


Center City Planning Area

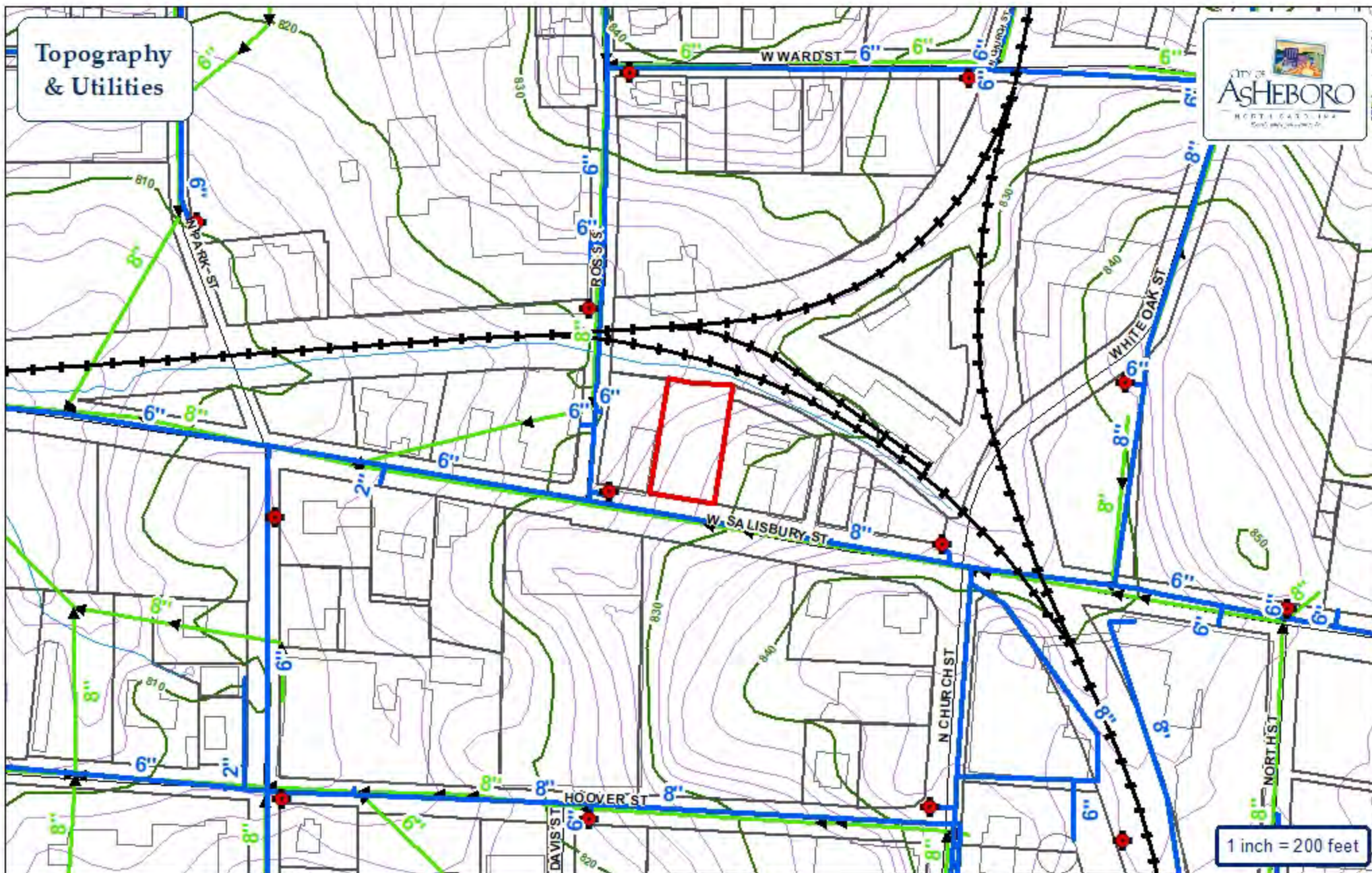


City of Asheboro
Planning & Zoning Department
Special Use Permit: SUP-26-02

Parcels: 7751730820



Topography & Utilities



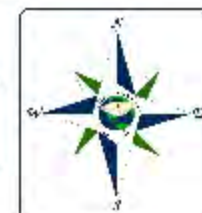
- | | | | |
|--|------------|--|--------------|
| | Water Main | | Fire Hydrant |
| | Sewer Main | | Pump Station |
| | Force Main | | Watershed |

City of Asheboro Planning & Zoning Department

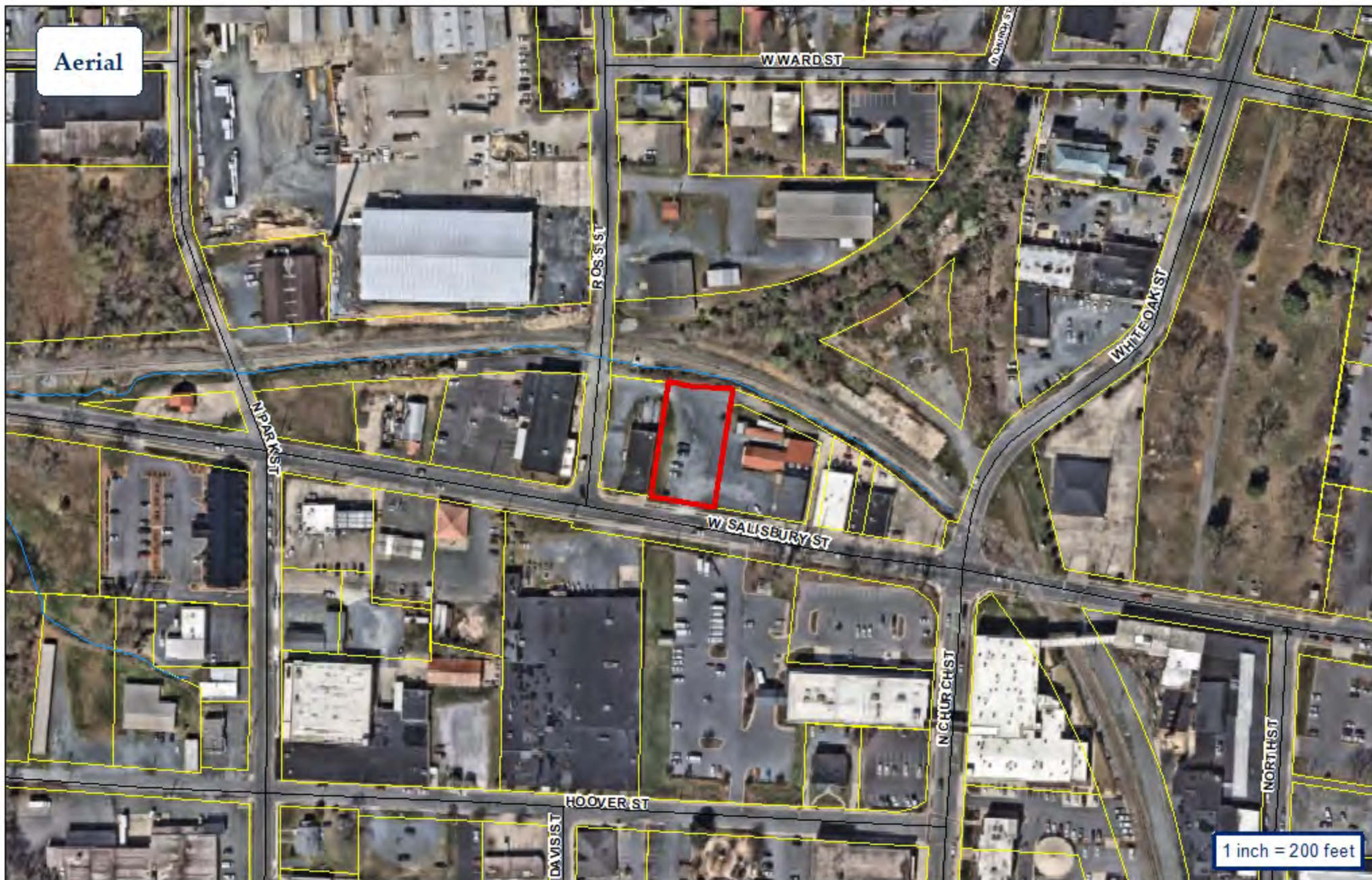
Special Use Permit: SUP-26-02

Parcels: 7751730820

Subject Property



Aerial



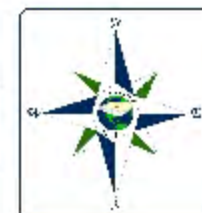
City of Asheboro Planning & Zoning Department

Special Use Permit: SUP-26-02

Parcels: 7751730820



 Subject Property





Application for Special Use Permit

APPLICATION FEE

A \$350 filing fee is required for any Special Use Permit application for property less than 2 acres. A filing fee of \$500 is required for permit applications for 2 to 10 acres, and a filing fee of \$750 + \$15/acre will be required for permit applications for over 10 acres.

APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS:

The Special Use permitting process can be complex. It is strongly recommended that the applicant speak with Planning and Zoning Department staff prior to submitting the application and paying the filing fee. Contact staff at (336) 626-1201 ext. 2392 to ensure application requirements are satisfied.

REQUIRED APPLICATION CONTENTS

- 1) A legal description/deed reference of such land.
- 2) Two (2) draft copies of a site plan drawn to scale that has will be reviewed by staff for conformity with zoning ordinance requirements, with revisions due as noted below. Once the final draft is submitted by the site plan cutoff date, staff will also require six (6) copies of the site plan to be submitted. See pages 3 and 4 for required site plan information.
- 3) In addition to staff's notification of the request to adjoining property owners, it is recommended that the applicant also notify adjoining property owners of the request. A template of the notification is in this application and staff can assist the applicant with creating the list of property owners to be notified of the request.

APPLICATION DEADLINES AND MEETING DATES

The application is to be filed with the Zoning Administrator by 5:00 pm on the day which is at least 55 days prior to the City Council meeting at which the request will be considered. No changes may be made to any site plan fifteen (15) days prior to a City Council hearing. At no time shall the city council hear more than five (5) cases per month. If five applications have been received prior to the cut-off date, the request will be heard the following month. Site plans must conform to the ordinance by the site plan cutoff date. No revisions to site plans can be accepted after 15 days prior to the scheduled City Council meeting. Failure to submit a conforming site plan by the cutoff date will result in the case being delayed.

<i>Application Deadline</i>	<i>Site Plan Cutoff</i>	<i>City Council Meeting</i>
December 12, 2025	January 21, 2026	Thursday, February 5, 2026
January 9, 2026	February 18, 2026	Thursday, March 5, 2026
February 13, 2026	March 25, 2026	Thursday, April 9, 2026
March 13, 2026	April 22, 2026	Thursday, May 7, 2026
April 10, 2026	May 20, 2026	Thursday, June 4, 2026
May 15, 2026	June 24, 2026	Thursday, July 9, 2026
June 12, 2026	July 22, 2026	Thursday, August 6, 2026
July 17, 2026	August 26, 2026	Thursday, September 10, 2026
August 14, 2026	September 23, 2026	Thursday, October 8, 2026
September 11, 2026	October 21, 2026	Thursday, November 5, 2026
October 16, 2026	November 25, 2026	Thursday, December 10, 2026
*November, 2026: Confirm application deadline with staff	*Confirm site plan deadline with staff.	*January, 2027: Confirm meeting date with staff

***January, 2026 Council meeting date is not set by Council until December, 2025.**

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant Tella Billboards LLC Applicant's Phone # (336) 953-5414

Applicant's Address P.O. Box 3207
Asheboro, NC 27204

Applicant email address [REDACTED]

PROPERTY INFORMATION

Property Owner's Name Jamer David Cooper

Location of Property 350 W. Salisbury St. Property Size (ac. or s.f.) .42

Randolph County Property Identification Number(s) (PIN#) 7751730820

Current Zoning District I-2

Date Property Title Acquired 9/25/2017 Deed Book 2566 Page 1145

Subdivision _____ Section _____ Lot # _____

Plat Book _____ Page _____

SPECIAL USE PERMIT INFORMATION

Application is hereby made to the City of Asheboro for a Special Use Permit for the following purpose:

To construct a painted steel mono pole outdoor
advertising billboard, up to 34' tall, lighted, future digital,
12x24 double sided. See engineered plans.

SPECIAL USE PERMIT REQUIRED SITE PLAN INFORMATION

The application for a Special Use Permit shall include a site plan, which must be drawn to scale, with supporting information and text that specifies the actual use or uses intended for the Zoning Lot and any rules, regulations, and conditions that, in addition to all predetermined Ordinance requirements, will govern the development and use of the Zoning Lot. The following information must be provided, if applicable. In addition to sections of the zoning ordinance referenced below, there may be other provisions listed in Table 5-1 (Table of Permitted Uses) and Section 5.05. The checklist below is intended for general reference, however, there may be other provisions that apply to the specific request.

- 1) The actual shape, location, dimensions, and total acreage of the Zoning Lot; its zoning classification; the general location of the Zoning Lot in relation to major streets, railroads, and/or waterways; a north arrow; and, if the Zoning Lot is not of record, sufficient data to locate the lot on the ground;
- 2) All existing rights-of-way, easements, and reservations;
- 3) In addition to providing the shape, size, and location of any structure(s) already located on the Zoning Lot, the site plan must show the shape, size, and location of all structures to be erected, altered, or moved on the Zoning Lot;
- 4) Building elevations of all exterior facades at a minimum scale of 1/8" = 1'; (Section 6.11)
- 5) The existing and intended use(s) of the Zoning Lot, specifically including the number of residential units and the total square footage of any nonresidential development;
- 6) The location and size of all yards, buffers, screening, and landscaping, including by way of illustration and not limitation front yard and parking lot landscaping, required by the Ordinance's predetermined standards for the general zoning classification applicable to the Zoning Lot or as otherwise proposed by the applicant (Section 6.06);
- 7) All existing and proposed points of access to public streets;
- 8) Proposed phasing, if any;
- 9) The location and type of screening used to screen mechanical equipment (Section 6.07);
- 10) The location, access to, and screening of a central solid waste area (Section 6.08);
- 11) Traffic, parking, and circulation plans, specifically including the location and dimensions of off-street parking areas and loading spaces;
- 12) The grade separation of structure(s) and parking areas (Section 6.13);
- 13) The paving material for parking areas (Section 6.13);
- 14) Curb cuts;
- 15) The compliance of the proposed development with the Ordinance's predetermined sign regulations (Chapter 7);

- 16) The level of compliance of the land use(s) proposed for the Zoning Lot with the Ordinance's predetermined performance standards for the general zoning classification assigned to the Zoning Lot, including by way of illustration and not limitation performance standards pertaining to light, noise, and vibration (Chapter 6);
- 17) If applicable, the location of any flood zones;
- 18) The location of existing and proposed storm drainage patterns and facilities intended to serve the proposed development;
- 19) If applicable, the location of the watershed and information pertaining to compliance with Watershed Regulations (Chapter 10);
- 20) When required by the Ordinance's predetermined specifications, sidewalks (Section 6.12); and
- 21) Information addressing the applicable permitting requirements of other local governmental agencies as well as federal and state agencies, including by way of illustration and not limitation, the North Carolina Department of Transportation and the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality.

APPLICATION SIGNATURES

It is understood by the undersigned that while this application will be carefully reviewed and considered, the burden of proving the need for a Special Use Permit rests with the applicant.

No application for a Special Use Permit will be advertised for public hearing until the Planning and Zoning Department has received the required materials. If all required materials are not received prior to the specified deadlines, this will result in delays in the case being heard.

If any Special Use Permit is discontinued for a period of 12 months; or the permit is not initiated within 12 months; or replaced by a use otherwise permitted in the zoning district, it shall be deemed abandoned and the Special Use Permit shall be null and void and of no effect.

Applicant Signature



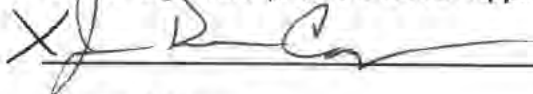
Printed Name of Authorized Signatory (if different from Applicant)

Thomas Schaefer

Position/Relationship of Authorized Signatory to Applicant

Manager

Owner Signature (if different than Applicant)



Owner Address

X 330 W Salisbury St

Telephone Number

336-508-0717

Printed Name of Authorized Signatory (if different from Owner)

X

Position/Relationship of Authorized Signatory to Owner

STAFF USE

Received by: JTL **Date:** 4-9-26 **Case Number:** 26-02

SPECIAL USE PERMIT PROCEDURE INFORMATION

The granting of a Special Use Permit is a quasi-judicial process requiring sworn testimony. The testimony given should be directed at providing evidence that supports the application. Such evidence shall address the following four items. Failure to address these items will result in the delay or denial of your request.

- 1) That the use will not materially endanger the public health or safety if located where proposed and developed according to the plan as submitted and approved.
- 2) That the use meets all required conditions and specifications.
- 3) That the use will not substantially injure the value of adjoining or abutting property, or that the use is a public necessity, and
- 4) That the location and character of the use, if developed according to the plan as submitted and approved, will be in harmony with the area in which it is to be located and in general conformity with the plan of development of Asheboro and its environs.

The City Council shall make these general findings based upon substantial evidence contained in the proceedings. It shall be the responsibility of the applicant to present evidence in the form of testimony, exhibits, documents, models, plans, and the like to support the application for approval of a Special Use Permit.

I have read and received a copy of the above information regarding the testimony and the evidence required at the public hearing for the Special Use Permit for which I have made an application. I understand my responsibilities in this matter. I have also received the opinion of the North Carolina Bar Association regarding legal representation in quasi-judicial proceedings.

Applicant 

Date 4-9-26

Received by staff: JTL

**CITY OF ASHEBORO
NOTICE OF SPECIAL USE PERMIT HEARING**

This is to notify you that I (we), _____
have filed an application with the City of Asheboro for a Special Use Permit for the
property located _____
for the purpose of _____

On Thursday, _____, 2026 at 6:00 pm the City Council will hold a
public hearing on the Special Use Permit request. The meeting will be held in the City
Council Chambers, 146 North Church Street, Asheboro, NC. The Council, after
considering the information/testimony presented during the public hearing and reviewing
the report of the Planning and Zoning Department, will take action on the application.
Such action may include approval of the request, denial of the request, or approval of a
modified version of the request on the basis of the Council's determination that such
action is reasonably necessary to promote the public health, safety, or general welfare
and to achieve the purposes of the adopted Land Development Plan. The meeting is
open to the public and your participation is encouraged. If you have any questions,
please contact the Planning and Zoning Department at 336-626-1201 Ext. 2392. In
addition, you may contact me (or my representative _____) at
_____.

4/9/2026

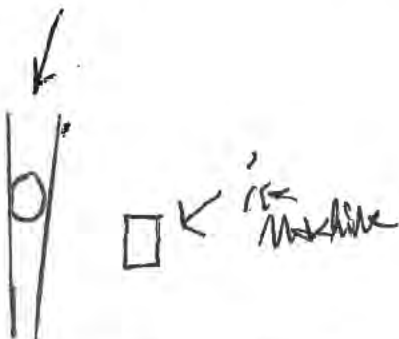
Site Plan

Exhibit A

350 W. Salisbury St.
Asheboro, NC

330 W. Salisbury St.
Asheboro, NC

12x24 Billboard
Location South East Corner



BK 2566 PG 1145 (2)

This document presented and filed:

10/05/2017 03:11:07 PM

DEED

Fee \$26.00 Excise Tax: \$70.00



20049479

Randolph County North Carolina
Krista M. Lowe, Register of Deeds

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

Excise Tax: \$ 70.00

Parcel Identifier No. 7751730820 Verified by _____ County on the _____ day of _____, 20____
By: _____

✓ Mail/Box to: Grantee: 330 W. Salisbury St., Asheboro, NC 27203

This instrument was prepared by: Richard L. Cox, Gavin & Cox, Attorneys 113 Worth Street, Asheboro, NC 27203

Brief description for the Index: _____

THIS DEED made this 25th day of September 2017, by and between

GRANTOR

GRANTEE

Weston Feed & Seed, Inc.
A NC Corporation

James David Cooper and wife,
Sarah Rich Cooper

PROPERTY ADDRESS:
Lot W. Salisbury Street
Asheboro, NC 27203

Enter in appropriate block for each Grantor and Grantee: name, mailing address, and, if appropriate, character of entity, e.g. corporation or partnership.

The designation Grantor and Grantee as used herein shall include said parties, their heirs, successors, and assigns, and shall include singular, plural, masculine, feminine or neuter as required by context.

WITNESSETH, that the Grantor, for a valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, has and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the Grantee in fee simple, all that certain lot or parcel of land situated in the City of _____, Asheboro Township, Randolph County, North Carolina and more particularly described as follows:

BEING all of Tract #1, containing 0.415 acres, more or less, as shown on survey for James D. Cooper recorded in Plat Book 153, Page 55 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Randolph County.

SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH a 25 foot access easement as shown on survey for James D. Cooper recorded in Plat Book 153, Page 55 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Randolph County

The property hereinabove described was acquired by Grantor by instrument recorded in Book 1067 Page 171

PLEASE INITIAL:

All or a portion of the property herein conveyed ___ includes or ☒ does not include the primary residence of a Grantor.

A map showing the above described property is recorded in Plat Book 153, Page 55

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid lot or parcel of land and all privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging to the Grantee in fee simple.

And the Grantor covenants with the Grantee, that Grantor is seized of the premises in fee simple, has the right to convey the same in fee simple, that title is marketable and free and clear of all encumbrances, and that Grantor will warrant and defend the title against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, other than the following exceptions:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has duly executed the foregoing as of the day and year first above written.

Weston Feed & Seed, Inc.

(Entity Name)
By: James M. Weston, President
Name & Title: James M. Weston, President

State of NORTH CAROLINA - County or City of RANDOLPH

I, the undersigned Notary Public of the County of Randolph and State aforesaid, certify that James M. Weston personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he is the President of Weston Feed & Seed, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, and that by authority duly given and as the act of such entity, he signed the foregoing instrument in its name on its behalf as its act and deed. Witness my hand and Notarial stamp or seal, this 5th day of October 2017.

My Commission Expires: **April 1, 2018**
(Affix Seal)



Lisa Willenborg
Lisa Willenborg Notary Public
Notary's Printed or Typed Name

CITY OF ASHEBORO

PLANNING & ZONING

Permit #: 264900140

Permit Type:

Address: 350 W SALISBURY ST

City: ASHEBORO, NC

State:

Zip: 27203

Owner: COOPER, JAMES DAVID (COOPER, SARAH RICH)

Owner Address: 330 W. SALISBURY ST

Owner City: ASHEBORO

Owner State: NC

Owner Zip: 27203

Owner Phone:

Owner Email:

Receipt #: 1654

Date: 04/09/2026

Paid By: Tella Billboards, LLC

Description:

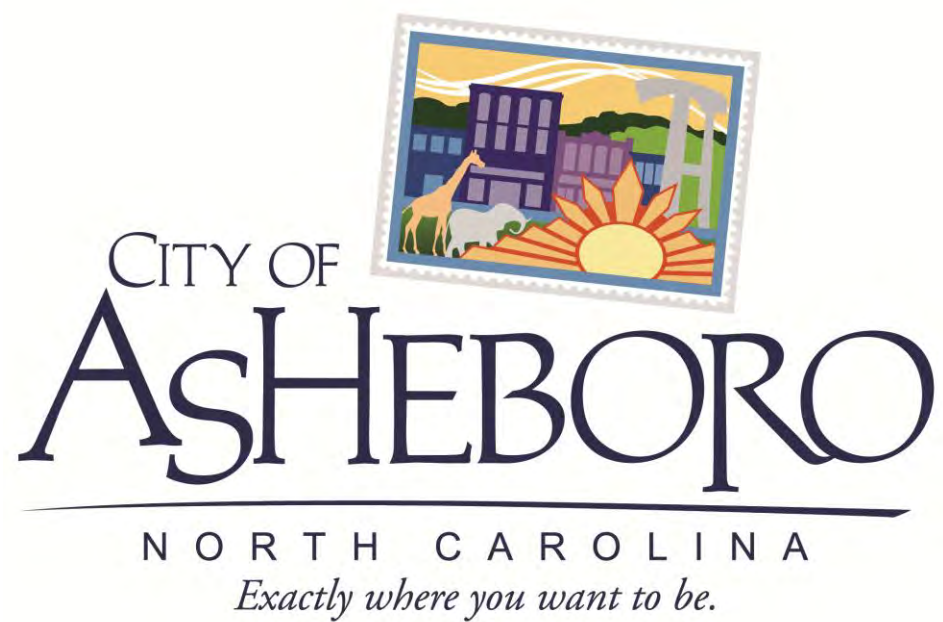
Payment Type: Check

Payment Type Description: 1645

Accepted By: Justin Luck

Fees Paid

Fee Name	Fee Type	Description	Factor	Total Fee Amount	Amount Paid
Special Use Permit	Special Use Permit	2025	1.00	350.00	350.00
				Total:	\$350.00



**PROPOSED OPERATING BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027**

Submitted to
The Mayor and City Council

By

Donald E. Duncan Jr., City Manager

Public Hearing - June 4, 2026



PROPOSED BUDGET

BUDGET LETTER

FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027





June 5, 2026

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Asheboro
146 N. Church St.
Asheboro, 272043 NC

Dear Mayor and Members of Council:

The proposed budget for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2026, is submitted for your consideration. The recommendations contained in this budget are the result of the Council Budget Workshop in May. The proposed budget represents many hours of analysis by the entire staff and presents a sound financial plan for the provision of municipal services at present levels.

Many of our partnerships have flourished this year, such as working hand in hand with Randolph County to extend water to the eastern portions of the County, completing the last phase of the Wolfsped water line to Chatham County, and begin improving operations at the Seagrove Ulah Metropolitan Water District. These partnerships continue to benefit all involved by providing support and insight into complex issues facing our community and the region. Asheboro has been at the forefront of regional initiatives to protect our resources, limit liabilities, and leverage taxpayer dollars.

Economic Development activities are more important than ever if the city is to be successful long term. Randolph County Economic Development Commission (RCEDC), the Randolph Tourism Development Authority (TDA), and the Piedmont Triad Regional Council continue to share their expertise and assist the city and region as we look for new and expanded opportunities to create jobs and expand resources. The City continues to maintain confidence in their ability to assist us with strategies to take advantage of all development opportunities by participating in regional planning and marketing efforts enhancing the city's appearance, and strengthening our relationships with existing industries, as we continue to provide an atmosphere where business can grow and prosper.

RCEDC program initiatives continue to focus on serving as a resource for our established industry base and attracting new industry to the community. Product development remains key, and we are currently working with a private property owner at a strategic location in Asheboro with the goal of assembling land for a new industrial park. Since workforce availability is needed for both existing and prospective business and industry, we recently rolled out our Ride the Rise workforce attraction campaign with website

updates, new video content, and a targeted digital marketing campaign focused on creating awareness of opportunities in Asheboro and Randolph County.

We should now focus on having pad-ready sites, spec buildings, and expanding our workforce in quantity and quality. The city continues to develop partnerships with Randolph Community College to help expand their internship and apprenticeship programs. Engaging the student with work-based learning, exposes them to technology in real work settings.

GENERAL FUND

In accordance with the §Article 159-11, the total General Fund budget for the City of Asheboro Fiscal Year 2026-2027 is \$52,421,888. It is because of the Council's focus on basic municipal services, conservative fiscal nature and sound long range planning that we enter the coming year optimistically. In order, to provide the same level of service expected by our citizens, I recommend the current tax rate of .71¢

The City Council has set a standard to be an employee centric organization and continues to make sure the staff has the resources needed to fulfill our obligations to the citizens. The proposed budget is based on an assessed valuation of \$3,673,574,784; a net value increase of \$99,177,544. I am confident we have estimated revenues conservatively. Real property collections equal an estimated \$23,733,991 and personal property from the Department of Motor Vehicles estimate is \$1,826,741 assuming a conservative 98.00% collection rate. For reference, the 2025 Audit showed a historic 99.4% collection rate.

The City of Asheboro has traditionally budgeted general fund balance and usually returns most of it. The current fiscal year 2025-2026 projects to use \$2,508,345 million in fund balance, and for fiscal year 2026-2027, we estimate to use \$3,380,958. In addition to Ad Valorem, the city projects a decrease in Sales Tax revenue of 3%. This lower number comes after years of significant sales tax growth from the addition of Internet Streamlined Sales Tax from Congress and reallocation of the distribution formula in the North Carolina General Assembly. Market inflation on commodities, food, higher energy prices, and multiple international conflicts have caused a retraction in spending. We will continue to closely watch sales tax revenue and adjust accordingly. I recommend continuing purchase order cutoff into the first quarter of the next fiscal year.

Other significant outside forces include the rising cost of health care in the United States. The City's employee health plan is self-funded, and we have been fortunate in recent years. With our renewal the City is projected to save 2.5% on the rate by switching to United Health Care, away from Cigna as our reinsurer. This critical move will allow Randolph Health to remain as an in-network provider, reducing the need to seek medical care out of county. This change along with prescription plan adjustments may result in \$1 million in projected savings. The net cost of health care benefits, including the onsite employee clinic, equate to \$15,265 per employee.

This year's general capital fund purchases include the following: replacement of 10 patrol units, a Crime Scene Investigator Truck, an ATV, and an Armored Personnel Carrier for the Police Department, the replacement of hydraulic cutters, spreaders, rams, and airbags, and replace one Command SUV for the Fire Department, replacement of a Pickup truck for Public Work Operations, new plotter for the Sign Shop, and a variety of tools and safety equipment in Fleet. Street Department will replace a 1996 dump truck and flail mower.

Equipment purchases are made via short-term 59-month financing. Historically, the City of Asheboro maintains a low debt service ratio. For fiscal year end June 30, 2025, the City's debt service as a percentage of the annual operating (non-capital expenditures) was 3%. This is well below the generally recommended range between 15% and 20% for local governments. We have a solid bond rating from Standard and Poor's of A2 and Moody's A+ respectively.

Asheboro's Environmental Service is well known as comprehensive and efficient. These essential sanitation services include street sweeping, recycling, garbage removal, white goods removal, leaf and grass clippings removal, and limb collection. These services are vital, noticed by our citizens, and provide a great service for everyone. The Environmental Service Department has used obsolete and recycled equipment for more than a decade. The proposed budget includes the purchase of 1 hydraulic side-loading sanitation truck, a new rear loader ABC Glass Recycling Truck, a new Road Tractor and Tipper Trailer for the Transfer Station.

Waste Management has increased tipping fees at the Great Oak Landfill from \$15 to \$31.93 per ton. Waste Management has informed the municipalities and private contractors to expect fee increases over the next few years. I recommend the city increase our Sanitation fee at \$23 for solid waste and \$7 for recycling per month, for every customer. Please note the increase in costs for sanitation services will need to be reviewed annually. Along with this fee comes a service change of allowing customers have a choice of 2 sanitation cans or, one sanitation can and one recycle can. Citizens can self-recycle at the transfer station 3 days per week as well.

The city receives numerous requests each year for community support to non-governmental or non-profit organizations. This year's requests total \$679,996. The Council's policy is to limit their community assistance to one cent of the tax rate which equates to roughly \$257,000. Other entities the city partners with are RCATS, DAI, Asheboro/Randolph Chamber of Commerce, and RCEDC. This year's notable projects include the second of a three-year commitment to Randolph County Area Transportation System. This is an 80/20 grant match and will fulfill the Council's Strategic Initiative to improve accessibility to public transportation. This will also be the first year of implementation our Small Business Investment Incentive program. With a focus on creating new taxable property and stimulating job growth to small business owners who are not large enough to qualify for state incentives.

POWELL BILL FUND

Public Services are not only responsible for Environmental, but also maintain the city's 105 miles of streets, and countless miles of curb, gutter, and sidewalks. In the previous budget the City of Asheboro paved 5.4 miles of street and \$60,000 in sidewalk maintenance. This budget marks a change in priority by the City Council, to complete 5.27 miles of paving and \$160,000 in sidewalk repairs and establish Powell Bill as a separate fund.

WATER AND SEWER FUND

The water and sewer operating funds are in stable condition however we have mission critical repairs to accomplish. Ongoing maintenance and inspections keep our system from falling into a state of disrepair and keeps basic life-giving services such as clean water affordable. I am recommending a Water and Sewer Fund budget of \$26,325,548 with the addition of a new Customer Service Manager and a new meter technician in anticipation of increased customer needs associated with the Seagrove Ulah Metropolitan Water District.

The proposed budget will increase both the base rate and the consumption rate for both water service and sewer service by 5.00%. The average customer has a $\frac{3}{4}$ " meter and uses 300 cubic feet, or 2,244 gallons, per month. This 5% change equates to an additional \$3.21 per month. Staff recommends amending the monthly fixed capital improvement charge from a per account charge to a per meter charge to discern a more accurate revenue source. The fixed charge will continue to fund capital expenditures of pump stations, line replacement and repair and upgrades to the 56-year-old Waste-Water Treatment Plant WWTP and the 87-year-old Water Treatment Plant WTP, over the next 15 years.

The list of capital improvements for 2026-2027 includes rehabilitation of five pump stations and beginning the construction of the Pump Station #30 behind James River Power Equipment. This newest station will provide service to east Dixie Drive to assist with commercial development. Additional wastewater projects include the digester covers maintenance and cleaning. Continue smoke testing on the sewer outfall lines and cured-in-place/slip-lining of gravity sewer. All the above efforts will begin a decade-long plan to rehab our water and sewer infrastructure.

Systems Maintenance has become a priority of the Council. Staff have significant equipment needs to keep up with maintenance and growth in the system. This year's equipment needs include; replacement of three pickup trucks, two rubber-tired loaders, excavator, dump truck, a Hydro Excavator, Service Truck, adding a second Vacuum Truck, Grease Truck, replacing a Sewer Camera, and the Marooka Tracked Dump Truck

The City will move forward with Advanced Metering Infrastructure AMI; with the ability to collect more accurate real time data, read meters faster throughout the city, and give the customer improved information. Additionally, this budget prepares the way for future partnerships with Randolph County and other municipalities. In order to fund the list of

capital improvements, I recommend the rate and fee changes as presented and the use of \$208,867 in retained earnings. Many of our projects take years to design and permit, and this year we will establish a multi-year fund and capital reserve for these larger projects and for the implementation of the System Development Fees.

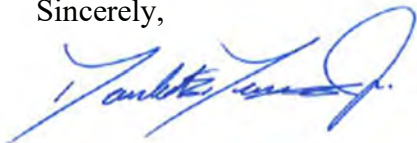
SUMMARY

Listed above are the major components of this year's program of work. In addition to items funded in the annual budget, the city will continue the many multi-year projects that are underway including Jarrell Garden project funding, Fire Station 3/EOC, improvements at the Asheboro Regional Airport, Trade Street rehabilitation, and repairs to the Asheboro Branch of the Randolph County Library. Furthermore, the city will begin a year's long Comprehensive Plan, that will lay the ground work for the next 10/12 years of city initiatives and priorities. Given the current economic situation and the Council's strong desire to maintain a low tax rate, I recommend adopting the Schedule of Fees, by Resolution, to include the new System Development Fees as presented.

In conclusion, this year's budget is based on your direction, the city's long-range plans, and input received throughout the year. It includes added attention to those items that will make us competitive in this economic environment, addresses regulatory challenges, and maintains our present level of service. It focuses on basic municipal services and is our best effort to predict future needs. It builds on past decisions and looks optimistically to the future. This plan of work is the culmination of many hours of thought and work by you, the staff, and the city's volunteers serving on our appointed boards. The budget considers State and Federal fiscal issues and their potential effects on the City. It also weighs the impact of a dynamic economy, increasing mandates, future partnerships, and debt necessary for infrastructure improvements. The budget, as presented, will maintain the current level of city services and allow us to live reasonably within our means.

I am proud of the professional manner in which the city staff assisted with the preparation of this budget, and I commend each of them. We stand ready to assist you in any way possible as we move to adopt this budget for the fiscal year 2026-2027.

Sincerely,



Donald E. Duncan Jr.
City Manager, ICMA-CM

Fund allocations are as follows:

General Fund:	\$52,421,888
Powell Bill Fund:	\$906,000
Water and Sewer Fund:	<u>\$26,325,548</u>
Total:	\$79,653,436

CITY OF ASHEBORO GENERAL FUND BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

General Fund Departmental Expenditure allocations are as follows:

General Government:		
Mayor & Governing Body		206,406
City Manager's Office		715,918
Finance Office		728,395
Legal & City Clerk		278,749
Information Technology		879,256
Planning & Zoning		1,078,551
Municipal Building		271,251
Fleet Maintenance		1,799,780
Human Resources		496,544
Total		<u>\$6,454,850</u>
Public Safety		
Police		16,032,292
Fire		10,240,958
Building Inspection		472,722
Fire Inspection		258,705
Total		<u>\$27,104,677</u>
Transportation		
Operations		1,418,565
Street Maintenance		3,876,712
City Engineer		654,863
Airport Authority		208,694
Total		<u>\$6,158,834</u>
Environmental Protection	Total	\$4,121,532
Economic Development/ Community Support	Total	\$606,240
Culture and Recreational		
Arts & Cultural Services		548,294
Recreation Services		2,525,880
Zoo City Sportsplex		787,794
Municipal Golf Course		316,366
Library		673,383
Facilities Maintenance		3,124,038
Total		<u>\$7,975,755</u>

FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027 GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURE HIGHLIGHTS

- \$24,913,209 Salaries & payroll taxes
- \$450K Special Separation Allowance for retired Police officers
- \$5,737,240 health insurance
- \$3,410,017 retirement benefits
- \$337,996 for 401k for sworn police officers.
- \$1,046,456 for workers compensation and property insurance.
- \$1,640,327 for existing debt service.
- \$737,200 for Utilities with \$240,000 of this expense is for the Zoo City Sportsplex.
- \$1,423,250 for Fuel (Gas Oil Tires).
- \$30,000 for archiving digital contact / social media.
- \$50,000 for document scanning
- \$686,892 in building maintenance at various city facilities
- \$204,000 for tennis court resurfacing paid for from grant revenue
- \$675,000 Contracted Street Lighting
- \$926,535 contracted services including \$320,692 for Police Department 911.
- \$352,633 for capital outlay that will not be financed
 - 76,958 for cargo box on new CSI vehicles and radios for new Police patrol vehicles and a lightweight shield for SWAT team
 - \$7,195 for a graphic plotter for the sign shop
 - \$200,000 for rescue tools for the Fire Department
 - \$23,500 for heavy equipment tools in the Fleet Maintenance Department
 - \$15,000 for an equipment trailer to haul the new track hoe
 - \$19,980 for new garbage cans for Downtown Asheboro
 - \$10,000 for a section of fencing at the Golf Course
- \$2,189,650 capital outlay that qualifies for financing in General Fund.
 - 10 patrol vehicles for Police department - \$462,480.
 - 1 CSI vehicle in the Police department - \$48,670
 - 1 Armored Personal Carrier in the Police Department - \$408,000
 - 1 vehicle for the Fire Department - \$60,000
 - 1 vehicle for Operations - \$47,000.
 - 1 tandem dump truck and one flail mower for Street Department \$230,500
 - 1 Bandit truck, one truck for ABC Glass and one Road Tractor for Environmental Services- \$825,000
 - 1 mini excavator for Facilities Maintenance \$102,000
- \$86,306 in Police expenses that qualify for DEA Forfeiture funding
- \$107,400 professional services funding for comprehensive / strategic plan updates
- \$40,000 Nuisance Abatement – demo houses and haul away debris.
- \$50,000 Storm Sewer Study
- \$227,880 in small equipment for Police & Fire Departments \$673,383 for Library maintenance, supplies, periodicals and books including \$500,000 for roof repair and \$25,000 for elevator maintenance

- \$86,000 for Friday and Sunday night Concert Series
- \$130,000 for Local Economic Development agencies Asheboro/Randolph Chamber of Commerce and Randolph County Economic Development Corporation.
- \$82,240 year 2 of 3 for RCATS transportation plan
- \$82,000 for Industry incentives
- \$257,000 allocations for local community agency support

CITY OF ASHEBORO POWELL BILL FUND BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

Expenditure allocations are as follows:

Sidewalk	160,000
Paving	
Asphalt	710,000
Stone	20,000
Milling	16,000
Total	<u>\$906,000</u>

FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027 POWELL BILL FUND EXPENDITURE HIGHLIGHTS

- \$625,000 for asphalt, gravel and milling to pave 5.27 miles of street.
- \$140,000 for Sidewalk improvements

CITY OF ASHEBORO WATER & SEWER FUND BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

Water & Sewer Fund Departmental Expenditure allocations are as follows:

Billing & Collection	1,057,249
Water Meter Operations	1,549,382
Water Maintenance	3,518,118
Wastewater Maintenance	2,907,787
Water Resources Division	
Water Supply & Treatments (WTP)	4,417,068
Wastewater Treatment (WTP)	4,394,975
Technical Services	439,197
Systems Maintenance	6,995,328
Water Quality	1,046,444
Total	<u>\$26,325,548</u>

FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027 WATER & SEWER FUND EXPENDITURE
HIGHLIGHTS

- 2 new positions to enhance focus on customer service in billing department and prepare for merger with Seagrove Utility.
- \$7,297,789 salaries & payroll tax
- \$2,734,215 for health insurance and retirement benefits
- \$229,198 for workers compensation and property insurance.
- \$745,588 for existing debt service.
- \$2,159,000 in Capital Outlay that qualifies for financing.
 - 1 truck for Meter Maintenance Department \$44,000.
 - 1 truck for Water Treatment Plant \$47,000
 - 1 rubber tire loader for Wastewater Treatment Plant \$175,000
 - 1 single axel dump truck for Water Maintenance \$130,000
 - 1 mini excavator and trailer for Water Maintenance Dept \$140,000
 - 1 HydroX truck to hydro excavate to make water/sewer repairs \$700,000 for Water Maintenance
 - 1 service truck for Sewer Maintenance Dept. \$50,000.
 - 1 Morooka Track Truck for Sewer Maintenance Dept for sewer outfall maintenance \$200,000
 - 1 truck replacement for Technical Services \$53,000
 - 1 Vac truck for System Maintenance Department \$620,000
- \$168,000 AMI Satellite meter reading system and MRX 900 Meter reading transmitting box
- \$1,199,500 for Utilities.
- \$550,000 maintenance & repair of pump stations
- \$250,000 for cured in place pipe to repair sewer lines in sewer maintenance
- \$1,436,000 for chemicals.
- \$715,700 in professional services for compliance assistance with changing regulations.
- \$4,875,784 in contracted services (plants & lift stations) including
 - \$135,784 contracted maintenance on water tanks
 - \$500,000 Digester Cover repairs at Wastewater Treatment Plant
 - \$200,000 for sludge management
 - \$300,000 to upgrade electrical and force main at lift station #12
 - \$300,000 to replace the lift station #13
 - \$300,000 to replace the lift station #14
 - \$1.3 M to replace the force main at lift station #14
 - \$1.5M for lift station #23 force main and air release valve replacement
 - \$250,000 for sanitary sewer I&I smoke testing and “point” repairs
 - \$90,000 to replace pumps 1&2 at Lift Station #3



BUDGET ORDINANCE



CITY OF ASHEBORO

BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Asheboro, North Carolina in session assembled:

Section 1: The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund for the operation of the city government and its' activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027, in accordance with the chart of accounts heretofore established for this City:

<u>DEPT. #</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT OR FUNCTION</u>	<u>APPROPRIATION</u>
410	MAYOR AND GOVERNING BODY	206,406
420	CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE	715,918
440	FINANCE	728,395
450	LEGAL & CITY CLERK	278,749
480	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	879,256
490	PLANNING/COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1,078,551
500	MUNICIPAL HEADQUATERS BUILDING	271,251
510	POLICE	16,032,292
530	FIRE	10,240,958
540	BUILDING INSPECTIONS	472,722
545	FIRE PREVENTION	358,705
550	OPERATIONS	1,418,565
555	FLEET MAINTENANCE	1,799,780
565	STREET MAINTENANCE	3,876,712
575	ENGINEERING	654,863
580	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	4,121,532
590	HUMAN RESOURCES	496,544
610	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT / COMMUNITY SUPPORT	606,240
615	CULTURAL SERVICES	548,294
620	RECREATION SERVICES	2,525,880
623	ZOOCITY SPORTSPLEX	787,794
625	GOLF COURSE	316,366
630	LIBRARY	673,383
640	FACILITY MAINTENANCE	3,124,038
650	AIRPORT AUTHORITY	208,694
	TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$52,421,888

Section 2: It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the General Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027:

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
10-000-301.0001	TAX COLLECTIONS DMV	1,826,741
10-000-302.2025	TAX COLLECTIONS 2025-2026	5,000
10-000-302.2026	TAX COLLECTIONS 2026-2027	23,733,991
10-000-307.0000	TAX PENALTIES AND INTEREST	40,000
10-000-315.0000	ABC BOARD DISTRIBUTION	740,000
10-000-315.1000	ABC BOARD LAW ENFORCEMENT FEE	37,700
10-000-316.2000	UTILITIES FRANCHISE TAX -STATE	2,839,095
10-000-317.XXXX	LOCAL SALES TAX	10,983,260
10-000-318.0000	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX DISTRIB	110,000
10-000-321.0001	SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TAX	21,000
10-000-329.0000	INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENT	700,000
10-000-330.XXXX	CONCESSIONS	87,800
10-000-331.XXXX	GOLF REVENUE	260,000
10-000-331.XXXX	RECREATION REVENUE	169,080
10-000-331.XXXX	SUNSET THEATER REVENUE	75,000
10-000-331.XXXX	ZOOCITY SPORTSPLEX REVENUE	188,000
10-000-332.XXXX	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES REVENUE	3,366,085
10-000-333.0000	ZONING FEES	39,000
10-000-334.0001	AIRPORT REVENUE- HANGAR RENTS	76,000
10-000-335.0001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE-VARIOUS	56,063
10-000-335.0002	PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	61,000
10-000-335.0010	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE-NCDOT	30,000
10-000-335.0014	CONCERT SERIES SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	82,000
10-000-336.0000	RENTAL/VEHICLES - LOCAL TAX	54,478
10-000-336.0002	SALES OF FIXED ASSETS	24,000
10-000-336.0004	SALES OF MATERIALS-SERVICES	10,000
10-000-337.0000	REIMB. ASHEBORO CITY SCHOOLS	289,981
10-000-340.0000	BUILDING PERMITS	550,000
10-000-340.0002	BUILDING INSPECTION FEES	72,500
10-000-340.0003	FIRE INSPECTION FEES	9,700
10-000-350.0002	GRANTS	204,000
10-000-350.0006	COURT COSTS, FEES AND CHARGES	8,500
10-000-351.0002	U S JUSTICE FDS (DEA)	86,306
10-000-351.0003	DOJ /DEA/USMS/HSI REIMB FOR OT	15,000
10-000-360.0000	PROCEEDS FROM INSTALLMENT PURCHASE	2,189,650
10-000-399.0000	FUND BALANCE ALLOCATION	3,380,958
	ESTIMATED REVENUES:	\$52,421,888

Section 3: There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of seventy-one cents (\$.71) per one hundred (\$100) valuation of property as listed for taxes as of January 1 for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as " Current Year's Taxes" in the General Fund in Section 2 of this ordinance.

This rate is based on a total valuation of property for the purposes of taxation of \$3,673,574,784 and an estimated rate of collection of 98%.

Section 4: The City hereby establishes a Powell Bill fund to account for Powell bill revenues and expenditures. This fund will be an annually adopted fund with a begin date of July 1, 2026. The chart of accounts will be set at that time. The amount of \$906,000 is hereby appropriated in the Powell Bill Fund for the operation of the city government and its' activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027 .

<u>DEPT. #</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT OR FUNCTION</u>	<u>APPROPRIATION</u>
XXX	POWELL BILL	906,000

Section 5: Revenue for the Powell Bill fund will be the annual allocation from the State of North Carolina which is estimated at \$906,000 and will be available in the Powell Bill Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027.

Section 6: The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Water and Sewer Fund for the operation of the city government and its' activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027, in accordance with the chart of accounts heretofore established for this City:

<u>DEPT. #</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT OR FUNCTION</u>	<u>APPROPRIATION</u>
720	BILLING & COLLECTION	1,057,249
810	WATER METER OPERATIONS	1,549,382
820	WATER SUPPLY & TREATMENT	4,417,068
830	WASTEWATER TREATMENT	4,394,975
840	WATER MAINTENANCE	3,518,188
850	WASTEWATER MAINTENANCE	2,907,787
860	TECHNICAL SERVICES	439,197
870	SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE	6,995,328
880	WATER QUALITY	1,046,444
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$26,325,548

Section 7: It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Water and Sewer Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027.

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
30-000-329.0000	INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENT	325,738
30-000-334.XXXX	TOWER RENTS	164,495
30-000-335.0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	32,707
30-000-335.0031	RECOVERY OF BAD DEBTS	57,000
30-000-336.0001	WATER TAPS AND CONNECTION FEE	160,660
30-000-337.0000	SEWER TAPS AND CONNECTION FEE	75,000
30-000-338.XXXX	MISECLLANEOUS FEES	578,000
30-000-338.0002	LOW PRESSURE SEWER SYSTEM	15,840
30-000-339.0000	CAPITAL FEE	909,600
30-000-350.0000	GRANTS	1,300,000
30-000-360.0000	PROCEEDS FROM LEASE PURCHASE	2,159,000
30-000-360.0015	DWSRF LOAN PROCEEDS	1,500,000
30-000-361.0000	SALES OF WATER	8,962,604
30-000-362.XXXX	SEWER CHARGES	9,359,110
30-000-363.0000	SAMPLING AND MONITORING FEES	28,213
30-000-364.0000	SUR CHARGES	350,339
30-000-365.0002	HAULED SEPTIC WASTE	66,375
30-000-399.0000	FUND BALANCE ALLOCATION	<u>280,867</u>
	TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES	26,325,548

Section 8: The Budget Officer is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations as contained herein under the following conditions:

- He/she may transfer between line-item expenditures within a department without limitation and without a report being required.
- He/she may transfer amounts between departments, within the same fund. He/she must make an official report on transfers of more than \$5,000 at the next regular meeting of the Governing Board.
- He/she may not transfer any amounts between funds, except as approved by the Governing Board in the Budget Ordinance as amended.

Section 9: The Budget Officer may make cash advances between funds for periods not to exceed 60 days without reporting to the Governing Board.

Section 10: Copies of this Budget Ordinance shall be furnished to the City Clerk, to the Governing Board and to the Budget Officer and Finance Director to be kept on file by them for their direction in the disbursement of funds. A copy will also be available at the City of Asheboro website:www.asheboronc.gov.

TOTAL GROSS BUDGET

\$79,653,436

Adopted this on the 4th day of June 2026.

W. Joseph Trogdon Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk



GENERAL FUND REVENUE



CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND
Estimated Revenues

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-000-301.0001	TAX COLLECTIONS DMV	1,826,741
10-000-302.2025	TAX COLLECTIONS 2025-2026	5,000
10-000-302.2026	TAX COLLECTIONS 2026-2027	23,733,991
10-000-307.0000	TAX PENALTIES AND INTEREST	40,000
10-000-315.0000	ABC BOARD DISTRIBUTION	740,000
10-000-315.1000	ABC BOARD LAW ENFORCEMENT FEE	37,700
10-000-316.2000	UTILITIES FRANCHISE TAX -STAT	2,839,095
10-000-317.0000	1% LOCAL SALES TAX (ART. 39)	3,796,482
10-000-317.1000	1/2% LOCAL SALES TAX-ART 40	2,225,212
10-000-317.2000	1/2% LOCAL SALES TAX-ART. 44	891,789
10-000-317.4000	1/2% LOCAL SALES TAX-ART 42	1,881,441
10-000-317.5000	CITY HOLD HARMLESS (ART 14)	2,188,336
10-000-318.0000	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX DISTRIB	110,000
10-000-321.0001	SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TAX (7/1/08)	21,000
10-000-329.0000	INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENT	700,000
10-000-330.0002	CONCESSIONS -GOLF	4,000
10-000-330.0003	CONCESSIONS -LAKES	13,000
10-000-330.0004	CONCESSIONS -PARKS	2,000
10-000-330.0005	CONCESSIONS -ATHLETIC	6,800
10-000-330.0007	CONCESSIONS-SUNSET THEATER	23,000
10-000-330.0009	CONCESSIONS AND MERCHANDISE-POOLS	4,000
10-000-330.0011	CONCESSIONS - ZCSP	35,000
10-000-331.0004	GOLF COURSE GREEN FEES	140,000
10-000-331.0005	GOLF COURSE ELEC CART FEES	120,000
10-000-331.0007	SWIMMING POOL FEES AND LESSONS	20,000
10-000-331.0008	TENNIS COURTS-RECEIPTS	17,000
10-000-331.0009	FISHING LAKES-PERMITS	50,000
10-000-331.0010	ATHLETIC PROGRAMS	20,000
10-000-331.0011	OTHER RECREATION PROGRAMS	27,000
10-000-331.0012	OTHER GOLF PROGRAMS	80
10-000-331.0013	PARK/SHELTER RESERVATIONS	13,000
10-000-331.0014	SUNSET THEATER	75,000
10-000-331.0016	FARMERS MARKET	2,000
10-000-331.0017	RECREATION CENTER	20,000
10-000-331.0019	ZCSP FACILITY RENTAL	182,000
10-000-331.0021	ZCSP- PICKELBALL	1,000
10-000-331.0022	ZCSP VOLLEYBALL	5,000
10-000-332.0000	CHARGES FOR SERV-REFUSE COLL	751,610
10-000-332.0001	RES. GARBAGE CAN	2,037,850

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET

2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Estimated Revenues (Continued)

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-000-332.0002	RES RECYCLE CAN	458,000
10-000-332.0003	COMMERCIAL RECYCLE CAN	20,000
10-000-332.0004	12 YD ROLL OFF DUMPSTER REVENUE	750
10-000-332.0005	24 YD DUMP TRAILER REVENUE	2,000
10-000-332.0006	BRUSH COLLECTION	10,395
10-000-332.0007	ABC GLASS	16,800
10-000-332.0008	TRANSFER STATION TIPPING FEE	68,680
10-000-333.0000	ZONING FEES	39,000
10-000-334.0001	AIRPORT HANGAR RENTAL	76,000
10-000-335.0001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE-VARIOUS	50,000
10-000-335.0002	PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	61,000
10-000-335.0010	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE-NCDOT	30,000
10-000-335.0014	CONCERT SERIES SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	82,000
10-000-336.0000	RENTAL/VEHICLES - LOCAL TAX	54,478
10-000-336.0002	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	24,000
10-000-336.0004	SALE OF MATERIALS-SERVICES	10,000
10-000-337.0000	REIMB. ASHEBORO CITY SCHOOLS	289,981
10-000-340.0000	BUILDING PERMITS	550,000
10-000-340.0001	CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY	4,000
10-000-340.0002	INSPECTION FEES	68,500
10-000-340.0003	FIRE INSPECTION FEES	9,700
10-000-340.0004	ABC LICENSE	6,063
10-000-350.0002	GRANTS	204,000
10-000-350.0006	COURT COSTS, FEES AND CHARGES	8,500
10-000-351.0002	U S JUSTICE FDS (DEA)	86,306
10-000-351.0003	DOJ DEA USM HSI REIMB FOR OT	15,000
10-000-360.0000	PROCEEDS FR INSTALLMENT PURCHASE	2,189,650
10-000-399.0000	FUND BALANCE ALLOCATION	3,380,958
Estimated Revenues		<u>52,421,888</u>

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND



GENERAL FUND EXPENSE



CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET

2026-2027

Department: 410 MAYOR AND GOVERNING BODY

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-410-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	53,185
10-410-507.0002	FRINGE-FICA	4,069
10-410-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	121,600
10-410-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	52
10-410-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS AND CONFERENCES	14,000
10-410-547.0000	ELECTIONS AND REFERENDUMS	10,000
10-410-553.0000	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	500
10-410-557.0000	MISC EXPENSE	3,000
Appropriations		<u>206,406</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 420 CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-420-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	361,855
10-420-502.1000	SALARIES AND WAGES-INTERNS	13,000
10-420-505.0000	N C MUNICIPAL LEAGUE FEE	25,000
10-420-507.0002	FRINGE-FICA	28,676
10-420-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	76,000
10-420-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	54,640
10-420-507.0007	FRINGE- PHONE	1,200
10-420-507.0008	EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	5,000
10-420-509.0000	WORKERS COMP	976
10-420-509.0001	INSURANCE	1,842
10-420-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS AND CONFERENCES	9,682
10-420-514.0001	TRAVEL - MR. DUNCAN	15,000
10-420-522.0000	PROFESSIONAL SERV	88,000
10-420-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPL AND PRINTING	800
10-420-535.0000	ADVERTISING AND MARKETING	4,500
10-420-540.0000	AWARDS/RECOGNITIONS	300
10-420-549.0000	INST OF GOVT	4,426
10-420-553.0000	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	12,210
10-420-553.0001	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTIONS	4,969
10-420-557.0000	MISC EXPENSE	2,000
10-420-559.0000	COG DUES	5,842
Appropriations		<u>715,918</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND
Department: 440 FINANCE

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-440-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	190,587
10-440-507.0002	FRINGE-FICA	14,580
10-440-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	30,400
10-440-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	28,779
10-440-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	102
10-440-509.0000	WORKERS COMP	400
10-440-509.0001	EMPLOYEE BONDS	3,502
10-440-514.0000	TRVL, SCH, CONFERENCES	4,000
10-440-522.0000	PROF SVCS- AUDIT	24,000
10-440-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPL- PRINTING	4,000
10-440-533.0001	POSTAGE	3,500
10-440-544.0000	CONTRACTED SVCS	8,800
10-440-550.0000	TAX COLL FEE-RAND CTY	300,000
10-440-551.0000	TAX COLL FEE-VEH-DMV	72,000
10-440-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,495
10-440-553.0001	SOFTWARE SUBSC/MAINT.	26,250
10-440-555.0000	TAX REFUNDS	10,000
10-440-557.0000	MISC EXPENSE	5,000
10-440-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT	1,000
Appropriations		<u>728,395</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 450 LEGAL & CITY CLERK

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-450-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	170,040
10-450-507.0002	FRINGE-FICA	13,008
10-450-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	38,000
10-450-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	25,676
10-450-508.0000	UNEMPLOYEMENT COMPENSATION	50
10-450-509.0000	WORKERS COMP	120
10-450-509.0001	INSURANCE	1,183
10-450-511.0000	TELEPHONE	1,200
10-450-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS, CONFERENCES	7,000
10-450-522.0000	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10,842
10-450-533.0001	OFFICE SUPPL AND PRINTING	1,000
10-450-534.0000	POSTAGE	150
10-450-534.0001	LAW LIBRARY	5,280
10-450-535.0001	CITY CODE	3,000
10-450-553.0000	PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION DUES	2,000
10-450-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	200
Appropriations		<u>278,749</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 480 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-480-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	301,092
10-480-507.0002	FRINGE-FICA	23,034
10-480-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	61,560
10-480-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	45,465
10-480-509.0000	WORKERS COMP	462
10-480-509.0001	INSURANCE	2,993
10-480-511.0000	TELEPHONE	10,000
10-480-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	24,000
10-480-514.0000	TRVL, SCH, CONFERENCES	1,000
10-480-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES & PRINTING	150
10-480-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	5,000
10-480-534.0001	UPDATES-ANTIVIRUS AND WAN SVR	46,000
10-480-535.0002	OFFICE 365 SOFTWARE	105,000
10-480-535.0004	SECURITY LOGGING SOFTWARE	75,000
10-480-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	500
10-480-545.0000	CONTR SERVICES	9,600
10-480-545.0001	CONTRACTED SERVICES-T1 LINE TO R CTY	13,000
10-480-545.0002	CONTRACTED SERVICES-DOWNTOWN WIRELESS	5,000
10-480-545.0003	CONTRACTED SERVICES- SCANNING	50,000
10-480-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTION	500
10-480-553.0001	SUBSCRIPTION - EMAIL ARCHIVING	30,000
10-480-553.0002	SUBSCRIPTION-SHI THREAT PROTECT	32,000
10-480-553.0004	SUBSCRIPTION- DARK WEB SCANNING	4,400
10-480-553.0005	SUBSCRIPTION- UNITRENDS APPLIANCE MAINT	8,000
10-480-553.0006	SUBSCRIPTION- UNITRENDS CLOUD RETENTION	12,000
10-480-553.0008	SUBSCRIPTION - ARCGIS ONLINE	11,000
10-480-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT	2,500
Appropriations		<u>879,256</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 490 PLANNING/COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-490-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	461,212
10-490-502.1000	SAL & WAGES- PT	26,000
10-490-507.0002	FRINGE-FICA	37,119
10-490-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	91,200
10-490-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	69,643
10-490-507.0008	EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	10,000
10-490-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	200
10-490-509.0000	WORKERS COMP	8,000
10-490-509.0001	INSURANCE	4,247
10-490-511.0000	TELEPHONE	4,000
10-490-512.0000	PRINTING AND PUBLISHING	20,000
10-490-514.0000	TRVL, SCH, CONFERENCES- PLANNING	5,000
10-490-517.0000	MAINT AND REPAIR-VEH PART	4,000
10-490-522.0000	PROF SERVICES	120,000
10-490-531.0000	GAS OIL TIRES	4,600
10-490-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,000
10-490-533.0001	COPIER LEASE	1,830
10-490-534.0000	POSTAGE	1,000
10-490-545.0001	CREDIT CARD EQUIP AND FEES	13,000
10-490-550.0000	ASHEBORO HOUSING AUTHORITY	61,000
10-490-551.0000	SPECIAL PROJECTS	35,000
10-490-552.0000	REDEVMNT BRICK PURCHASES	1,500
10-490-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCR- SOFTWARE & OTHER	52,500
10-490-555.0000	CODE ENFORCEMENT	5,000
10-490-556.0000	NUISANCE ABATEMENT	40,000
10-490-557.0000	MISC EXPENSE	500
10-490-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT	1,000
Appropriations		<u>1,078,551</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 500 MUNICIPAL HEADQUATERS BUILDING

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-500-509.0001	INSURANCE	4,100
10-500-511.0000	TELEPHONE	12,551
10-500-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	12,400
10-500-513.0000	UTILITIES, FUEL	18,000
10-500-513.0003	UTILITIES, FUEL AND LIGHTS- CHG STATION	5,000
10-500-515.0000	MAINT & REPAIR-BUILDING	20,000
10-500-515.0001	MAINT & REPAIR- BUILDING SPECIAL	150,000
10-500-516.0000	MAINT & REP - EQ	2,000
10-500-533.0000	CENTRAL OFFICE SUPPLY	5,000
10-500-533.0001	COPIER LEASE	17,000
10-500-534.0000	SUPPL AND MATERIALS	2,500
10-500-534.0001	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	15,000
10-500-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	700
10-500-545.0000	CONTR SERVICES	2,000
10-500-557.0000	MISC EXPENSE	5,000
Appropriations		<u>271,251</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND
Department: 510 POLICE

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-510-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	7,188,058
10-510-502.0001	OVERTIME EXPENSE	65,000
10-510-502.0003	SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE	450,000
10-510-502.0004	SALARIES AND WAGES - INCENTIVES NRET	76,000
10-510-502.0006	SALARIES AND WAGES- INCENTIVE - RET 401K	51,000
10-510-502.1000	SALARIES- PT	63,545
10-510-507.0002	FRINGE-FICA	598,735
10-510-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	2,036,800
10-510-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	1,241,168
10-510-507.0006	FRINGE-401K	337,996
10-510-507.0008	EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	9,911
10-510-508.0000	UNEMPL COMPENSATION	2,500
10-510-509.0000	WORKERS COMP	143,764
10-510-509.0001	INSURANCE-PROPERTY	246,403
10-510-511.0000	TELEPHONE	92,000
10-510-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	15,000
10-510-513.0000	UTIL, FUEL & LIGHTS	35,000
10-510-514.0000	TRVL, SCH, CONFERENCES	30,000
10-510-514.0001	TRAVEL- LEADERSHIP TRAINING	17,300
10-510-515.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR-BUILDING	38,000
10-510-516.0000	MAINT & REPAIR - EQ	3,500
10-510-517.0000	MAINT & REPAIR-VEH PART	185,000
10-510-521.0000	OFFICE RENTAL-VICE	31,200
10-510-521.0001	FORFEITURE FUNDS PURCHASES	86,306
10-510-522.0000	PROF SERVICES	52,850
10-510-531.0000	GAS, OIL & TIRES	170,000
10-510-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPL & PRINTING	23,000
10-510-533.0001	DARE SUPPL AND PRINTING	6,700
10-510-533.0002	COMMUNITY RESOURCE SUPPLIES	9,000
10-510-533.0003	CANINE CARE	16,830
10-510-534.0000	OTHER SUPPL & MAT	30,000
10-510-534.0001	AMMO/FIREARMS MAINT	38,500
10-510-535.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT	104,877
10-510-535.0001	SMALL EQUIPMENT-SWAT	25,511
10-510-535.0002	SMALL EQUIPMENT-WEAPONS	3,000
10-510-536.0000	UNIFORMS & ACCESSORIES	100,000
10-510-536.0001	UNIFORM/ACCESS-BULLET P. VEST	23,061
10-510-537.0000	PROPERTY-EVIDNCE ADV	500
10-510-540.0000	AWARDS, RECOG AND FLORAL	8,900

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND
Department: 510 POLICE

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-510-544.0000	CONTR MAINT & REPAIR-VEH	8,000
10-510-545.0000	CONTRACTED SVCS	73,319
10-510-545.0001	CONTRACTED SVCS TRANSUNION (TLO)	2,600
10-510-545.0002	CONTRACTED SVCS-911	320,692
10-510-545.0003	CONT SVCS CASPER CONNECT (16-17)	2,963
10-510-545.0004	CONTRACTED SVCS-RADIO MAINT	40,100
10-510-545.0006	CONTRACTED SVCS-COPIER LEASE	13,000
10-510-545.0500	CONTRACTED SVCS-DCI USER FEE	7,000
10-510-545.0700	CONT SVS-LEADS ON LINE (16-17)	9,474
10-510-545.0800	CONTRACTED SVCS-SPILLMAN	21,000
10-510-545.0900	CONT SVC-CTY ANIMAL DISPOSAL	5,000
10-510-545.1000	CONTRACTED SVCS-BOSCH VEHICLE	1,500
10-510-545.1100	CONTRACTED SVCS-E-LINEUP	800
10-510-545.1200	CONTRACTED SVCS-NEST AWARE	600
10-510-545.1400	CONT SVC SVC-WATCHGUARD BODY CAMS	41,400
10-510-545.1500	CONT. SVCS-PROJ. SAFE NEIGHBORHOODS	5,000
10-510-545.1600	CONT. SVCS-IA PRO/BLEU TEAM	4,508
10-510-545.1700	CONT SVC - GRAYSHIFT LLC	39,986
10-510-545.1800	CONT SVC - MAGNET FORCES	7,731
10-510-545.1900	CONTR SVCS- VERIZON CONNECT	20,940
10-510-545.2000	CONTR SVCS- LPR CELL SERVICE	4,800
10-510-545.2100	CONTR SVCS - CUBIC DIGITAL INTELLIGENCE	3,124
10-510-545.2200	CONTR SVCS - DRONESENSE	5,350
10-510-545.2300	CONTR SVC - MAGNET REVIEW	6,300
10-510-545.2400	CONTR SVCS- 3D DROME MAPPING	1,188
10-510-553.0000	DUES & SUBSC. & LICENSES	500
10-510-557.0000	MISC EXP - VEHICLE TAX AND TAGS	15,400
10-510-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT- NON CAP	72,290
10-510-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY: EQ	925,151
10-510-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY- NOT FINANCED	76,958
10-510-575.0000	INVESTIGATION FUND	37,000
10-510-580.0000	PRINCIPAL- LEASE	7,289
10-510-580.0001	INTEREST- LEASE	61
10-510-581.0000	PRIN ON LT DEBT	536,976
10-510-582.0000	INT ON LT DEBT	57,377
Appropriations		<u>16,032,292</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND
Department: 530 FIRE

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-530-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	5,428,667
10-530-502.0001	OVERTIME EXPENSE	200,000
10-530-502.0004	SALARIES AND WAGES -INCENTIVE NRET	60,000
10-530-507.0002	FRINGE-FICA	419,650
10-530-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	1,200,800
10-530-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	828,789
10-530-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	1,100
10-530-509.0000	WORKERS COMP	115,000
10-530-509.0001	INSURANCE	52,595
10-530-510.0000	DORM EXPENSE	40,250
10-530-511.0000	TELEPHONE	33,000
10-530-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	5,000
10-530-513.0000	UTIL, HEAT & LIGHTS	40,000
10-530-514.0000	TRVL, SCH & CONFERENCES	5,000
10-530-515.0000	MAINT & REPAIR - BLDG	129,000
10-530-516.0000	MAINT AND REPAIR -EQ	40,000
10-530-517.0000	MAINT & REPAIR-VEH PART	95,000
10-530-517.0001	ANNUAL SERVICE TESTING	34,850
10-530-522.0000	PROF SERVICES	20,011
10-530-531.0000	GAS, OIL & TIRES	50,000
10-530-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPL & PRINTING	17,000
10-530-533.0001	SUPPLIES -OUTREACH / AWARDS	40,000
10-530-534.0000	OTHER SUPPL & MATERIALS	340,120
10-530-534.0001	EMERGENCY SERVICES	39,500
10-530-536.0000	UNIFORMS & ACCESSORIES	112,215
10-530-536.0001	FIRE FIGHTING BUNKER GEAT	216,000
10-530-536.0002	STRUCTURAL GEAR MAINTENANCE	12,000
10-530-538.0000	TRAINING AIDS/SUPPLIES	29,000
10-530-544.0000	CONTR MAINT AND REPAIR-VEH PART	60,000
10-530-545.0000	CONTR MAINT AND REPAIR	50,000
10-530-553.0000	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	10,800
10-530-553.0001	TECH EQ SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	64,005
10-530-557.0000	MISC EXPENSE	25,000
10-530-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT - NON CAP	155,590
10-530-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY: EQ	60,000
10-530-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY- NOT FINANCED	200,000
10-530-581.0000	PRINC ON LT DEBT	9,716
10-530-582.0000	INT ON LT DEBT	1,300
Appropriations		<u>10,240,958</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 540 BUILDING INSPECTIONS

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-540-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	291,927
10-540-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	22,332
10-540-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	60,800
10-540-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS-RETIREMENT	44,081
10-540-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,500
10-540-509.0001	INSURANCE	2,117
10-540-511.0000	TELEPHONE	1,400
10-540-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS & CONFERENCES	3,500
10-540-516.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR-EQUIP	100
10-540-517.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR-VEH PART	1,300
10-540-522.0000	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	500
10-540-531.0000	GAS, OIL, AND TIRES	2,500
10-540-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES & PRINTING	2,000
10-540-534.0000	POSTAGE	50
10-540-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	1,800
10-540-553.0000	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS- BLDG	800
10-540-557.0000	MISC EXPENSE-BLDG	1,500
10-540-559.0000	HOMEOWNER RECOVERY-STATE LICENSING	2,500
10-540-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT NON CAP	3,000
10-540-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON DEBT	24,757
10-540-582.0000	INTEREST ON DEBT	3,258
Appropriations		<u>472,722</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 545 FIRE INSPECTIONS

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-545-502.0000	SALARIES & WAGES	216,420
10-545-507.0002	FRINGE-FICA	16,556
10-545-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	60,800
10-545-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	32,679
10-545-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	50
10-545-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,500
10-545-509.0001	INSURANCE	3,000
10-545-511.0000	TELEPHONE	3,000
10-545-512.0000	PRINTING AND PUBLISHING	200
10-545-514.0000	TRAVEL SCHOOL CONF	2,500
10-545-517.0000	MAINT AND REPAIR-VEH	2,000
10-545-531.0000	GAS OIL TIRES	2,000
10-545-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	250
10-545-533.0001	COPIER LEASE	650
10-545-534.0000	POSTAGE	100
10-545-536.0000	UNIFORMS & ACCESSORIES	2,000
10-545-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	13,500
10-545-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS	500
Appropriations		<u>358,705</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 550 OPERATIONS

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-550-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	543,317
10-550-502.0001	OVERTIME EXPENSE	8,000
10-550-502.1000	SALARIES- PART TIME	50,375
10-550-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	46,030
10-550-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	165,680
10-550-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS-RETIREMENT	83,249
10-550-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	600
10-550-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	28,000
10-550-509.0001	INSURANCE	16,252
10-550-511.0000	TELEPHONE	22,000
10-550-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	6,000
10-550-513.0000	UTILITES, FUEL & LIGHTS	88,000
10-550-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS, CONFERENCES	1,800
10-550-515.0000	MAINT & REPAIR-BUILDING	110,000
10-550-516.0000	MAINT & REPAIR- EQ	2,500
10-550-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PART	21,000
10-550-522.0000	PROF SERVICES	500
10-550-531.0000	GAS, OIL & TIRES	14,000
10-550-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES & PRINTING	2,800
10-550-534.0000	OTH SUPPLIES & MATERIALS (MATS/MOPS)	13,000
10-550-534.0002	TRAFFIC DIV SUPPLIES-MATERIAL	40,000
10-550-535.0000	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTER	3,500
10-550-536.0000	UNIFORMS	7,100
10-550-545.0000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	14,000
10-550-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTION	3,500
10-550-553.0001	I-WORKS SUBSCRIPTION	25,000
10-550-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	6,000
10-550-557.0001	MISC-CEMETARY ISSUE COSTS	500
10-550-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT NON CAP	3,500
10-550-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY: EQUIPMENT	47,000
10-550-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY- NOT FINANCED	7,195
10-550-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON LONG-TERM DEBT	34,145
10-550-582.0000	INTEREST ON LONG-TERM DEBT	4,022
Appropriations		<u>1,418,565</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 555 FLEET MAINTENANCE

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-555-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,042,466
10-555-502.0001	OVERTIME EXPENSE	10,000
10-555-502.1000	SALARIES - PART TIME	12,375
10-555-503.0000	CONTRA - SALARIES AND WAGES	(400,000)
10-555-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	80,695
10-555-507.0004	FRINGE- INSURANCE	288,800
10-555-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS-RETIREMENT	141,124
10-555-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	400
10-555-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	20,000
10-555-509.0001	INSURANCE	14,615
10-555-511.0000	TELEPHONE	5,500
10-555-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS, CONF, ETC	6,500
10-555-515.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR - BLDG	30,000
10-555-516.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR - EQUIP	15,000
10-555-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PART	15,000
10-555-518.0000	VEHICLE PARTS-INVENTORY	1,200,000
10-555-519.0000	CONTRA-VEHICLE PARTS INVENTOR	(1,047,616)
10-555-531.0000	GAS, OIL & TIRES	11,000
10-555-532.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES-INVENTORY	800,000
10-555-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000
10-555-533.0001	COPIER LEASE	3,000
10-555-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	12,000
10-555-535.0000	CONTRA-GAS-OIL-TIRES-INVENTOR	(600,000)
10-555-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	25,000
10-555-545.0000	CONTR MAINT AND REPAIR -EQUIPMENT	250
10-555-553.0000	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	40,000
10-555-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	7,000
10-555-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT NON CAP	15,900
10-555-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY- NOT FINANCED	23,500
10-555-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON DEBT	22,511
10-555-582.0000	INTEREST ON DEBT	2,760
Appropriations		<u>1,799,780</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 565 STREET MAINTENANCE

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-565-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,175,036
10-565-502.0001	OVERTIME EXPENSE	55,000
10-565-502.1000	SALARIES & WAGES- PART TIME	62,832
10-565-503.0000	PATCHING EXP - CONTRA	(125,000)
10-565-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	98,905
10-565-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	380,000
10-565-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS-RETIREMENT	185,735
10-565-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	585
10-565-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	35,000
10-565-509.0001	INSURANCE	36,989
10-565-511.0000	TELEPHONE	4,100
10-565-513.0000	UTILITIES, FUEL AND LIGHTS	500
10-565-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS & CONFERENCES	3,000
10-565-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PART	250,000
10-565-521.0000	PARKING LOT LEASE	12,000
10-565-521.0001	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	2,000
10-565-531.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES	80,000
10-565-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES & PRINTING	5,000
10-565-534.0000	SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	75,000
10-565-534.0001	OTHER SUPPLIES-STONE	20,000
10-565-534.0002	OTHER SUPPLIES-ASPHALT	50,000
10-565-534.0003	OTHER SUPPLIES-STORM SEWER	50,000
10-565-534.0004	OTHER SUPPLIES-SIDEWALKS	10,000
10-565-534.0500	OTHER SUPPLIES-SNOW REMOVAL	30,000
10-565-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	15,000
10-565-544.0000	CONTRACTED MAINT - VEHICLES	12,000
10-565-545.0000	CONTRACTED MAINT AND REPAIR	42,510
10-565-545.0001	CONTR MAINT AND REPAIR-RAIL ROAD	5,300
10-565-546.0000	STREET LIGHTING CONTRACTED	675,000
10-565-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTION	1,000
10-565-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	20,000
10-565-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT NON CAP	15,000
10-565-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY: EQUIPMENT	230,500
10-565-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY- NOT FINANCED	15,000
10-565-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON LONG TERM DEBT	321,777
10-565-582.0000	INTEREST ON LONG TERM DEBT	26,943
Appropriations		<u>3,876,712</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 575 ENGINEERING

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-575-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	328,390
10-575-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	25,122
10-575-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	45,600
10-575-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS-RETIREMENT	49,587
10-575-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	6,000
10-575-509.0001	INSURANCE	3,664
10-575-511.0000	TELEPHONE	4,500
10-575-512.0000	PUBLISHING	2,000
10-575-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS & CONFERENCES	4,000
10-575-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PART	1,000
10-575-522.0000	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	150,000
10-575-531.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES	900
10-575-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES & PRINTING	3,000
10-575-533.0001	COPIER LEASE	5,600
10-575-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	2,500
10-575-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	2,500
10-575-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	19,000
10-575-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	1,500
Appropriations		<u>654,863</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 580 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-580-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	872,416
10-580-502.0001	OVERTIME EXPENSE	30,000
10-580-502.1000	SALARY- PART TIME	67,238
10-580-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	74,179
10-580-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	273,600
10-580-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS-RETIREMENT	136,265
10-580-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	31,500
10-580-509.0001	INSURANCE	67,000
10-580-510.0000	STATE PERMIT FEES	2,000
10-580-511.0000	TELEPHONE	10,000
10-580-513.0000	UTILITES FUEL AND LIGHTS	15,000
10-580-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS & CONFERENCES	2,000
10-580-515.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR-BUILDING	5,000
10-580-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PART	250,000
10-580-531.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES	215,000
10-580-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES AND PRINTING	1,000
10-580-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	8,000
10-580-534.0001	GARBAGE CANS	50,000
10-580-534.0002	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	1,000
10-580-534.0004	DUMPSTERS	25,000
10-580-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	12,000
10-580-545.0000	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE	3,000
10-580-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTION	5,000
10-580-553.0001	DUES / SUBSCRIPTIONS- NOVO SOLUTIONS	8,827
10-580-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	25,000
10-580-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT- NON CAP	10,000
10-580-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY: EQUIPMENT	825,000
10-580-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY-NOT FINANCED	19,980
10-580-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON LONG-TERM DEBT	378,927
10-580-582.0000	INTEREST ON LONG-TERM DEBT	47,600
10-580-583.0000	TIPPING FEE	650,000
Appropriations		<u>4,121,532</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 590 HUMAN RESOURCES

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-590-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	192,274
10-590-506.0000	UNALLOCATED PAY PLAN CHANGES	50,000
10-590-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	14,709
10-590-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	30,400
10-590-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS-RETIREMENT	29,033
10-590-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	100
10-590-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,500
10-590-509.0001	INSURANCE	3,228
10-590-511.0000	TELEPHONE	4,500
10-590-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	4,800
10-590-513.0000	UTILITIES, FUEL & LIGHTS	4,000
10-590-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS & CONFERENCES	5,500
10-590-515.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-BUILDING	6,000
10-590-516.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR - EQUIP	500
10-590-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEHICLES	500
10-590-531.0000	GAS, OIL & TIRES	1,000
10-590-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10,000
10-590-533.0001	COPIER LEASE	3,000
10-590-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	4,500
10-590-534.0001	SAFETY SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	28,000
10-590-536.0000	UNIFORMS-ACCESSORIES	1,000
10-590-540.0000	AWARDS/RECOGNITIONS	30,000
10-590-553.0000	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,000
10-590-553.0001	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTIONS	60,000
10-590-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	3,000
10-590-557.0001	UNITED WAY CAMPAIGN	5,000
Appropriations		<u>496,544</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 610 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT / COMMUNITY SUPPORT

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-610-500.0000	LOCAL AGENCY FUNDING	257,000
10-610-501.0001	DOWNTOWN ASHEBORO INC	55,000
10-610-501.0002	CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	75,000
10-610-501.0003	RCEDC	55,000
10-610-501.0004	OPEN INCENTIVE AGREEMENTS	82,000
10-610-602-0007	RANDOLPH SENIOR ADULTS - RCATS	82,240
Appropriations		<u>606,240</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 615 CULTURAL SERVICES

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-615-502.0000	SALARIES & WAGES	116,319
10-615-502.1000	SALARIES - PT	60,000
10-615-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	13,488
10-615-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	30,400
10-615-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	17,564
10-615-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	50
10-615-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	6,326
10-615-509.0001	INSURANCE	16,397
10-615-511.0000	TELEPHONE	500
10-615-512.0000	PROGRAMS- MISC	25,000
10-615-512.0001	PROG-SUNSET THEATRE	85,000
10-615-512.0002	PROG- CONCERT SERIES	22,000
10-615-512.0005	CONCERT SERIES- DAI	64,000
10-615-513.0001	UTILITIES, FUEL, LIGHTS- SUNSET THEATRE	20,000
10-615-513.0002	UTILITIES, FUEL, LIGHTS- FARMERS MKT	2,000
10-615-513.0003	UTILITIES, FUEL, LIGHTS- SPECIAL EVENTS	2,000
10-615-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOL, CONF	500
10-615-515.0000	MAINT & REPAIR-BLG MISC	3,000
10-615-515.0001	MAINT & REPAIR-SUNSET THEATRE	10,000
10-615-516.0000	MAINT & REPAIR-EQUIPMENT	5,000
10-615-522.0000	PROF SERVICES	12,500
10-615-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES & PRINTING	1,250
10-615-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,000
10-615-535.0000	ADVERTISING	6,000
10-615-536.0000	UNIFORMS	500
10-615-545.0000	CONTRACTED MAINT	5,000
10-615-548.0000	PURCHASES FOR RESALE	15,000
10-615-549.0000	STATE SALES TAX REPORT	2,000
10-615-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,000
10-615-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS	2,000
10-615-557.0001	MERCHANT FEE	1,000
10-615-584.0000	ADA IMPROVEMENTS	500
Appropriations		<u>548,294</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET

2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 620 RECREATION SERVICES

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-620-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	901,310
10-620-502.1000	SALARY-SEASONAL & PT	309,375
10-620-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	92,617
10-620-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	228,000
10-620-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS-RETIREMENT	136,098
10-620-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	600
10-620-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	20,000
10-620-509.0001	INSURANCE	36,486
10-620-511.0000	TELEPHONE	25,000
10-620-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	8,000
10-620-512.0000	ATHLETIC PROGRAMS	55,000
10-620-512.0001	OTHER PROGRAMS (MISC)	27,000
10-620-512.0002	BLUE COMETS FOOTBALL / CHEER	10,000
10-620-513.0000	UTILITIES, FUEL, LIGHTS	75,000
10-620-513.0003	UTILITIES, FUEL, LIGHTS- SKATE PARK	5,000
10-620-513.0004	UTILITIES, FUEL , LIGHTS- MCCRARY PARK	25,000
10-620-513.0500	UTILITIES, FUEL, LIGHTS - MCCRARY GYM	85,000
10-620-513.0600	UTILITIES, FUEL, LIGHTS - GATEKEEPERS	2,000
10-620-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS & CONFERENCES	4,000
10-620-515.0000	MAINT & REPAIR - BLDG	20,000
10-620-515.0001	MAINT & REPAIR- NA POOL	10,000
10-620-515.0003	MAINT & REPAIR - MCCRARY PARK	6,000
10-620-515.0004	MAINT & REPAIR - MEMORIAL POOL	10,000
10-620-515.0700	MAINT & REPAIR - TENNIS STADIUM	209,000
10-620-515.0800	MAINT & REPAIR - LAKE LUCAS	4,000
10-620-515.0900	MAINT & REPAIR - MCCRARY GYM	20,000
10-620-516.0000	MAINT & REPAIR-EQUIP	10,000
10-620-517.0000	MAINT & REPAIR-VEH PART	4,000
10-620-522.0000	PROF SERVICES	8,000
10-620-523.0000	REC PROGRAM INSURANCE	2,000
10-620-531.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES	3,000
10-620-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES & PRINTING	7,000
10-620-533.0001	COPIER LEASE	6,500
10-620-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	35,000
10-620-534.0001	OTHER SUPPLIES & MATERIALS-GYM	4,000
10-620-534.0002	OTHER SUPPLIES - TENNIS CTR	4,000
10-620-534.0003	OTHER SUPPLIES & MAT- MCCRARY PARK	12,000
10-620-535.0000	ADVERTISING	5,000
10-620-536.0000	UNIFORMS	3,500

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 620 RECREATION SERVICES

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-620-545.0000	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE	12,500
10-620-548.0000	PURCHASES FOR RESALE	32,000
10-620-549.0000	STATE SALES TAX REPORT	3,000
10-620-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	8,000
10-620-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	5,000
10-620-557.0001	MERCHANT FEE	17,000
10-620-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON LT DEBT	18,805
10-620-582.0000	INTEREST ON LT DEBT	1,089
Appropriations		<u>2,525,880</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 623 ZOOCITY SPORTSPLEX

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-623-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	217,887
10-623-502.1000	SALARIES AND WAGES-PART TIME	75,625
10-623-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	22,453
10-623-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	60,800
10-623-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	32,901
10-623-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,910
10-623-509.0001	INSURANCE	22,218
10-623-511.0000	TELEPHONE	3,500
10-623-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	8,000
10-623-512.0000	PROGRAMS	1,000
10-623-513.0000	UTILITIES, FUEL AND LIGHTS	240,000
10-623-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS AND CONFERENCES	500
10-623-515.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR-BUILDING	1,000
10-623-516.0000	MAINT AND REPAIR-EQUIPMENT	5,000
10-623-516.0009	MAINT.- GROUND	25,000
10-623-517.0000	MAINT AND REPAIR-VEH PART	1,000
10-623-531.0000	GAS OIL TIRES	250
10-623-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES AND PRINTING	1,500
10-623-533.0001	COPIER LEASE	2,000
10-623-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	15,000
10-623-535.0000	ADVERTISING AND MARKETING	5,000
10-623-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	750
10-623-545.0000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	15,000
10-623-548.0000	PURCHASES FOR RESALE	20,000
10-623-549.0000	STATE SALES TAX REPORT	3,000
10-623-553.0000	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	500
10-623-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	2,000
10-623-557.0001	MERCHANT FEE	2,000
Appropriations		<u>787,794</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 625 GOLF COURSE

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-625-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	100,118
10-625-502.1000	SALARY- PART TIME	25,500
10-625-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	9,610
10-625-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	45,600
10-625-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS-RETIREMENT	15,118
10-625-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	670
10-625-509.0001	INSURANCE	2,000
10-625-511.0000	TELEPHONE	2,500
10-625-512.0000	GOLF PROGRAMS	5,000
10-625-512.1000	GOLF PROGRAMS-CITY AM	16,000
10-625-512.3000	GOLF PROGRAMS-JUNIOR AM	500
10-625-513.0000	UTILITIES, FUEL & LIGHTS	15,000
10-625-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS & CONFERENCES	500
10-625-515.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR -BLDG	2,500
10-625-516.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-EQUIP	10,000
10-625-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PART	1,000
10-625-531.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES	8,000
10-625-534.0000	SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	30,000
10-625-545.0000	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE	3,000
10-625-548.0000	PURCHASES FOR RESALE	5,000
10-625-549.0000	STATE SALES TAX REPORT	8,000
10-625-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	500
10-625-557.0001	MERCHANT SVC EXPENSE	250
10-625-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY-NOT FINANCED	10,000
Appropriations		<u>316,366</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND
Department: 630 LIBRARY

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-630-509.0001	INSURANCE-LIBRARY	6,291
10-630-513.0000	UTILITY, FUEL, LIGHTS	5,700
10-630-515.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR-BUILDING	16,392
10-630-515.0001	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR-BUILDING	525,000
10-630-534.0000	ASHEBORO PUBLIC LIBRARY-BOOKS	90,000
10-630-534.0002	ASHEBORO PUB LIB-PERIODICALS	10,000
10-630-534.0003	ASHEBORO PUB LIB-SUPPLIES	20,000
Appropriations		<u>673,383</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 640 FACILITY MAINTENANCE

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-640-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,361,775
10-640-502.0001	OVERTIME EXPENSE	45,000
10-640-502.1000	SALARY-PT	250,625
10-640-503.0000	CONTRA- SALARIES / FRINGE	(125,000)
10-640-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	126,791
10-640-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	410,400
10-640-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS- RETIREMENT	212,423
10-640-507.0008	EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	7,500
10-640-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	24,000
10-640-509.0001	INSURANCE	32,010
10-640-511.0000	TELEPHONE	12,000
10-640-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	7,500
10-640-513.0000	UTILITIES, LIGHTS, AND FUEL	15,000
10-640-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS, CONFERENCES	7,000
10-640-515.0000	MAINT & REPAIR -BLDG	25,000
10-640-515.0004	MAINT & REPAIR- WOMENS SHELTER	1,000
10-640-515.0006	MAINT & REPAIR-SHELTER WORKSHOP	5,000
10-640-515.0007	MAINT & REPAIR - ZCSP	20,000
10-640-515.0500	MAINTENANCE/REPAIR-SR ADULT BLDG	10,000
10-640-515.0700	MAINTENANCE / REPAIR- MCCRARY PARK	25,000
10-640-516.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR - EQUIP	21,000
10-640-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PART	65,000
10-640-531.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES	55,000
10-640-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES AND PRINTING	4,000
10-640-533.0001	COPIER LEASE	4,000
10-640-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	50,000
10-640-534.0001	HORTICULTURAL SUPPLIES	15,000
10-640-534.0002	HORTICULTURAL SUPPLIES-BY PASS	10,000
10-640-534.0003	SAFETY SUPPLIES	13,000
10-640-534.0004	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	60,000
10-640-536.0000	UNIFORMS	30,000
10-640-544.0000	CONTRACTED MAINT - VEHICLES	10,000

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 640 FACILITY MAINTENANCE

GL Number	Description	Amount
10-640-545.0000	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE	20,000
10-640-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTION	6,000
10-640-555.0000	COMMUNITY APPEARANCE	20,000
10-640-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	10,000
10-640-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT NON CAP	15,000
10-640-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY: EQUIPMENT	102,000
10-640-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON LONG-TERM DEBT	127,301
10-640-582.0000	INTEREST ON LONG-TERM DEBT	13,713
Appropriations		<u>3,124,038</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND

Department: 650 AIRPORT AUTHORITY

10-650-509.0001	INSURANCE	14,644
10-650-510.0000	PERMITS AND FEES	150
10-650-511.0000	TELEPHONE	700
10-650-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	2,400
10-650-513.0000	UTILITIES, LIGHTS AND FUEL	40,000
10-650-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS, CONFERENCES	500
10-650-515.0000	MAINT & REPAIR-BUILDINGS	5,000
10-650-516.0000	MAINT AND REPAIR-EQUIP	5,000
10-650-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PARTS	3,000
10-650-531.0000	GAS	6,000
10-650-534.0000	SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	1,500
10-650-544.0000	CONTRACTED MAINT-VEHICLE PARTS	500
10-650-545.0000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	25,000
10-650-557.0000	MISC EXPENSE	12,500
10-650-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT-NON CAP	1,800
10-650-576.0000	CONTRIB PROJECT FUND 76	90,000
Appropriations		<u>208,694</u>

SUMMARY TOTALS:

Fund 10 - GENERAL FUND:

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES	<u>52,421,888</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>52,421,888</u>
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:	<u>0</u>



POWELL BILL FUND REVENUE & EXPENSE



CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: XX POWELL BILL FUND (NEW 7-1-2026)

Estimated Revenues

GL Number	Description	Amount
XX-000-321.0000	POWELL BILL ALLOCATION	906,000

Department: XXX POWELL BILL

GL Number	Description	Amount
XX-XXX-534.0001	STONE	20,000
XX-XXX-534.0002	ASHPALT	710,000
XX-XXX-534.0004	SIDEWALKS	160,000
XX-XXX-545.0005	MILLING	16,000

Appropriations	906,000
----------------	---------

SUMMARY TOTALS:

Fund XX - POWELL BILL FUND:

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES	906,000
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	906,000
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:	0



WATER-SEWER FUND REVENUE



CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND

Estimated Revenues

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-000-329.0000	INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENT	325,738
30-000-334.0000	RENTS-TOWER RAND CTY SCHOOLS 2013	30,000
30-000-334.0002	RENTS-SPRINT NEXTEL TMOBILE	35,880
30-000-334.0003	RENTS-ATANDT	71,075
30-000-334.0004	RENTS-VERIZON WIRELESS	27,540
30-000-335.0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	18,000
30-000-335.0031	RECOVERY OF BAD DEBTS	57,000
30-000-336.0000	SALE OF MATERIALS-SERVICES	4,538
30-000-336.0001	WATER TAPS AND CONNECTION FEE	160,660
30-000-336.0002	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	10,169
30-000-337.0000	SEWER TAPS AND CONNECTION FEE	75,000
30-000-338.0000	LATE FEES	570,000
30-000-338.0001	RETURNED CHECK FEES	8,000
30-000-338.0002	LOW PRESSURE SEWER SYSTEM	15,840
30-000-339.0000	CAPITAL FEE	909,600
30-000-350.0000	GRANTS	1,300,000
30-000-360.0000	PROCEEDS FROM LEASE PURCHASE	2,159,000
30-000-360.0015	DWSRF LOAN PROCEEDS	1,500,000
30-000-361.0000	SALE OF WATER	8,962,604
30-000-362.0000	SEWER CHARGES	9,314,110
30-000-362.0002	SEWER CHARGES-RANDLEMAN (DART)	45,000
30-000-363.0000	SAMPLING AND MONITORING FEES	28,213
30-000-364.0000	SUR CHARGES	350,339
30-000-365.0002	HAULED SEPTIC WASTE TO PLANTS	66,375
30-000-399.0000	FUND BALANCE ALLOCATION	280,867
Estimated Revenues		<u>26,325,548</u>



WATER-SEWER FUND EXPENSE



CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND

Department: 720 BILLING & COLLECTION

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-720-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	431,776
30-720-502.1000	SALARY-PART TIME	16,250
30-720-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	34,274
30-720-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	98,800
30-720-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	65,198
30-720-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	130
30-720-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	500
30-720-509.0001	INSURANCE	2,927
30-720-511.0000	TELEPHONE	5,000
30-720-513.0000	UTILITIES - RANDOLPH MALL LOCATION	8,500
30-720-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS AND CONFERENCES	1,000
30-720-517.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR- KIOSKS	1,000
30-720-520.0000	COMPUTER PROGRAMING	2,000
30-720-520.0001	SOFTWARE SUPPORT	62,000
30-720-522.0000	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	24,000
30-720-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES AND PRINTING	3,000
30-720-533.0001	COMPUTER SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	23,000
30-720-533.0002	COPIER LEASE	3,200
30-720-534.0000	POSTAGE	72,876
30-720-536.0000	UNIFORMS	550
30-720-545.0000	CONTRACTED BILLING EXPENSE	19,000
30-720-545.0001	CREDIT CARD AND BANK FEES	38,000
30-720-545.0002	CONTR SVS-LBX / KIOSK FEES	7,200
30-720-545.0003	CONTRACTED SERVICES-REMIT PLUS	2,302
30-720-545.0004	CONTRACTED SERV-SEEMLESS DOCS / GOVOS	4,275
30-720-545.0006	CONTRACTED SERVICES-NETMOTION SOFTWARE	1,400
30-720-545.0007	CONTRACT- MALL BUSINESS SERVICES- FIBER	2,625
30-720-545.0008	CONTRACT- SECURITY	500
30-720-546.0000	LEASE KIOSK & MALL	59,673
30-720-553.0000	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	910
30-720-553.0001	SUBSCRIPTIONS-SOFTWARE	500
30-720-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	5,000
30-720-559.0000	CASH SHORTAGES/OVERAGES	300
30-720-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT NON CAP	2,500
30-720-580.0000	PRINCIPAL- LEASE	52,850
30-720-580.0001	INTEREST- LEASE	4,233
Appropriations		<u>1,057,249</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND

Department: 810 WATER METER OPERATIONS

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-810-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	636,709
30-810-502.0001	OVERTIME	3,000
30-810-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	48,938
30-810-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	164,312
30-810-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS: RETIREMENT	96,596
30-810-507.0006	FRINGE BENEFITS: 401K	698
30-810-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	178
30-810-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,500
30-810-509.0001	INSURANCE	7,792
30-810-511.0000	TELEPHONE	9,500
30-810-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS AND CONFERENC	1,800
30-810-516.0000	MAINT & REPAIR - EQUIPMENT	1,500
30-810-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PART	20,000
30-810-531.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES	15,000
30-810-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES AND PRINTING	2,500
30-810-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	5,000
30-810-534.0001	METER REPLACEMENT	250,000
30-810-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	6,500
30-810-544.0000	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE-VEHICLES	2,000
30-810-545.0000	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE	10,000
30-810-553.0001	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	16,100
30-810-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	3,800
30-810-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT NON CAP	4,700
30-810-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY: EQUIPMENT	44,000
30-810-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY- NON FINANCED	168,000
30-810-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON LONG TERM DEBT	23,777
30-810-582.0000	INTEREST ON LONG TERM DEBT	3,482
Appropriations		<u>1,549,382</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND

Department: 820 WATER SUPPLY & TREATMENT

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-820-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	844,845
30-820-502.0001	OVERTIME	30,000
30-820-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	66,926
30-820-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	194,712
30-820-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS: RETIREMENT	132,102
30-820-507.0006	FRINGE BENEFITS: 401K	698
30-820-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	230
30-820-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,800
30-820-509.0001	INSURANCE	36,363
30-820-511.0000	TELEPHONE	9,200
30-820-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	4,841
30-820-513.0000	UTILITIES, FUEL AND LIGHTS	605,000
30-820-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS & CONFERENCES	5,000
30-820-515.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR-BUILDING	38,000
30-820-515.0001	MAINTENANCE- FAC CONTRA	121,000
30-820-516.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR - EQUIP	250,000
30-820-516.0001	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR-GENERATORS	28,000
30-820-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PART	3,800
30-820-518.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR- PUMP STATIONS	235,000
30-820-518.2500	MISCELLANEOUS	15,000
30-820-522.0000	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	340,000
30-820-531.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES	3,200
30-820-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES AND PRINTING	13,200
30-820-533.0001	COPIER LEASE	2,000
30-820-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	8,500
30-820-534.5000	LAB CHEMICALS AND SUPPLIES	22,000
30-820-535.0000	CHEMICALS	805,000
30-820-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	9,000
30-820-545.0002	INSTRUMENT MAINTENANCE	40,000
30-820-545.0003	COMPUTER PROGRAM AND MAINTENANC	6,000
30-820-545.0004	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE-TANKS	135,784
30-820-551.0000	PERMITS, FEES & CERTIFICATION	5,000
30-820-553.0000	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	9,150

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND

Department: 820 WATER SUPPLY & TREATMENT

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-820-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	3,500
30-820-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT NON CAP	1,500
30-820-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY: EQUIPMENT	47,000
30-820-576.0000	LIBRARY FUND	750
30-820-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON LONG TERM DEBT	315,827
30-820-582.0000	INTEREST ON LONG TERM DEBT	21,140
Appropriations		<u>4,417,068</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND

Department: 830 WASTEWATER TREATMENT

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-830-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,131,012
30-830-502.0001	OVERTIME	30,000
30-830-502.1000	SALARIES AND WAGES-PART TIME	28,000
30-830-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	90,959
30-830-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	270,712
30-830-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS: RETIREMENT	175,313
30-830-507.0006	FRINGE BENEFITS: 401K	698
30-830-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	310
30-830-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	9,000
30-830-509.0001	INSURANCE	70,616
30-830-511.0000	TELEPHONE	9,200
30-830-511.0001	INTERNET SERVICE	4,600
30-830-513.5000	UTILITIES	360,000
30-830-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS & CONFERENCES	8,000
30-830-515.0000	MAINT. & REPAIR - BLDG	40,000
30-830-515.0001	MAINT. FACILITIES DEPT (CONTRA)	121,000
30-830-516.0000	MAINT. & REPAIR - EQUIP	263,196
30-830-517.0000	MAINT. & REPAIR-VEH PART	10,000
30-830-522.0000	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	300,000
30-830-531.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES	10,000
30-830-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES AND PRINTING	30,000
30-830-533.0001	COPIER LEASE	4,000
30-830-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	40,000
30-830-535.0000	CHEMICALS	330,000
30-830-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	8,000
30-830-544.0000	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE - VEH	2,000
30-830-545.0000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	500,000
30-830-545.0002	CONT. SERV-INST. MTN	36,000
30-830-545.0003	CONTRACTED SERVICES-COMPUTER PROG	2,000
30-830-545.0004	CONTRACTED SERVICES-SLUDGE MANAG	200,000
30-830-545.0700	CONTRACTED SERVICES BAR SCREEN REFUSE	2,500
30-830-546.0000	PENALTIES & FINES	5,000
30-830-551.0000	PERMITS, FEES & CERTIFICATION	12,000

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND

Department: 830 WASTEWATER TREATMENT

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-830-553.0000	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	13,000
30-830-553.0001	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	23,230
30-830-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	3,000
30-830-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT NON CAP	1,500
30-830-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY: EQUIPMENT	175,000
30-830-576.0000	LIBRARY FUND	500
30-830-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON LONG TERM DEBT	66,197
30-830-582.0000	INTEREST ON LONG TERM DEBT	8,432
Appropriations		<u>4,394,975</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND

Department: 840 WATER MAINTENANCE

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-840-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,015,999
30-840-502.0001	OVERTIME	30,000
30-840-502.1000	SALARY- PT / SUMMER	40,500
30-840-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	83,117
30-840-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	270,712
30-840-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS: RETIREMENT	157,946
30-840-507.0006	FRINGE BENEFITS: 401K	698
30-840-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	300
30-840-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	10,000
30-840-509.0001	INSURANCE	10,298
30-840-511.0000	TELEPHONE	8,300
30-840-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS & CONFERENCES	4,500
30-840-516.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR - EQUIP	10,000
30-840-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PART	50,000
30-840-522.0000	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	200
30-840-531.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES	25,000
30-840-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES AND PRINTING	1,600
30-840-534.0000	SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	375,000
30-840-534.0001	SUPPLIES / MATERIALS-STONE	95,000
30-840-534.0002	SUPPLIES / MATERIALS -ASPHALT	11,000
30-840-534.0003	SUPPLIES / MATERIALS-HYDRANT PARTS	40,000
30-840-534.0500	SUPPLIES / MATERIALS-CROSS CONNECTION	40,000
30-840-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	18,000
30-840-544.0000	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE-VEH	500
30-840-546.0000	CONTRACTED CONSTRUCTION	65,000
30-840-551.0000	PERMITS, FEES & CERTIFICATIONS	1,500
30-840-552.0000	RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENTS	2,500
30-840-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTION	2,700
30-840-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	12,000
30-840-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT NON CAP	3,050
30-840-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY: EQUIPMENT	970,000
30-840-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY- NOT FINANCED	35,000
30-840-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON LONG TERM DEBT	111,660
30-840-582.0000	INTEREST ON LONG TERM DEBT	16,038
Appropriations		<u>3,518,118</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET

2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND

Department: 850 WASTEWATER MAINTENANCE

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-850-502.0000	SALARIES AND WAGES	990,409
30-850-502.0001	OVERTIME	36,000
30-850-502.1000	SALARIES- PART TIME	5,125
30-850-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	78,912
30-850-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	270,712
30-850-507.0005	FRINGE BENEFITS: RETIREMENT	154,988
30-850-507.0006	FRINGE BENEFITS: 401K	698
30-850-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	12,000
30-850-509.0001	INSURANCE	21,223
30-850-511.0000	TELEPHONE	8,500
30-850-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOL AND CONFERENCE	6,000
30-850-516.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-EQUIPMEN	7,500
30-850-517.0000	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR-VEH PART	67,000
30-850-521.0000	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	7,500
30-850-522.0000	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,500
30-850-531.0000	GAS, OIL AND TIRES	25,000
30-850-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES AND PRINTING	2,500
30-850-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	255,000
30-850-536.0000	UNIFORMS AND ACCESSORIES	16,000
30-850-545.0000	CONT CONST-SEWER LINE EXT / REPAIR	65,000
30-850-545.0001	CONT CONST-EXT FOR DEV	5,000
30-850-546.0000	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE	68,000
30-850-546.0002	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE-OUTFALL MAINT	250,000
30-850-551.0000	PERMITS, FEES & CERTIFICATIONS	3,000
30-850-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTION	6,000
30-850-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	10,000
30-850-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT- NON CAP	5,000
30-850-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY: EQUIPMENT	250,000
30-850-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY- NOT FINANCED	215,000
30-850-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON LONG TERM DEBT	56,562
30-850-582.0000	INTEREST ON LONG TERM DEBT	7,658
Appropriations		<u>2,907,787</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND

Department: 860 TECHNICAL SERVICES

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-860-502.0000	SALARIES & WAGES	231,537
30-860-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	17,713
30-860-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	45,600
30-860-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	34,962
30-860-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	100
30-860-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,000
30-860-509.0001	INSURANCE	1,753
30-860-511.0000	TELEPHONE	2,000
30-860-514.0000	TRAVEL, SCHOOLS AND CONFERENCES	5,500
30-860-516.0000	MAINT REPAIR EQ	500
30-860-517.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR VEHICLES	2,000
30-860-531.0000	GAS	1,600
30-860-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES & PRINTING	3,500
30-860-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES / MATERIALS	22,000
30-860-536.0000	UNIFORMS & ACCESSORIES	2,000
30-860-544.0000	CONTRACTED MAINT- VEHICLES	500
30-860-551.0000	PERMITS FEES & CERTIFICATIONS	500
30-860-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,000
30-860-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS	2,500
30-860-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY:EQ	53,000
30-860-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON DEBT	6,113
30-860-582.0000	INTEREST ON DEBT	819
Appropriations		<u>439,197</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND

Department: 870 SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-870-502.0000	SALARIES & WAGES	843,361
30-870-502.0001	OVERTIME	4,000
30-870-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	64,823
30-870-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	273,600
30-870-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	127,952
30-870-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	340
30-870-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	12,900
30-870-509.0001	INSURANCE	9,937
30-870-511.0000	TELEPHONE	8,000
30-870-513.0000	UTILITIES FUEL LIGHTS	226,000
30-870-515.0000	BLDG MAINT & REPAIR	5,000
30-870-516.0000	MAINT & REPAIR- EQ	2,500
30-870-517.0000	MAINT & REPAIR VEHICLES	30,000
30-870-518.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR-PUMP STATIONS	300,000
30-870-519.0000	LOW PRESSURE SEWER MAINT-TOT HILL	50,000
30-870-522.0000	PROF SERVICES	50,000
30-870-531.0000	GAS OIL TIRES	27,000
30-870-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES & PRINTING	2,500
30-870-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	35,000
30-870-535.0000	ODOR CONTROL BIOXIDE	120,000
30-870-535.0002	LANDFILL FORCE MAIN DESCALING CHEMICAL	36,000
30-870-536.0000	UNIFORMS & ACCESSORIES	15,000
30-870-545.0000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	4,040,000
30-870-545.0001	CONTRACTED SERVICESS-CRANE INSPECTION	3,500
30-870-551.0000	PERMITS FEES CERTIFICATIONS	5,000
30-870-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,500
30-870-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS	7,500
30-870-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT- NOT CAP	5,000
30-870-574.0000	CAPITAL OUTLAY	620,000
30-870-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY NOT FINANCED	17,115
30-870-581.0000	PRINCIPAL ON DEBT	44,340
30-870-582.0000	INTEREST ON DEBT	6,460
Appropriations		<u>6,995,328</u>

CITY OF ASHEBORO PROPOSED BUDGET
2026-2027

Fund: 30 WATER & SEWER FUND
Department: 880 WATER QUALITY

GL Number	Description	Amount
30-880-502.0000	SALARIES & WAGES	418,533
30-880-502.1000	SALARY- PART TIME	12,125
30-880-507.0002	FRINGE BENEFITS-FICA	32,946
30-880-507.0004	FRINGE-INSURANCE	136,800
30-880-507.0005	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	63,198
30-880-508.0000	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	153
30-880-509.0000	WORKERS COMPENSATION	5,500
30-880-509.0001	INSURANCE	4,089
30-880-511.0000	TELEPHONE	1,800
30-880-514.0000	TRAVEL SCHOOL CONFERENCES	5,500
30-880-515.0000	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR-BUILDING	4,000
30-880-516.0000	MAINT & REPAIR EQ	4,200
30-880-517.0000	MAINT & REPAIR VEHICLES	2,000
30-880-531.0000	GAS OIL TIRES	2,000
30-880-533.0000	OFFICE SUPPLIES AND PRINTING	2,000
30-880-534.0000	OTHER SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	10,000
30-880-534.5100	LAB CHEM AND SUPPL-WW	95,000
30-880-534.5200	LAB CHEM AND SUPPL-H2O	50,000
30-880-536.0000	UNIFORMS & ACCESSORIES	2,400
30-880-545.0001	CONTRACTED SERVICES-WW	44,450
30-880-545.0002	CONTRACTED SERVICES-H2O	20,550
30-880-546.0001	CONTRACTED SERVICES LAB-WW	60,000
30-880-546.0002	CONTRACTED SERVICES LAB-H2O	12,000
30-880-551.0001	PERMITS FEES AND CERTIFICATIONS-WW	5,500
30-880-551.0002	PERMITS FEES AND CERTIFICATIONS-H2O	4,000
30-880-553.0000	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,000
30-880-553.0001	SUBSCRIPTION-SOFTWARE	16,600
30-880-557.0000	MISCELLANEOUS	1,500
30-880-560.0000	SMALL EQUIPMENT - NOT CAP	8,000
30-880-574.0001	CAPITAL OUTLAY NOT FINANCED	20,600
Appropriations		<u>1,046,444</u>

SUMMARY TOTALS:

Fund 30 - WATER & SEWER FUND:

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES	<u>26,325,548</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>26,325,548</u>
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:	0

CITY OF ASHEBORO

BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Asheboro, North Carolina in session assembled:

Section 1: The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund for the operation of the city government and its' activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027, in accordance with the chart of accounts heretofore established for this City:

<u>DEPT. #</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT OR FUNCTION</u>	<u>APPROPRIATION</u>
410	MAYOR AND GOVERNING BODY	206,406
420	CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE	715,918
440	FINANCE	728,395
450	LEGAL & CITY CLERK	278,749
480	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	879,256
490	PLANNING/COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1,078,551
500	MUNICIPAL HEADQUATERS BUILDING	271,251
510	POLICE	16,032,292
530	FIRE	10,240,958
540	BUILDING INSPECTIONS	472,722
545	FIRE PREVENTION	358,705
550	OPERATIONS	1,418,565
555	FLEET MAINTENANCE	1,799,780
565	STREET MAINTENANCE	3,876,712
575	ENGINEERING	654,863
580	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	4,121,532
590	HUMAN RESOURCES	496,544
610	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT / COMMUNITY SUPPORT	606,240
615	CULTURAL SERVICES	548,294
620	RECREATION SERVICES	2,525,880
623	ZOOCITY SPORTSPLEX	787,794
625	GOLF COURSE	316,366
630	LIBRARY	673,383
640	FACILITY MAINTENANCE	3,124,038
650	AIRPORT AUTHORITY	208,694
	TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$52,421,888

Section 2: It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the General Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027:

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
10-000-301.0001	TAX COLLECTIONS DMV	1,826,741
10-000-302.2025	TAX COLLECTIONS 2025-2026	5,000
10-000-302.2026	TAX COLLECTIONS 2026-2027	23,733,991
10-000-307.0000	TAX PENALTIES AND INTEREST	40,000
10-000-315.0000	ABC BOARD DISTRIBUTION	740,000
10-000-315.1000	ABC BOARD LAW ENFORCEMENT FEE	37,700
10-000-316.2000	UTILITIES FRANCHISE TAX -STATE	2,839,095
10-000-317.XXXX	LOCAL SALES TAX	10,983,260
10-000-318.0000	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX DISTRIB	110,000
10-000-321.0001	SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TAX	21,000
10-000-329.0000	INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENT	700,000
10-000-330.XXXX	CONCESSIONS	87,800
10-000-331.XXXX	GOLF REVENUE	260,000
10-000-331.XXXX	RECREATION REVENUE	169,080
10-000-331.XXXX	SUNSET THEATER REVENUE	75,000
10-000-331.XXXX	ZOOCITY SPORTSPLEX REVENUE	188,000
10-000-332.XXXX	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES REVENUE	3,366,085
10-000-333.0000	ZONING FEES	39,000
10-000-334.0001	AIRPORT REVENUE- HANGAR RENTS	76,000
10-000-335.0001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE-VARIOUS	56,063
10-000-335.0002	PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	61,000
10-000-335.0010	CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE-NCDOT	30,000
10-000-335.0014	CONCERT SERIES SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	82,000
10-000-336.0000	RENTAL/VEHICLES - LOCAL TAX	54,478
10-000-336.0002	SALES OF FIXED ASSETS	24,000
10-000-336.0004	SALES OF MATERIALS-SERVICES	10,000
10-000-337.0000	REIMB. ASHEBORO CITY SCHOOLS	289,981
10-000-340.0000	BUILDING PERMITS	550,000
10-000-340.0002	BUILDING INSPECTION FEES	72,500
10-000-340.0003	FIRE INSPECTION FEES	9,700
10-000-350.0002	GRANTS	204,000
10-000-350.0006	COURT COSTS, FEES AND CHARGES	8,500
10-000-351.0002	U S JUSTICE FDS (DEA)	86,306
10-000-351.0003	DOJ /DEA/USMS/HSI REIMB FOR OT	15,000
10-000-360.0000	PROCEEDS FROM INSTALLMENT PURCHASE	2,189,650
10-000-399.0000	FUND BALANCE ALLOCATION	3,380,958
	ESTIMATED REVENUES:	\$52,421,888

Section 3: There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of seventy-one cents (\$.71) per one hundred (\$100) valuation of property as listed for taxes as of January 1 for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as " Current Year's Taxes" in the General Fund in Section 2 of this ordinance.

This rate is based on a total valuation of property for the purposes of taxation of \$3,673,574,784 and an estimated rate of collection of 98%.

Section 4: The City hereby establishes a Powell Bill fund to account for Powell bill revenues and expenditures. This fund will be an annually adopted fund with a begin date of July 1, 2026. The chart of accounts will be set at that time. The amount of \$906,000 is hereby appropriated in the Powell Bill Fund for the operation of the city government and its' activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027 .

<u>DEPT. #</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT OR FUNCTION</u>	<u>APPROPRIATION</u>
XXX	POWELL BILL	906,000

Section 5: Revenue for the Powell Bill fund will be the annual allocation from the State of North Carolina which is estimated at \$906,000 and will be available in the Powell Bill Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027.

Section 6: The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Water and Sewer Fund for the operation of the city government and its' activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027, in accordance with the chart of accounts heretofore established for this City:

<u>DEPT. #</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT OR FUNCTION</u>	<u>APPROPRIATION</u>
720	BILLING & COLLECTION	1,057,249
810	WATER METER OPERATIONS	1,549,382
820	WATER SUPPLY & TREATMENT	4,417,068
830	WASTEWATER TREATMENT	4,394,975
840	WATER MAINTENANCE	3,518,188
850	WASTEWATER MAINTENANCE	2,907,787
860	TECHNICAL SERVICES	439,197
870	SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE	6,995,328
880	WATER QUALITY	1,046,444
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$26,325,548

Section 7: It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Water and Sewer Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027.

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
30-000-329.0000	INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENT	325,738
30-000-334.XXXX	TOWER RENTS	137,495
30-000-335.0000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	32,707
30-000-335.0031	RECOVERY OF BAD DEBTS	57,000
30-000-336.0001	WATER TAPS AND CONNECTION FEE	160,660
30-000-337.0000	SEWER TAPS AND CONNECTION FEE	75,000
30-000-338.XXXX	MISECLLANEOUS FEES	578,000
30-000-338.0002	LOW PRESSURE SEWER SYSTEM	15,840
30-000-339.0000	CAPITAL FEE	909,600
30-000-350.0000	GRANTS	1,300,000
30-000-360.0000	PROCEEDS FROM LEASE PURCHASE	2,159,000
30-000-360.0015	DWSRF LOAN PROCEEDS	1,500,000
30-000-361.0000	SALES OF WATER	8,962,604
30-000-362.XXXX	SEWER CHARGES	9,359,110
30-000-363.0000	SAMPLING AND MONITORING FEES	28,213
30-000-364.0000	SUR CHARGES	350,339
30-000-365.0002	HAULED SEPTIC WASTE	66,375
30-000-399.0000	FUND BALANCE ALLOCATION	<u>307,867</u>
	TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES	26,325,548

Section 8: The Budget Officer is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations as contained herein under the following conditions:

- He/she may transfer between line-item expenditures within a department without limitation and without a report being required.
- He/she may transfer amounts between departments, within the same fund. He/she must make an official report on transfers of more than \$5,000 at the next regular meeting of the Governing Board.
- He/she may not transfer any amounts between funds, except as approved by the Governing Board in the Budget Ordinance as amended.

Section 9: The Budget Officer may make cash advances between funds for periods not to exceed 60 days without reporting to the Governing Board.

Section 10: Copies of this Budget Ordinance shall be furnished to the City Clerk, to the Governing Board and to the Budget Officer and Finance Director to be kept on file by them for their direction in the disbursement of funds. A copy will also be available at the City of Asheboro website:www.asheboronc.gov.

TOTAL GROSS BUDGET

\$79,653,436

Adopted this on the 4th day of June 2026.

W. Joseph Trogon Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk

WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEE ANALYSIS

Prepared for:

City of Asheboro

February 2026



Prepared by:

FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC.
1017 Main Campus Drive, Suite 1200
Raleigh, NC 27606
919-582-5850

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1-1
2.0 INTRODUCTION.....	2-1
3.0 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN	3-1
3.1 Water and Wastewater System Improvements	3-1
4.0 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEE ANALYSIS.....	4-1
4.1 Service Units (SU)	4-1
4.2 Gallons Per SU.....	4-2
4.3 Credit Calculation.....	4-2
4.4 Assets	4-3
4.5 System Development Fee – Incremental/Marginal Method	4-3
4.6 System Development Fee – Buy-In Method	4-5
4.7 System Development Fee – Combined Method	4-6
4.8 System Development Fee – Combined Method	4-6

APPENDIX A: CIP WATER PROJECTS

APPENDIX B: CIP WASTEWATER PROJECTS

APPENDIX C: CIP WATER REHABILITATION PROJECTS

APPENDIX D: CIP WASTEWATER REHABILITATION PROJECTS

APPENDIX E: NEPTUNE WATER METER SPECIFICATION SHEETS

List of Tables

Table 1-1: Maximum Allowable System Development Fees per SU.....	1-1
Table 3-1: Total CIP Project Costs	3-1
Table 4-1: SU Equivalencies.....	4-2
Table 4-2: Gallons Per Day Per SU.....	4-2
Table 4-3: Water and Wastewater Assets	4-3
Table 4-4: Water System SDF Projects for Incremental/Marginal Method	4-4
Table 4-5: Wastewater System SDF Projects for Incremental/Marginal Method	4-4
Table 4-6: Water System Buy-In Costs	4-5
Table 4-7: Wastewater System Buy-In Costs	4-6
Table 4-8: SDF Costs – Combined Method	4-6
Table 4-9: Maximum Allowable SDF Per SU.....	4-6
Table 4-10: Maximum Allowable SDF Per Meter Size	4-7

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to evaluate the methodologies for the development and calculation of water and wastewater system development fees (SDF) for the City of Asheboro (City). The City has proposed CIP projects aimed at supporting future growth by increasing system capacity. Additionally, it has identified necessary rehabilitation and modernization improvements to extend the lifespan of existing systems, prompting development of an SDF in accordance with the methodology described in the North Carolina General Statutes (NCGS) Chapter 162A Article 8, as amended by Session Law 2017-138 (S.L. 2017-138), for the establishment of water and wastewater SDF (see section 2.0 below for more detail). Also, in accordance with the statute, the City has retained Freese and Nichols, Inc. (FNI) to perform the analysis. The maximum SDF per Service Unit (SU) utilizing each of the allowable calculation methods are shown in **Table 1-1**.

Table 1-1: Maximum Allowable System Development Fees per SU

Method	Water SDF	Wastewater SDF	Total SDF
Incremental	\$396.52	\$7,061.26	\$7,457.78
Buy-In	\$324.37	\$2,118.17	\$2,442.54
Combined	\$720.89	\$9,179.43	\$9,900.32

2.0 INTRODUCTION

S.L. 2017-138 amended Chapter 162A, Article 8 of the NCGS and defines an SDF as “a charge or assessment for service imposed with respect to new development to fund costs of capital improvements necessitated by and attributable to such new development, to recoup costs of existing facilities which serve such new development, or a combination of those costs.” The statute requires that should a municipality desire to implement an SDF, an analysis must be performed, and the corresponding local government unit must adopt the fees. These fees must be re-evaluated and updated at least every five years. NCGS Chapter 162A, Article 8 allows the calculation of fees based on the following methods:

- Incremental/Marginal Cost – This method requires new development to pay the proportional share of new capital costs that are attributable to the new development.
- Buy-In – This method requires new development to pay a proportional share of the capital costs previously incurred by the local government unit for sufficient capacity to serve the new development.
- Combined – This method uses a combination of the incremental/marginal cost and the buy-in method.

Further, the statute allows fees to be calculated based on a planning horizon of not less than 5 years and not more than 20-year planning horizon. The statute also identifies SDF expenditures. The following items have been identified as costs that system development fees may be spent on:

- Construction contract price
- Surveying and engineering fees
- Land acquisition costs
- Principal and interest on bonds, notes, or other obligations issued by or on behalf of the local government unit to finance the costs above
- Fees paid to the consultant preparing or updating the system development fee analysis
- Previously completed capital projects for which capacity exists (buy-in method)
- Capital rehabilitation projects (buy-in method)

The City has CIP projects to support future growth that require increasing system capacity. Additionally, rehabilitation and modernization improvements have been identified that are needed to prolong the

longevity of the existing systems. As part of this analysis, the buy-in method, incremental/marginal method, and combined method were all evaluated.

3.0 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The City developed a water and wastewater system CIP based on known needs for both capacity and rehabilitation/modernization needs. This plan was evaluated for applicability and utilized as the basis of the SDF calculations.

3.1 WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

The City developed a comprehensive list of proposed water and wastewater capital improvement projects to meet projected needs through 2038. FNI evaluated these projects for their applicability to system development fees. Based on this evaluation, the list of projects was then narrowed to include those driven by growth and development in the City's system for the incremental/marginal method, or by rehabilitation/modernization upgrades to existing system components for the buy-in method.

Appendix A and **Appendix B** provide a detailed summary of the costs for each CIP project required for the 13-year planning horizon for the water and wastewater systems, respectively. **Table 3-1** summarizes these costs for the water and wastewater systems.

Table 3-1: Total CIP Project Costs

Collection/Distribution System	Total Cost (2025 Value)
Water	\$25,016,974.26
Wastewater	\$123,686,310.00

4.0 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEE ANALYSIS

The system development fee was analyzed utilizing the three statutorily allowable methods:

- Incremental/Marginal
- Buy-In
- Combined

A discussion on the process is included herein.

4.1 SERVICE UNITS (SU)

A critical factor used to determine the maximum SDF is a service unit. A service unit (SU) is defined as the service equivalent to a domestic water connection for a single-family residence. It is used to calculate both water and wastewater SDF.

The allowable flow associated with residential, commercial, and industrial connections is converted into SU Equivalents based upon the capacity of the meter used or planned for the location. The number of equivalent residential SU's required is based on the maximum continuous operating capacity of the corresponding meter size. For the purposes of this calculation, and in consulting with the City, FNI has assumed the use of Neptune T-series water meters for all new installations; however, MACH 10 ultrasonic meters may also be used for meter sizes 3-inches and greater. Neptune specification sheets (**Appendix E**) for these meter types were used to determine the maximum continuous operating capacity. The SU equivalent for each meter size used by the City is listed in **Table 4-1**.

Table 4-1: SU Equivalencies

Meter Size	Maximum Continuous Operating Capacity (gpm) ⁽¹⁾	Service Unit Equivalent
3/4"	30	1
1"	50	1.7
1-1/2"	100	3.3
2"	160	5.3
3"	500	16.7
4"	1,250	41.7
6"	2,000	66.7
8"	4,000	133.3
10"	6,500	216.7

⁽¹⁾Maximum continuous operating capacity is based on Neptune meter specification sheets.

4.2 GALLONS PER SU

The calculation of maximum allowable fees is based on the daily water and wastewater usage per service unit (SU), multiplied by the cost per gallon per day per SU (gpd/SU). For this study, wastewater usage is estimated using guidance from North Carolina Session Law 2023-137, which permits an assumption of 75 gpd per bedroom. Assuming three bedrooms per connection, this results in wastewater usage of 225 gpd/SU. For this study, water usage is estimated using data from the City's Local Water Supply Plan. The product of multiplying water usage per person (48 gpd) by the number of people per connection (2.3) and the maximum peaking factor (1.315) results in water usage of 145 gpd/SU. A summary of the gpd/SU is shown in **Table 4-2**.

Table 4-2: Gallons Per Day Per SU

Component	Value
Water	145
Wastewater	225

4.3 CREDIT CALCULATION

NCGS 162A Article 8 outlines the procedures and requirements for calculating maximum allowable SDF to recover costs associated with capital improvement projects needed due to growth over the planning horizon. NCGS 162A Article 8 also requires a credit to account for capital improvement funds included in rates and debt principal. This credit must not be less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the cost of capital

improvements. Per the statutory requirements, the credit is only to be applied to the proposed capital improvement projects (capacity related projects) used in the incremental/marginal method. The basis for the buy-in method includes the value of capital improvements less depreciation, debt credits, grants and other generally accepted valuation adjustments.

No outside funding sources have been identified for any of the proposed CIP projects. The City does not utilize more than 25% of the rates collected for capital improvement projects; therefore, for the purposes of this report as applicable, a minimum credit of 25% was applied for both the calculated water and wastewater system development fees.

4.4 ASSETS

Based on the 2024 City of Asheboro Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), the total combined water and wastewater system is valued at \$84,228,049 and has a depreciation of \$50,803,082 for a total depreciated value of \$32,618,485. This information was used as the basis for the Buy-In and Combined Methods and is depicted in **Table 4-3**. For the purposes of this report, FNI has assumed an even split of the total asset value between the water distribution and wastewater collection systems.

Table 4-3: Water and Wastewater Assets

Asset	Asset Original Value*	Depreciation	Debt Service Principal	Asset Value
Water Distribution System	\$42,114,025	\$25,401,541	\$403,241	\$16,309,243
Wastewater Collection System	\$42,114,025	\$25,401,541	\$403,241	\$16,309,243
Water Distribution and Wastewater Collection Systems	\$84,228,049	\$50,803,082	\$806,482	\$32,618,485

*Asset value includes assets, land, construction in progress and buildings.

4.5 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEE – INCREMENTAL/MARGINAL METHOD

The SDF analysis for the Incremental/Marginal method requires determination of the utilization of proposed projects as defined in the CIP to serve new development over the planning horizon. In this case, the planning horizon is defined as 13 years. For proposed projects, the SDF is calculated as a percentage of the project cost, based upon the percentage of the project's capacity required to serve development projected to occur between 2025 and 2038. Capacity serving development projected beyond the planning period cannot be included in the calculation of SDF. Based on the CIP defined water system projects,

considering their respective capacities and projected use over the next 13-year planning horizon and the required credit, a cost of \$2.73 per gpd/SU has been calculated as shown in **Table 4-4**.

Table 4-4: Water System SDF Projects for Incremental/Marginal Method

Project	Capital Cost	% Applicable to SDF	Adjusted Cost	Capacity (MGD)	\$/gpd /SU
Betterment of Water Main on Pineview Street	\$314,299.00	44%	\$138,292	1.3	\$0.11
New Raw Water Line (Lake Lucas to WTP)	\$3,200,000.00	17%	\$533,333	3.0	\$0.18
New Raw Water Line (Lake Reese to Lake Lucas)	\$5,000,000.00	10%	\$500,000	3.0	\$0.17
North Clearwell Replacement	\$2,500,000.00	27%	\$666,667	1.0	\$0.67
Replace 12" Water Main	\$3,500,000.00	90%	\$3,150,000	1.3	\$2.52
Subtotal			\$4,988,292		\$3.64
Credit (25%)					(\$0.91)
Total					\$2.73

Similarly, the wastewater system projects were evaluated and a cost of \$31.38 per gpd/SU, including the required credit was calculated as shown in **Table 4-5**.

Table 4-5: Wastewater System SDF Projects for Incremental/Marginal Method

Name of Project	Capital Cost	% Applicable to SDF	Adjusted Cost	Capacity (MGD)	\$/gpd /SU
100% - Upsize Sewer Main along Along NC Highway 49 S, (BOND)	\$3,334,600.00	16%	\$533,536	0.3	\$1.78
100% - Upsize Sewer Main along Carl Drive (BOND)	\$3,051,100.00	12%	\$366,132	1.3	\$0.28
100% - Upsize Sewer Main along Cedar Fork Creek (BOND)	\$3,768,800.00	28%	\$1,055,264	0.6	\$1.76
100% - Upsize Sewer Main along East Dorsett Avenue (BOND)	\$1,054,800.00	8%	\$84,384	0.3	\$0.28
100% - Upsize Sewer Main along Penwood Branch (BOND)	\$15,381,800.00	12%	\$1,845,816	1.0	\$1.85
50% - Meter Replacement: New Taps and Meter Maintenance	\$1,031,000.00	100%	\$1,031,000	0.4	\$2.58
Ag Center pump station	\$250,000.00	100%	\$250,000	0.3	\$0.83
Lift Station #2 Expansion	\$7,774,000.00	24%	\$1,865,760	1.2	\$1.55
Lift Station #3 upgrade/Force main replacement	\$2,700,000.00	73%	\$1,980,000	0.5	\$3.96
Lift Station #4 upgrade Pumps, utility electrical service.	\$1,500,000.00	45%	\$675,000	0.4	\$1.69
Lift Station #6 Expansion	\$5,980,000.00	33%	\$1,993,333	1.1	\$1.81
LS#12 Upgrading electrical service, pump station, & force main.	\$400,000.00	53%	\$211,765	0.2	\$1.06
LS#14 upgrade	\$500,000.00	73%	\$366,667	0.2	\$1.83

Name of Project	Capital Cost	% Applicable to SDF	Adjusted Cost	Capacity (MGD)	\$/gpd /SU
LS#2 flow study upgrades were done based on 20 yr. plan	\$250,000.00	24%	\$60,000	1.2	\$0.05
LS#9 Expansion	\$2,242,500.00	53%	\$1,196,000	0.3	\$3.99
Presnell street pump station and gravity sewer	\$1,000,000.00	80%	\$800,000	0.2	\$4.44
Replace LS#23 pump station, force main, and air release valves.	\$1,500,000.00	100%	\$1,500,000	0.3	\$5.00
Replace pumps, motors, add 3rd pump etc...LS #10	\$400,000.00	90%	\$360,000	0.3	\$1.20
Replace pumps, motors, add 3rd pump etc...LS #11	\$400,000.00	80%	\$320,000	0.3	\$1.07
Upgrade LS#13 and force main	\$2,500,000.00	40%	\$1,000,000	0.3	\$3.33
Upgrade LS#21	\$250,000.00	30%	\$75,000	0.1	\$1.50
Subtotal			\$17,569,657		\$41.84
Credit (25%)					(\$10.46)
Total					\$31.38

4.6 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEE – BUY-IN METHOD

The existing water and wastewater systems have existing capacity for new development to buy in. Additionally, the City is planning a series of rehabilitation and modernization projects to prolong the longevity of existing water and wastewater system assets. The depreciated value of the existing water distribution system is shown in **Table 4-3**. Utilizing this information, a cost of \$2.23 per gpd/SU was calculated to be applied to the Buy-In method as shown in **Table 4-6**. The planned rehabilitation projects included in the Buy-In method are listed in **Appendix C**.

Table 4-6: Water System Buy-In Costs

Asset	Depreciated Total	Planned Rehab Projects	Total Cost	Capacity (MGD)	\$/gpd/SU
Water Distribution System	\$16,309,243	\$10,502,675	\$26,811,918	12	\$2.23

The total depreciated value of the wastewater collection system is shown in **Table 4-3**. Utilizing this information, a cost of \$9.41 per gpd/SU was calculated to be applied to the wastewater Buy-In method as shown in **Table 4-7**. The planned rehabilitation projects included in the Buy-In method are listed in **Appendix D**.

Table 4-7: Wastewater System Buy-In Costs

Asset	Depreciated Total	Planned Rehab Projects	Total Cost	Capacity (MGD)	\$/gpd/SU
Wastewater Collection System	\$16,309,243	\$68,417,710	\$84,726,953	9	\$9.41

4.7 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEE – COMBINED METHOD

Because there is sufficient capacity in the system to provide service to future development and additional projects are needed in the future, the Combined method was considered. This method combines fees calculated by both the Buy-In and Incremental/Marginal methods. Based on information developed for the Incremental / Marginal and Buy-In costs, the combined costs for water and wastewater are as shown in **Table 4-8**.

Table 4-8: SDF Costs – Combined Method

System	Water	Wastewater
Incremental	\$2.73	\$31.38
Buy-In	\$2.23	\$9.41
Combined	\$4.97	\$40.80

4.8 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEE – COMBINED METHOD

Based on the calculations for both water and wastewater system development fees for the Incremental/Marginal, Buy-In and Combined method, multiplied by the gallons per day per SU shown in **Table 4-2**, the maximum allowable fees per SU are as shown in **Table 4-9**.

Table 4-9: Maximum Allowable SDF Per SU

Method	Water SDF	Wastewater SDF	Total SDF
Incremental	\$396.52	\$7,061.26	\$7,457.78
Buy-In	\$324.37	\$2,118.17	\$2,442.54
Combined	\$720.89	\$9,179.43	\$9,900.32

Utilizing the SU Equivalencies as shown in **Table 4-1**, and the maximum SDF as shown in **Table 4-9**, the maximum allowable fee per meter size and method is shown in **Table 4-10**.

Table 4-10: Maximum Allowable SDF Per Meter Size

Meter Size	Service Unit Equivalent	Water			Wastewater			TOTAL
		Incremental / Marginal	Buy-In	Combined	Incremental / Marginal	Buy-In	Combined	Combined
3/4"	1	\$397	\$324	\$721	\$7,061	\$2,118	\$9,179	\$9,900
1"	1.7	\$674	\$551	\$1,226	\$12,004	\$3,601	\$15,605	\$16,831
1-1/2"	3.3	\$1,309	\$1,070	\$2,379	\$23,302	\$6,990	\$30,292	\$32,671
2"	5.3	\$2,102	\$1,719	\$3,821	\$37,425	\$11,226	\$48,651	\$52,472
3"	16.7	\$6,622	\$5,417	\$12,039	\$117,923	\$35,374	\$153,296	\$165,335
4"	41.7	\$16,535	\$13,526	\$30,061	\$294,454	\$88,328	\$382,782	\$412,843
6"	66.7	\$26,448	\$21,636	\$48,083	\$470,986	\$141,282	\$612,268	\$660,351
8"	133.3	\$52,856	\$43,239	\$96,095	\$941,266	\$282,353	\$1,223,618	\$1,319,713
10"	216.7	\$85,926	\$70,291	\$156,217	\$1,530,174	\$459,008	\$1,989,183	\$2,145,400

APPENDIX A: CIP WATER PROJECTS

FY	Project Description	Project Cost (2025 Value)
2025	Miscellaneous Small Equipment	\$9,000.00
2025	Portable Turbidity Meter	\$5,200.00
2025	Sample Stations (B)	\$63,000.00
2026	50% - Meter Replacement: New Taps and Meter Maintenance	\$1,569,641.98
2026	Additional Raw Water Pump Lake Reese	\$250,000.00
2026	HACH spectrophotometer for WTP	\$7,500.00
2026	Handheld pH meters for WTP Lab (2)	\$5,400.00
2026	Second Water Tank on Dave's Mountain (Rehabilitation/Maintenance)	\$25,000.00
2026	New High Service Pump	\$250,000.00
2026	New Pump Control Valve on Reese Pump # 2	\$85,000.00
2026	Replace Air Scour Grid	\$20,000.00
2026	Replace Flocculator Gearbox	\$14,800.00
2026	Replace Mud Valves	\$14,400.00
2026	Sample Stations (A)	\$16,372.00
2027	Additional Raw Water Pump Lake Lucas	\$260,000.00
2027	Betterment of Water Main on Pineview Street	\$314,299.00
2027	New Isolation Valves for High Service Lines	\$50,000.00
2027	Overhaul Booster Pump # 2	\$160,000.00
2027	Raw Water Isolation Valves	\$50,000.00
2027	Replace 12" Water Main	\$3,500,000.00
2028	Additional Sludge Collectors for Basin 5&6	\$900,000.00
2028	Autoclave for WTP Lab	\$20,000.00
2028	Drying Oven for WTP Lab	\$2,000.00
2028	Overhaul Booster Pump # 1	\$160,000.00
2029	Analytical Balance for WTP Lab	\$7,000.00
2029	Chemical Storage/Metering Pump Building (Lake Lucas)	\$250,000.00
2029	North Clearwell Replacement	\$2,500,000.00
2029	Water Line Replacement	\$5,208,161.28
2030	Aeration System for Lake Lucas and Reese	\$1,000,000.00
2030	Handheld Chlorine Meters (2)	\$2,500.00
2030	Handheld Monochloramine/Free Ammonia Meter	\$1,200.00
2030	Incubator for WTP	\$12,000.00
2031	Accumet XL500 WTP	\$6,000.00
2031	New Raw Water Line (Lake Lucas to WTP)	\$3,200,000.00
2031	TOC Analyzer	\$60,000.00
2031	Water Bath for WTP	\$6,000.00

FY	Project Description	Project Cost (2025 Value)
2032	AT1000	\$3,000.00
2033	Benchtop Balance for WTP Lab	\$3,000.00
2033	Refrigerator for WTP	\$2,500.00
2034	New Raw Water Line (Lake Reese to Lake Lucas)	\$5,000,000.00
2034	Sterilizer for WTP	\$3,000.00
2034	Vacuum Pump for WTP	\$1,000.00
Total 2025 - 2038		\$25,016,974.26

APPENDIX B: CIP WASTEWATER PROJECTS

FY	Project Description	Project Cost (2025 Value)
2025	PinAAcle 900T to replace non-functional ICP-MS	\$80,000.00
2025	100%- New Sampler models	\$145,500.00
2025	Ag Center pump station	\$250,000.00
2025	Altair 4 XR atmospheric monitor replacement	\$44,750.00
2025	annual replacement parts for pumps	\$20,000.00
2025	LS#4 slip line gravity lines coming to station	\$100,000.00
2025	LS#6 (identify and slip line gravity lines)	\$600,000.00
2025	LS#9,10,11 identify and slip line gravity lines coming into stations	\$1,000,000.00
2025	Miscellaneous Small Equipment	\$13,500.00
2025	Purchase spare pumps. motors, and impellers for 15, 16, 17, 18, 19,	\$200,000.00
2025	Replace LS#27	\$300,000.00
2026	100% - 16" Augers for boring machine.	\$29,000.00
2026	100% - Concrete/ Rehab on Primaries and SCTs	\$1,550,000.00
2026	100% - Replace Softstarts for AB Blowers	\$200,000.00
2026	100% - Replace valves in Nitrification Pump Station	\$500,000.00
2026	100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Sherwood Road and I-73	\$167,300.00
2026	50% - Meter Replacement: New Taps and Meter Maintenance	\$1,031,000.00
2026	Drying oven for WWTP Lab	\$5,200.00
2026	FIMS Unit for Mercury Analysis	\$55,000.00
2026	Flow Meter for Lift Station	\$20,000.00
2026	Lift Station #3 upgrade/Force main replacement	\$2,700,000.00
2026	Lift Station #7 pump station replacement,	\$380,000.00
2026	LS#17 rehab wet well leaking at joints contributing to I&I	\$100,000.00
2026	LS#2 flow study upgrades were done based on 20 yr. plan	\$250,000.00
2026	Presnell Street pump station and gravity sewer	\$1,000,000.00
2026	Replace Grinder LS#10	\$102,000.00
2026	Replace Grinder LS#11	\$94,000.00
2026	Replace Grinder LS#2	\$50,000.00
2026	Replace Grinder LS#9	\$90,000.00
2026	Replace LS#23 pump station, force main, and air release valves.	\$1,500,000.00
2026	Replace LS#27 add cleanouts	\$100,000.00
2027	100% - Main Line Camera and Computer System.	\$170,000.00
2027	Autoclave for WWTP Lab	\$13,000.00
2027	Handheld pH meter for WWTP Lab	\$1,200.00

FY	Project Description	Project Cost (2025 Value)
2027	LS#14 upgrade	\$500,000.00
2027	Quantitray Sealer for WWTP Lab	\$6,000.00
2027	Replace Generator LS#10	\$100,000.00
2027	Water bath for WWTP Lab	\$5,000.00
2028	100% - Replace Sodium Hypochlorite Bulk Storage Tank	\$500,000.00
2028	HACH Spectrophotometer for WWTP Lab	\$7,000.00
2028	Lift Station #4 upgrade Pumps, utility electrical service.	\$1,500,000.00
2028	Lift Station #6 Expansion	\$5,980,000.00
2028	LS#12 Upgrading electrical service, pump station, & force main.	\$400,000.00
2028	Muffle Furnace for WWTP Lab	\$6,500.00
2028	Replace Generator & Transfer switch LS#7 (Obsolete)	\$75,000.00
2028	Replace pumps, motors, add 3rd pump etc...LS #10	\$400,000.00
2029	100% - Concrete/ Rehab on Secondaries	\$800,000.00
2029	100% - Schreiber to replace all Diffusers in Aeration Tanks	\$325,000.00
2029	BOD Incubator for WWTP Lab	\$7,000.00
2029	Digital Titrator WWTP	\$960.00
2029	Distillation Unit for WWTP Ammonia	\$7,000.00
2029	LS#1 upgrade pumps,	\$400,000.00
2029	LS#2 Replace outdated solid state soft starts	\$400,000.00
2029	LS#9 Expansion	\$2,242,500.00
2029	Replace Generator & Transfer switch LS#5 (Obsolete)	\$75,000.00
2029	Replace pumps, motors, add 3rd pump etc...LS #11	\$400,000.00
2029	Upgrade LS#21	\$250,000.00
2029	YSI Multi-Lab DO meter for WWTP Lab	\$1,500.00
2030	100% - Replace 6 40HP blowers/motors	\$300,000.00
2030	100% - Replace Tertiary Filters with membrane filters	\$5,000,000.00
2030	100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main - Hasketts Creek phase 1	\$3,148,900.00
2030	100% - Upsize Sewer Main along Cedar Fork Creek (BOND)	\$3,768,800.00
2030	Car to replace Jeep Liberty WWTP	\$40,000.00
2030	HACH Spectrophotometer for WWTP	\$7,500.00
2030	Upgrade LS#13 and force main	\$2,500,000.00
2031	100% - Final Clarifier Settleability Improvements	\$1,378,000.00

FY	Project Description	Project Cost (2025 Value)
2031	100% - New Septage Hauler discharge station	\$400,000.00
2031	100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Penwood Branch – West Side,	\$1,416,700.00
2031	Accumet XL500 WWTP	\$6,000.00
2031	Lift Station #2 Expansion	\$7,774,000.00
2031	Ultrasonic Bath for WWTP	\$3,000.00
2032	100% - Replace Aeration blowers, motors, and controls	\$3,000,000.00
2032	100% - Replace DAF with Drum Thickeners	\$5,550,000.00
2032	100% - Replace Sludge Thickening Structure	\$1,000,000.00
2032	100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Penwood Branch – East Side,	\$1,758,500.00
2032	100% - UV disinfection	\$4,000,000.00
2032	Benchtop Balance WWTP	\$3,000.00
2032	Perkin Elmer Atomic Absorption Instrumentation	\$100,000.00
2033	100% - Replace arms/ center mast for Trickling Filters 1 & 2	\$1,500,000.00
2033	100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Penwood Branch	\$1,822,700.00
2033	100% - Sludge Dryer w/building at Press	\$24,900,000.00
2033	100% - Upsize Sewer Main along NC Highway 49 S, (BOND)	\$3,334,600.00
2033	Hot Block for metals digestion	\$6,000.00
2033	IDEXX Sealer for WWTP	\$7,000.00
2034	100% - Replace Final Clarifier Structures	\$3,000,000.00
2034	100% - Upsize Sewer Main along Carl Drive (BOND)	\$3,051,100.00
2034	100% - Upsize Sewer Main along Penwood Branch (BOND)	\$15,381,800.00
2034	COD/TKN/Phos Reactor WWTP	\$3,000.00
2034	IDEXX Sealer for WWTP	\$7,000.00
2034	Microscope	\$10,000.00
2034	Portable DO Meter	\$1,500.00
2034	Vacuum pump WWTP	\$1,000.00
2034	Water purifier for metals WWTP	\$7,000.00
2035	100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Penwood Branch	\$696,300.00
2035	100% - Upsize Sewer Main along East Dorsett Avenue (BOND)	\$1,054,800.00
2038	100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Hasketts Creek phase 2	\$498,200.00
Total 2025 - 2038		\$123,686,310.00

APPENDIX C: CIP WATER REHABILITATION PROJECTS

Project	Capital Cost
Accumet XL500 WTP	\$6,000.00
Additional Raw Water Pump Lake Lucas	\$260,000.00
Additional Raw Water Pump Lake Reese	\$250,000.00
Additional Sludge Collectors for Basin 5&6	\$900,000.00
Aeration System for Lake Lucas and Reese	\$1,000,000.00
Analytical Balance for WTP Lab	\$7,000.00
AT1000	\$3,000.00
Autoclave for WTP Lab	\$20,000.00
Benchtop Balance for WTP Lab	\$3,000.00
Chemical Storage/Metering Pump Building (Lake Lucas)	\$250,000.00
Drying Oven for WTP Lab	\$2,000.00
HACH spectrophotometer for WTP	\$7,500.00
Handheld Chlorine Meters (2)	\$2,500.00
Handheld Monochloramine/Free Ammonia Meter	\$1,200.00
Handheld pH meters for WTP Lab (2)	\$5,400.00
Incubator for WTP	\$12,000.00
Second Water Tank on Dave's Mountain (Rehabilitation/Maintenance)	\$25,000.00
Miscellaneous Small Equipment	\$9,000.00
New High Service Pump	\$250,000.00
New Isolation Valves for High Service Lines	\$50,000.00
New Pump Control Valve on Reese Pump # 2	\$85,000.00
Overhaul Booster Pump # 1	\$160,000.00
Overhaul Booster Pump # 2	\$160,000.00
Portable Turbidity Meter	\$5,200.00
Raw Water Isolation Valves	\$50,000.00
Refrigerator for WTP	\$2,500.00
Replace Air Scour Grid	\$20,000.00
Replace Flocculator Gearbox	\$14,800.00
Replace Mud Valves	\$14,400.00
Sample Stations (A)	\$16,372.00
Sample Stations (B)	\$63,000.00
Sterilizer for WTP	\$3,000.00
TOC Analyzer	\$60,000.00
Vacuum Pump for WTP	\$1,000.00
Water Bath for WTP	\$6,000.00
Water Line Replacement	\$5,208,161.28
Total 2025 - 2038	\$8,933,033.28

APPENDIX D: CIP WASTEWATER REHABILITATION PROJECTS

Project	Capital Cost
PinAAcle 900T to replace non-functional ICP-MS	\$80,000.00
100% - 16" Augers for boring machine.	\$29,000.00
100% - Concrete/ Rehab on Primaries and SCTs	\$1,550,000.00
100% - Concrete/ Rehab on Secondaries	\$800,000.00
100% - Final Clarifier Settleability Improvements	\$1,378,000.00
100% - Main Line Camera and Computer System.	\$170,000.00
100% - New Septage Hauler discharge station	\$400,000.00
100% - Replace 6 40HP blowers/motors	\$300,000.00
100% - Replace Aeration blowers, motors, and controls	\$3,000,000.00
100% - Replace arms/ center mast for Trickling Filters 1 & 2	\$1,500,000.00
100% - Replace DAF with Drum Thickeners	\$5,550,000.00
100% - Replace Final Clarifier Structures	\$3,000,000.00
100% - Replace Sludge Thickening Structure	\$1,000,000.00
100% - Replace Sodium Hypochlorite Bulk Storage Tank	\$500,000.00
100% - Replace Softstarts for AB Blowers	\$200,000.00
100% - Replace Tertiary Filters with membrane filters	\$5,000,000.00
100% - Replace valves in Nitrification Pump Station	\$500,000.00
100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main - Hasketts Creek phase 1	\$3,148,900.00
100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Hasketts Creek phase 2	\$498,200.00
100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Penwood Branch – East Side,	\$1,758,500.00
100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Penwood Branch – West Side,	\$1,416,700.00
100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Penwood Branch	\$696,300.00
100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Penwood Branch	\$1,822,700.00
100% - Replace/Rehab Sewer Main Sherwood Road and I-73	\$167,300.00
100% - Schreiber to replace all Diffusers in Aeration Tanks	\$325,000.00
100% - Sludge Dryer w/building at Press	\$24,900,000.00
100% - UV disinfection	\$4,000,000.00
100%- New Sampler models	\$145,500.00
Accumet XL500 WWTP	\$6,000.00
Altair 4 XR atmospheric monitor replacement	\$44,750.00
annual replacement parts for pumps	\$20,000.00
Autoclave for WWTP Lab	\$13,000.00
Benchtop Balance WWTP	\$3,000.00
BOD Incubator for WWTP Lab	\$7,000.00
Car to replace Jeep Liberty WWTP	\$40,000.00

Project	Capital Cost
COD/TKN/Phos Reactor WWTP	\$3,000.00
Digital Titrator WWTP	\$960.00
Distillation Unit for WWTP Ammonia	\$7,000.00
Drying oven for WWTP Lab	\$5,200.00
FIMS Unit for Mercury Analysis	\$55,000.00
Flow Meter for Lift Station	\$20,000.00
HACH Spectrophotometer for WWTP Lab	\$7,000.00
HACH Spectrophotometer for WWTP	\$7,500.00
Handheld pH meter for WWTP Lab	\$1,200.00
Hot Block for metals digestion	\$6,000.00
IDEXX Sealer for WWTP	\$7,000.00
IDEXX Sealer for WWTP	\$7,000.00
Lift Station #7 pump station replacement,	\$380,000.00
LS#1 upgrade pumps,	\$400,000.00
LS#17 rehab wet well leaking at joints contributing to I&I	\$100,000.00
LS#2 Replace outdated solid state soft starts	\$400,000.00
LS#4 slip line gravity lines coming to station	\$100,000.00
LS#6 (identify and slip line gravity lines)	\$600,000.00
LS#9,10,11 identify and slip line gravity lines coming into stations	\$1,000,000.00
Microscope	\$10,000.00
Miscellaneous Small Equipment	\$13,500.00
Muffle Furnace for WWTP Lab	\$6,500.00
Perkin Elmer Atomic Absorption Instrumentation	\$100,000.00
Portable DO Meter	\$1,500.00
Purchase spare pumps. motors, and impellers for 15, 16, 17, 18, 19,	\$200,000.00
Quantitray Sealer for WWTP Lab	\$6,000.00
Replace Generator & Transfer switch LS#5 (Obsolete)	\$75,000.00
Replace Generator & Transfer switch LS#7 (Obsolete)	\$75,000.00
Replace Generator LS#10	\$100,000.00
Replace Grinder LS#10	\$102,000.00
Replace Grinder LS#11	\$94,000.00
Replace Grinder LS#2	\$50,000.00
Replace Grinder LS#9	\$90,000.00
Replace LS#27	\$300,000.00
Replace LS#27 add cleanouts	\$100,000.00
Ultrasonic Bath for WWTP	\$3,000.00

Project	Capital Cost
Vacuum pump WWTP	\$1,000.00
Water bath for WWTP Lab	\$5,000.00
Water purifier for metals WWTP	\$7,000.00
YSI Multi-Lab DO meter for WWTP Lab	\$1,500.00
Total 2025 - 2038	\$68,417,710.00

APPENDIX E: NEPTUNE WATER METER SPECIFICATION SHEETS



A PRODUCT SHEET OF NEPTUNE TECHNOLOGY GROUP

T-10 Meter

SIZES $\frac{5}{8}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", AND 1"

Every T-10® water meter meets or exceeds the latest AWWA C700 Standard. Its nutating disc, positive displacement principle has been time-proven for accuracy and dependability since 1892, ensuring maximum utility revenue.

The T-10 water meter consists of three major assemblies: a register, a lead free, high-copper alloy maincase, and a nutating disc measuring chamber.

The T-10 meter is available with a variety of register types. For reading convenience, the register can be mounted in one of four positions on the meter.

The corrosion-resistant maincase will withstand harsh service conditions; internal water pressure, rough handling, and in-line piping stress.

The innovative floating chamber design of the nutating disc measuring element is unaffected by meter position or in-line piping stresses while the unique chamber seal extends the low-flow accuracy by sealing the chamber outlet port to the maincase outlet port. The nutating disc measuring element utilizes corrosion-resistant materials throughout and a thrust roller to minimize wear.



KEY FEATURES

REGISTER

Magnetic-driven, low-torque registration ensures accuracy

Impact-resistant register

High-resolution, low-flow leak detection

Bayonet-style register mount allows in-line serviceability

Tamperproof seal pin deters theft

Date of manufacture, size, and model stamped on dial face

LEAD FREE MAINCASE

NSF/ANSI 372, NSF/ANSI 61

Lifetime guarantee

Resists internal pressure stresses and external damage

Handles in-line piping variations and stresses

Provides residual value vs. plastic or composite

Electrical grounding continuity

NUTATING DISC MEASURING CHAMBER

Positive displacement

Widest effective flow range for maximum revenue

Proprietary polymer materials maximize long-term accuracy

Floating chamber design is unaffected by in-line piping stresses

Specifications

- NSF/ANSI 372, NSF/ANSI 61
- National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP) certification

Application

- Cold water measurement of flow in one direction in residential service applications

Maximum Operating Water Pressure

- 150 psi (1034 kPa)

Maximum Operating Water Temperature

- 80°F

Measuring Chamber

- Nutating disc technology design made from proprietary synthetic polymer

Options

Sizes

- $\frac{5}{8}$ " , $\frac{5}{8}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ "
- $\frac{3}{4}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " SL, $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1"
- 1" , 1" x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Units of Measure:

- U.S. gallons, imperial gallons, cubic feet, cubic metres

Register Types

- Direct reading: bronze box and cover (standard)

Remote Reading:

- ProCoder™, E-CODER®, E-CODER®R900i™, ProCoder™)R900i™

Bottom Caps

- Synthetic polymer ($\frac{5}{8}$ " only)
- Cast iron
- Lead free, high-copper alloy

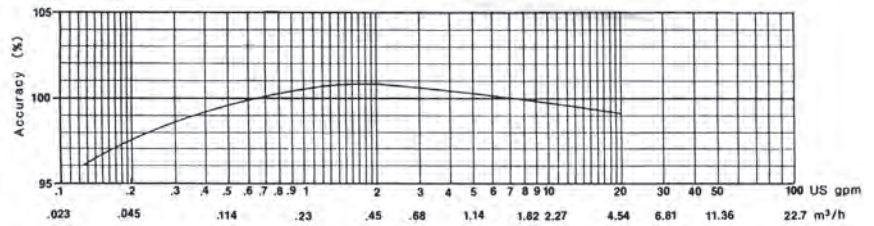
Connections

- Lead free, high-copper alloy, straight or bent

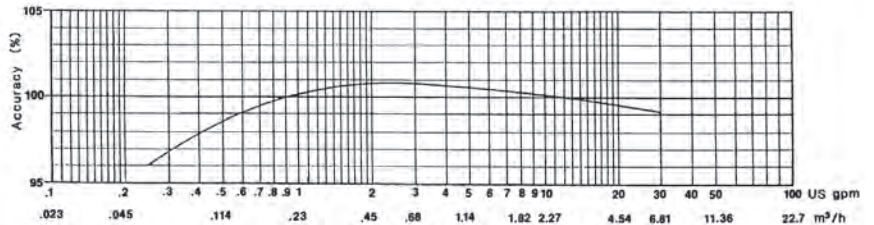
Environmental Conditions

- Operating temperature: +33° F to +149° F (0° C to +65° C)
- Storage temperature: +33° F to +158° F (0° C to +70° C)

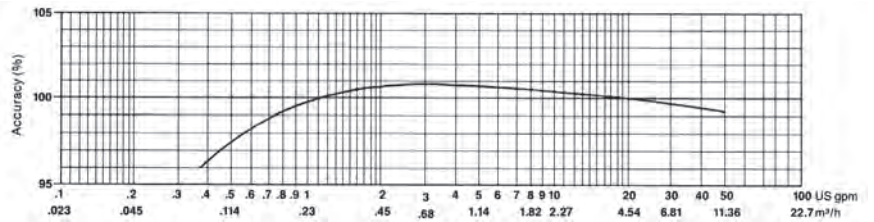
$\frac{5}{8}$ " ACCURACY



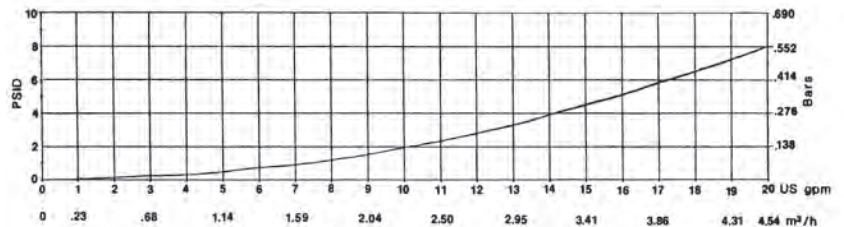
$\frac{3}{4}$ " ACCURACY



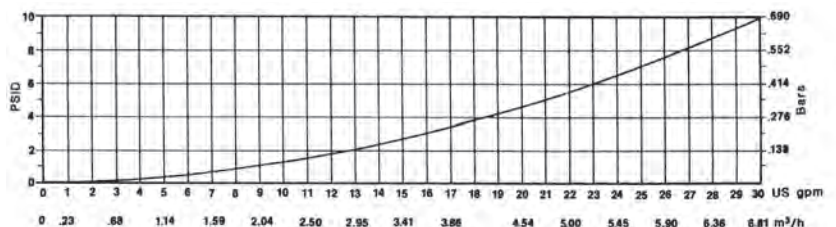
1" ACCURACY



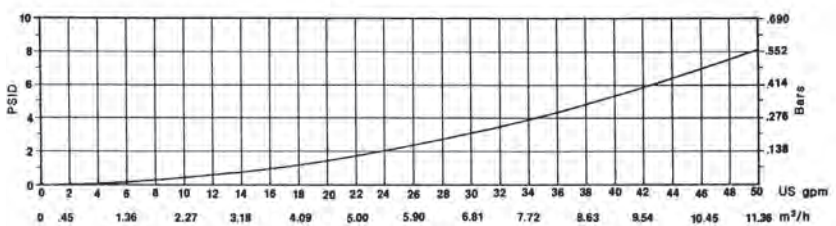
$\frac{5}{8}$ " PRESSURE LOSS



$\frac{3}{4}$ " PRESSURE LOSS



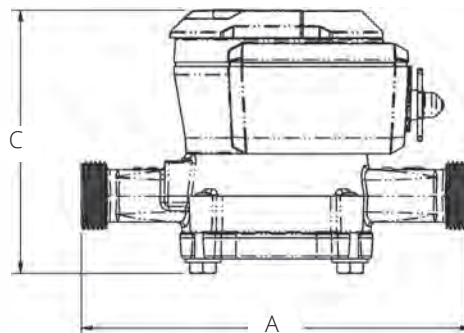
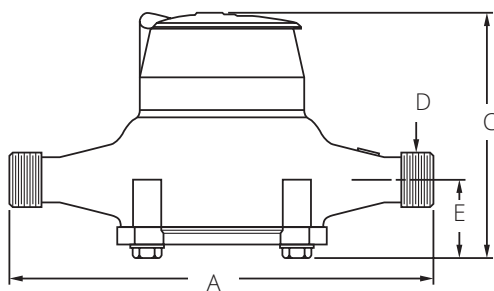
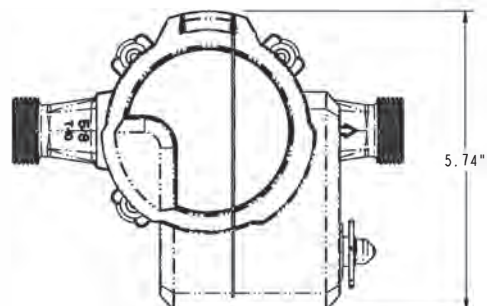
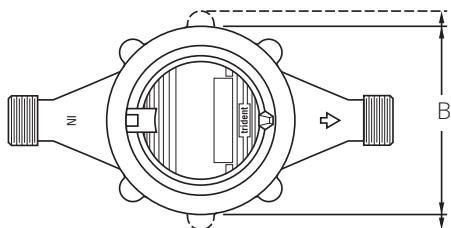
1" PRESSURE LOSS



These charts show typical meter performance. Individual results may vary.

Dimensions

Meter Size	A	B	C					D-	E-	Weight lbs/kg
	in/ mm	in/ mm	Std. in/mm	ARB in/mm	ProCoder™ or E-CODER®	ProCoder™) R900i™ or ProCoder™) R450i™	E-CODER®) R900i™ or E-CODER®) R450i™	NPSM Thread	in/ mm	
$\frac{5}{8}"$	7½ 191	3⅝ 92	4⅜ 111	5¼ 133	5¼ 133	5¼ 133	5¼ 133	¾" - 14"	1½ 38	3¼ 1.4
$\frac{5}{8}" \times \frac{3}{4}"$	7½ 191	3⅝ 92	4⅜ 111	5¼ 133	5¼ 133	5¼ 133	5¼ 133	1" - 11½"	1½ 38	3⅝ 1.5
Pre 2011 $\frac{5}{8}"$	7½ 191	3⅝ 92	4⅞ 124	5½ 146	5½ 139	5½ 139	5½ 139	¾" - 14"	1⅞ 41	3¾ 1.7
Pre 2011 $\frac{5}{8}" \times \frac{3}{4}"$	7½ 191	3⅝ 92	4⅞ 124	5½ 146	5½ 139	5½ 139	5½ 139	1" - 11½"	1⅞ 41	4 1.8
$\frac{3}{4}"$	9 229	4⅞ 111	5½ 140	6¼ 159	6¼ 159	6¼ 159	6¼ 159	1" - 11½"	1⅞ 48	6 2.7
$\frac{3}{4}"$ SL	7½ 191	4⅞ 111	5½ 140	6¼ 159	6¼ 159	6¼ 159	6¼ 159	1" - 11½"	1⅞ 48	5½ 2.5
$\frac{3}{4}" \times 1"$	9 229	4⅞ 111	5½ 140	6¼ 159	6¼ 159	6¼ 159	6¼ 159	1¼" - 11½"	1⅞ 48	6½ 2.9
1"	10¾ 273	6½ 165	6⅝ 162	7 178	7 178	7 178	7 178	1¼" - 11½"	2⅞ 54	9¾ 4.4
1" x 1¼"	10¾ 273	6½ 165	6⅝ 162	7 178	7 178	7 178	7 178	1½" - 11½"	2⅞ 54	10¼ 4.6



Operating Characteristics

Meter Size	Normal Operating Range @ 100% Accuracy (+/- 1.5%)	AWWA Standard	Low Flow @ 95% Accuracy
5/8"	1/2 to 20 US gpm 0.11 to 4.55 m³/h	1 to 20 US gpm 0.23 to 4.5 m³/h	1/8 US gpm 0.03 m³/h
3/4"	3/4 to 30 US gpm 0.17 to 6.82 m³/h	2 to 30 US gpm 0.45 to 6.8 m³/h	1/4 US gpm 0.06 m³/h
1"	1 to 50 US gpm 0.23 to 11.36 m³/h	3 to 50 US gpm 0.68 to 11.4 m³/h	3/8 US gpm 0.09 m³/h

Registration

ProRead Registration (per sweep hand revolution)		5/8"	3/4" & 1"
10	US Gallons	√	√
10	Imperial Gallons	√	√
1	Cubic Foot	√	√
0.1	Cubic Metre	√	√
Register Capacity ProRead, ProCoder, and E-CODER		5/8"	3/4" & 1"
10,000,000	US Gallons	√	√
10,000,000	Imperial Gallons	√	√
1,000,000	Cubic Feet	√	√
100,000	Cubic Metres	√	√
ProCoder and E-CODER High Resolution (8-digit reading)		5/8"	3/4" & 1"
0.1	US Gallons	√	√
0.1	Imperial Gallons	√	√
0.01	Cubic Feet	√	√
0.001	Cubic Metres	√	√

Warranty

Neptune® provides a limited warranty for performance, materials, and workmanship. See warranty statement for details.

Guaranteed Compatibility

All T-10 water meters are guaranteed adaptable to our ProRead™, AutoDetect, ProCoder™, E-CODER®, E-CODER®)R900i™, E-CODER®)R450i™, ProCoder™)R900i™, TRICON®/S, TRICON/E®3, and Neptune meter reading systems without removing the meter from service.



A PRODUCT SHEET OF NEPTUNE TECHNOLOGY GROUP

T-10[®] METER

SIZES: 1 ½" and 2"



Every Neptune[®] T-10[®] water meter meets or exceeds the latest AWWA C700 Standard. Its nutating disc, positive displacement principle has been time-proven for accuracy and dependability since 1892, ensuring maximum utility revenue.

The T-10 water meter consists of three major assemblies: a register, a lead free, high-copper alloy maincase, and a nutating disc measuring chamber.

The T-10 meter is available with a variety of register types. For reading convenience, the register can be mounted in one of four positions on the meter.

The corrosion-resistant maincase will withstand harsh service conditions: internal water pressure, rough handling, and in-line piping stress.

The innovative floating chamber design of the nutating disc measuring element protects the chamber from frost damage while the unique chamber seal extends the low-flow accuracy by sealing the chamber outlet port to the maincase outlet port. The nutating disc measuring element utilizes corrosion-resistant materials throughout and a thrust roller to minimize wear.

KEY FEATURES

Register

- Magnetic-driven, low-torque registration ensures accuracy
- Impact-resistant register
- High-resolution, low-flow leak detection
- Bayonet-style register mount allows in-line serviceability
- Tamperproof seal pin deters theft
- Date of manufacture, size, and model stamped on dial face

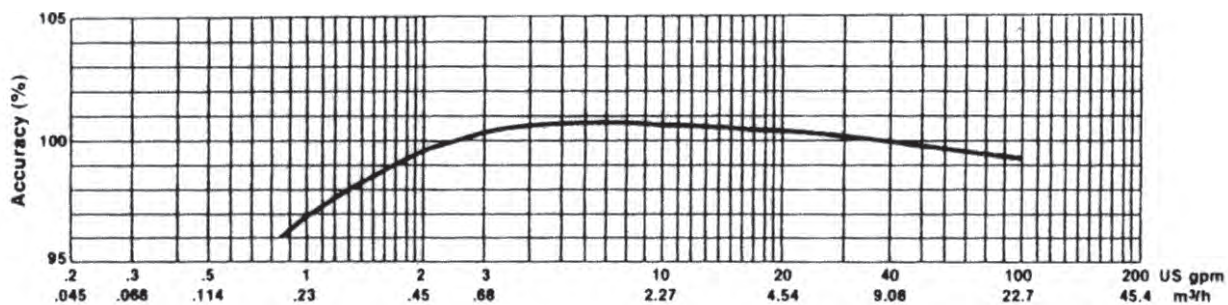
Lead Free Maincase

- Made from lead free, high-copper alloy
- NSF/ANSI 61 Certified
- NSF/ANSI 372 Certified
- Lifetime guarantee
- Resists internal pressure stresses and external damage
- Handles in-line piping variations and stresses
- Provides residual value vs. plastic
- Electrical grounding continuity

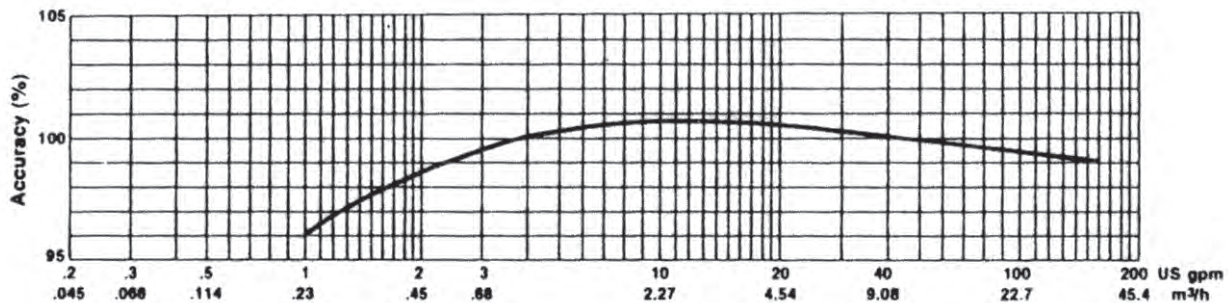
Nutating Disc Measuring Chamber

- Positive displacement
- Widest effective flow range for maximum revenue
- Proprietary polymer materials maximize long-term accuracy
- Floating chamber design is unaffected by in-line piping stresses

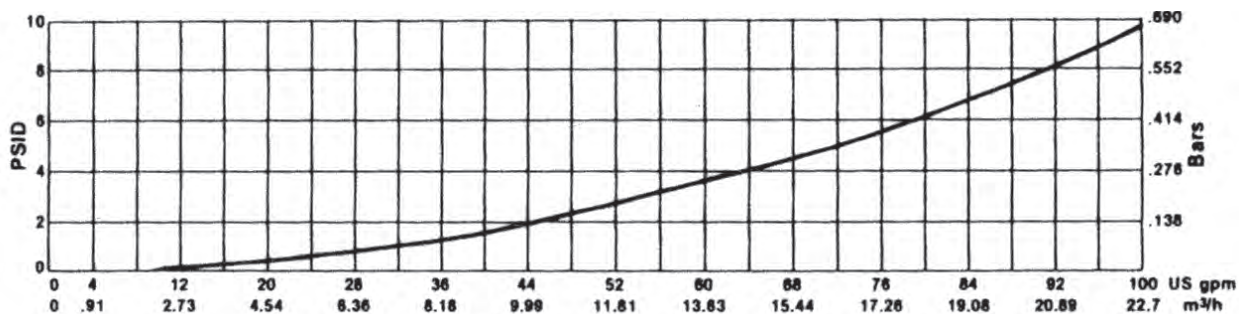
1 1/2" Accuracy



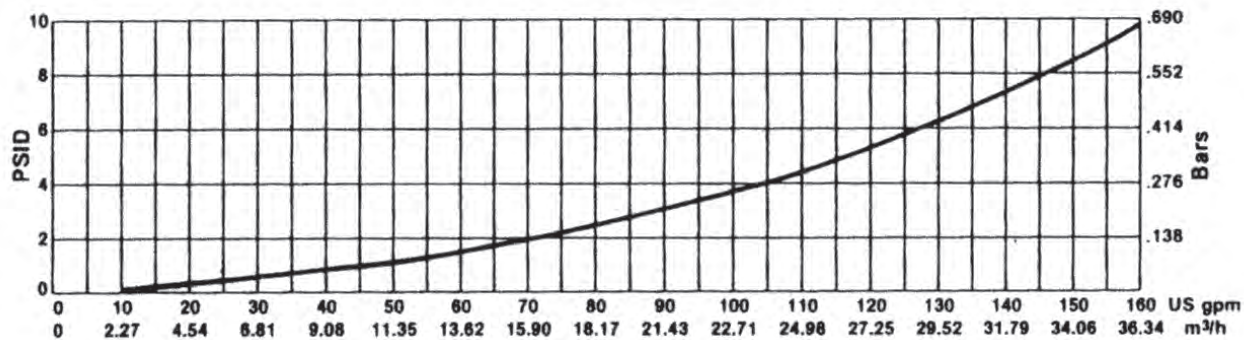
2" Accuracy



1 1/2" Pressure Loss



2" Pressure Loss



These charts show typical meter performance. Individual results may vary.

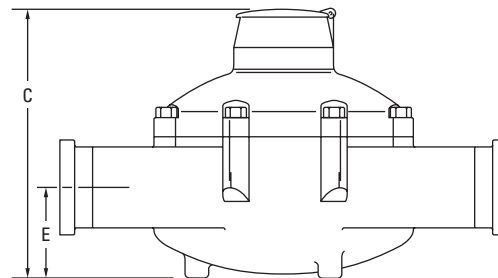
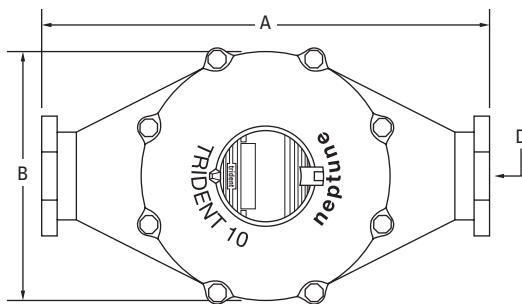
Operating Characteristics

Meter Size	Normal Operating Range @100% Accuracy (±1.5%)	AWWA Standard	Low Flow @ 95% Accuracy
1 1/2"	2 to 100 US gpm 0.46 to 22.73 m ³ /h	5 to 100 US gpm 1.1 to 22.7 m ³ /h	3/4 US gpm 0.17 m ³ /h
2"	2 1/2 to 160 US gpm 0.57 to 36.36 m ³ /h	8 to 160 US gpm 1.8 to 36.3 m ³ /h	1 US gpm 0.23 m ³ /h

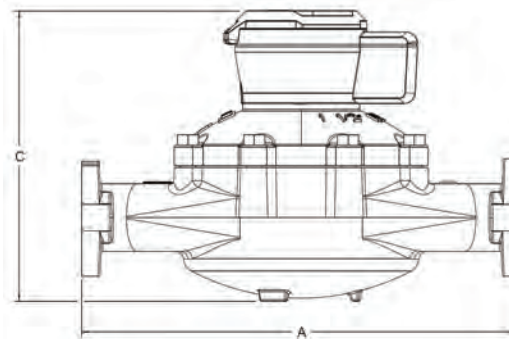
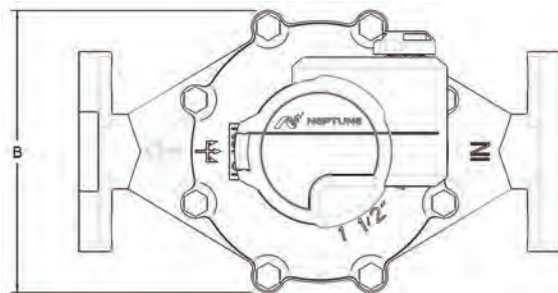
Dimensions

Meter Size	A in/mm	B in/mm	C-Std. in/mm	C-ARB in/mm	C- E-CODER®) R900™ or ProCoder™) R900™	D- Threads per inch	D- Thread Type	E in/mm	Weight lbs/kg
1 1/2" Screw End	12 5/8 321	8 1/16 205	8 1/8 206	8 13/16 220.3	8 3/8 213	11 1/2	1 1/2 NPT	2 9/16 65	31 14.1
1 1/2" Flanged End	13 330	8 1/16 205	8 1/8 206	8 13/16 220.3	8 3/8 213	—	—	2 9/16 65	35 15.9
2" Screw End	15 1/4 387	9 7/16 240	9 5/16 237	9 15/16 248.4	9 1/2 241	11 1/2	2" NPT	3 1/8 79	40 18.1
2" Flanged End	17 432	9 7/16 240	9 5/16 237	9 15/16 248.4	9 1/2 241	—	—	3 1/8 79	44 20.0

T-10 With Standard Register



T-10 With E-CODER®)R900™ or ProCoder™)R900™ Pit Register



Guaranteed Compatibility

All T-10 meters are guaranteed adaptable to our ProRead™, ProCoder™, E-CODER®, E-CODER®)R900i™, E-CODER®)R450i™, ProCoder™)R900i™, TRICON®/S, TRICON/E®3, and Neptune Utility Systems™ without removing the meter from service.

Specifications

Certification

- NSF/ANSI 61, NSF/ANSI 372

Application

- Cold water measurement of flow in one direction

Maximum Operating Water Pressure

- 150 psi (1,034 kPa)

Maximum Operating Water Temperature

- 80°F

Measuring Chamber

- Nutating disc technology design made from proprietary synthetic polymer

Registration

ProRead Registration (per sweep hand revolution)		1 ½"	2"
100	US Gallons	✓	✓
100	Imperial Gallons	✓	✓
10	Cubic Feet	✓	✓
1	Cubic Metre		✓
.01	Cubic Metre	✓	
Register Capacity ProRead, ProCoder, and E-CODER		1 ½"	2"
100,000,000	US Gallons	✓	✓
100,000,000	Imperial Gallons	✓	✓
10,000,000	Cubic Feet	✓	✓
100,000	Cubic Metres	✓*	
1,000,000	Cubic Metres	✓**	✓
E-CODER High Resolution (8-digit reading)		1 ½"	2"
1	US Gallons	✓	✓
1	Imperial Gallons	✓	✓
0.1	Cubic Feet	✓	✓
0.01	Cubic Metres		✓
0.001	Cubic Metres	✓	
ProCoder High Resolution (8-digit reading)		1 ½"	2"
1	US Gallons	✓	✓
1	Imperial Gallons	✓	✓
0.1	Cubic Feet	✓	✓
0.01	Cubic Metres	✓	✓

*ProRead and E-CODER only **ProCoder only

Options

Sizes

- 1 ½" flanged or threaded end
- 2" flanged or threaded end

Units of Measure

- U.S. gallons, imperial gallons, cubic feet, cubic metres

Register Types

- ProCoder, E-CODER, E-CODER)R900i, ProCoder)R900i

Measuring Chamber

- Synthetic polymer

Companion Flanges

- Lead free, high-copper alloy

Environmental Conditions

- Operating temperature: +33°F to +149°F (0°C to +65°C)
- Storage temperature: +33°F to +158°F (0°C to +70°C)

Test Ports

- 1" (optional)

Warranty

Neptune provides a limited warranty for performance, materials, and workmanship. See warranty statement for details.



#winyourday
neptunetg.com

Neptune Technology Group
1600 Alabama Highway 229
Tallahassee, AL 36078
800-633-8754 f 334-283-7293

Superior Accuracy. Zero Maintenance.

Neptune® MACH 10® Ultrasonic Meter



The MACH 10® ultrasonic water meter features solid state ultrasonic technology including a factory-calibrated, replaceable unitized measuring element (UME) with no degradation of accuracy over time. Combined with a corrosion-resistant, lead free, high-copper alloy maincase, the MACH 10 is built to withstand demanding service conditions and deliver sustained accuracy over the life of the meter.

- Sizes 3" through 12"
- Extended low-flow range for superior leak detection
- Accuracy sustained over meter life
- Can be installed in both horizontal and vertical applications
- Open flow path design with low pressure loss
- Advanced ultrasonic technology with easily replaceable UME design
- Lead free, high-copper alloy maincase
- UL Listed and FM Approved (standard)
- Available in standard turbine and compound lay lengths
- No maintenance

Specifications

AWWA C715 Compliant

NSF/ANSI 61 Certified

UL Listed/FM Approved
(Standard)

Maximum Operating Water Pressure

- 175 psi

Operating Water Temperature Range

- +33°F to +122°F (+0.5°C to +50°C)

Environmental Conditions

- Operating temperature:
+14°F to +149°F (-10°C to +65°C)
- Storage temperature:
-40°F to +158°F (-40°C to +70°C)

Expected Battery Life

- 10 years

Applications

- Potable water
- Fire service
- Reclaim water

Warranty

- Neptune provides a limited warranty for performance, materials, and workmanship. See warranty statement for details.

System Compatibility

- Compatible with Neptune R900® System. Also available as MACH 10®)R900i™ for an integrated radio solution and MACH 10®)TC for Sensus Touch Coupler compatibility.

Operating Characteristics

Meter Size	Extended Low Flow @ 100% Accuracy (+/- 3.0%)	Normal Operating Range @ 100% Accuracy (+/- 1.5%)	Safe Maximum Operating Capacity	
			Normal Operation (Non Fire Service)	Fire Service
3"	0.50 U.S. gpm	0.75 to 500 U.S. gpm	500 U.S. gpm	420 U.S. gpm
4"	0.75 U.S. gpm	1.5 to 1250 U.S. gpm	1250 U.S. gpm	1100 U.S. gpm
6"	1.0 U.S. gpm	2.0 to 2000 U.S. gpm	2000 U.S. gpm	1800 U.S. gpm
8"	4.0 U.S. gpm	6.0 to 4000 U.S. gpm	4000 U.S. gpm	4000 U.S. gpm
10"	6.0 U.S. gpm	10.0 to 6500 U.S. gpm	6500 U.S. gpm	6500 U.S. gpm
12"	8.0 U.S. gpm	12.0 to 8000 U.S. gpm	8000 U.S. gpm	8000 U.S. gpm

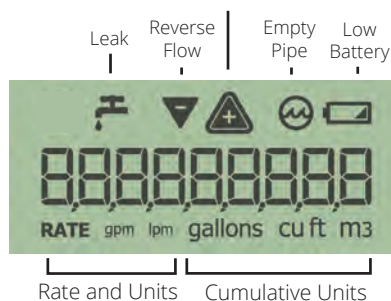
Registration

High Resolution (8-digit reading)		3"	4"	6" - 12"
1	U.S. Gallons	✓	✓	
10	U.S. Gallons			✓
0.1	Cubic Feet	✓	✓	
1	Cubic Feet			✓
0.01	Cubic Metres	✓	✓	
0.1	Cubic Metres			✓

LCD Display

9-digit display for extra resolution on manual reads.

Forward Flow + Warning for Excessive Flow



Dimensions

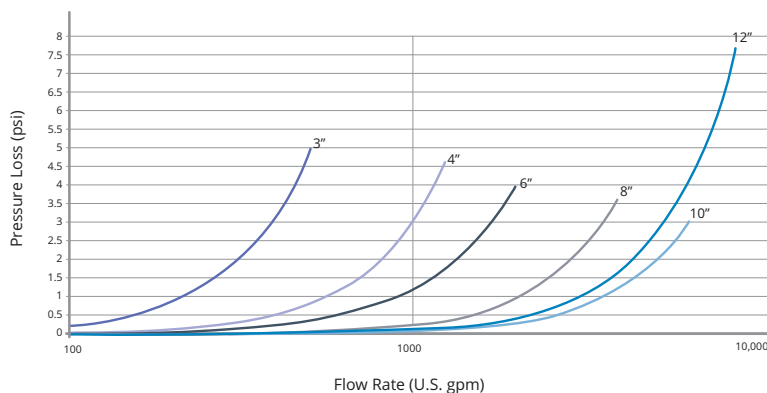
Meter Size	Length	Height	Weight
3"	12"	9½"	39 lbs
	17"	9½"	42 lbs
4"	14"	11"	51 lbs
	20"	11"	57 lbs
6"	18"	12¾"	79 lbs
	24"	12¾"	91 lbs
8"	20"	15 ⅜"	160 lbs
10"	26"	17 ⅞"	264 lbs
12"	19 ⅞"	20"	292 lbs

Available Units of Measure

Consumption	Rate
Gallons	GPM
Cubic Feet	GPM
Cubic Metres	LPM

Pressure Loss

This chart shows typical meter performance. Individual results may vary.



Unitized Measuring Element (UME)



Neptune Technology Group
1600 Alabama Highway 229
Tallahassee, AL 36078
800-633-8754 f 334-283-7293

ORDINANCE NUMBER_____

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

**ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ASHEBORO CODE OF ORDINANCES
TO ADOPT SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEES FOR THE WATER AND
SEWER SYSTEM AS AUTHORIZED BY CHAPTER 162A, ARTICLE 8
OF THE NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTES**

WHEREAS, Chapter 162A, Article 8 of the North Carolina General Statutes detail procedures and methods for the calculation of system development fees charged by local governments; and

WHEREAS, said statutes define a System Development Fee as a charge or assessment for service imposed with respect to new development to fund costs of capital improvements necessitated by and attributable to such new development, to recoup the costs of existing facilities which serve such new development, or a combination of those costs; and

WHEREAS, said statutes provide that System Development Fees may be collected for new development which increases the capacity necessary to serve that development including a) the subdivision of land; b) the construction, reconstruction, redevelopment, conversion, structural alteration, relocation, or enlargement of any structures which increases the number of service units; or c) any use or extension of the use of land which increases the number of service units; and

WHEREAS, said statutes authorize a local government to adopt a system development fee calculated based upon a written analysis prepared by a financial professional or licensed professional engineer; and

WHEREAS, said statutes require a local government to post the financial professionals or professional engineer's written analysis on its website for a minimum of 45 days prior to considering adoption of the system development fee analysis, and to solicit and furnish a means for the submission of written comments during this period; and

WHEREAS, the City of Asheboro contracted with professional consulting engineers Freese and Nichols, Inc., to perform the system development fee analysis per the requirements of Session Law 2017-138; and

WHEREAS, the city posted the written analysis on its website beginning February 19, 2026, and the City solicited comments via the website and provided means to provide said comments via written means through the website; and

WHEREAS, the City Council conducted a duly advertised public hearing on April 9, 2026, to receive additional public comments and following the public hearing the City Council adopted the findings of the written analysis; and

WHEREAS, City Council conducted a duly advertised second public hearing on June 4, 2026, to consider the adoption of the System Development Fee Ordinance and prescribe a method to adopt the schedule of fees.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Asheboro, North Carolina as follows:

Section 1. Chapter 50. of the Asheboro Code of Ordinances is hereby amended as follows.

§ 50.012 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEES.

- (A) Establishment of system development fees. As authorized by Article 8 of G.S. 162A, there is hereby established a charge or assessment for service imposed with respect to new development to fund costs of capital improvements necessitated by and attributable to such new development, to recoup costs of existing facilities which serve such new development, or a combination of those costs.
- (B) Allowable purposes. System development fees may be collected for new development which increases the capacity necessary to serve that development including: a) the subdivision of land; b) the construction, reconstruction, redevelopment, conversion, structural alteration, relocation, or enlargement of any structures which increases the number of service units; or c) any use or extension of the use of land which increases the number of service units.
- (C) Collection of fees. System development fees shall be collected for subdivisions and for all other new development according to timeframes specified in G.S. § 162A-213.
- (D) Statutory compliance. All aspects of administration and implementation the city's system development fee shall comply with Article 8 of G.S. Ch. 162A as written or subsequently amended.
- (E) These fees shall be updated at least every five (5) years.
- (F) The amount of the fees imposed by this section shall be determined by the city council and specified in the consolidated City of Asheboro Schedule of Fees adopted by resolution of the city council and amended from time to time in the sole discretion of the city council.

Section 2. All ordinances and clauses of ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance

are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force on July 1, 2026.

This Ordinance was adopted by the Asheboro City Council in open session during a regular meeting held on June 4, 2026

W. Joseph Trogdon, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk



City of Asheboro
146 North Church Street
Post Office Box 1106
Asheboro, North Carolina 27204-1106



MEMORANDUM

To: Asheboro City Council
From: Trevor L. Nuttall, Assistant City Manager
Date: June 1, 2026 | Version 2
Subject: Fee Schedule for Permit and Inspection Activities

Fees for Building Inspections, Fire Prevention, and Planning and Zoning are included within the proposed Schedule of Fees for FY26-27. I am recommending that several development-related fees be adjusted to ensure that revenue 1) continues to cover a reasonable portion of the costs incurred to provide city services, 2) appropriately reflects the staff time spent on delivering those services, and 3) is fairly allocated across the departments. It is important to note that, as required by state law, all fees anticipated to be collected by Building Inspections and Fire Prevention would continue to be used exclusively for the support, administration and implementation of the city's building code enforcement program; fees paid for Planning and Zoning activities would help to provide the resources needed to fund that department.

Planning & Zoning fees, aside from reductions in Change of Occupancy/Use, remain unchanged. These reductions coincide with the addition of Change of Occupancy/Use fees for Building Inspections and Fire Prevention. This reallocation of fees among departments accurately and fairly captures the staff time invested in the team-oriented process, while minimizing service costs for the public.

I will point out that, other than Building Inspections, city staff is not recommending to assess separate plan review fees; Fire Prevention and Planning & Zoning will continue to provide that service at no additional cost to applicants. Building Inspections is recommending a \$250 plan review fee due to the growing complexity involved in enforcement of the State Building Code for larger or more costly projects. An increasing number of projects seem to now require involvement of a professional engineer or architect demonstrating the sophistication often required for multi-family and non-residential projects.

Even with these adjustments, I continue to believe that city fees offer excellent value to our customers and will afford these essential Departments with the resources necessary to keep pace with the growth occurring in our community.

City of Asheboro Schedule of Fees

Fiscal Year
2026-2027



Table of Contents

Building Inspections.....	p. 3
Cemeteries	p.7
City Clerk’s Office.....	p.8
Cultural and Recreation Services	p.9
Engineering	p.13
Environmental Services	p.14
Fire Prevention.....	p.16
Planning and Zoning	p.18
Police Department.....	p.20
Utility Billing and Collection	p.21
Water Resources Division	p.24

Building Inspections

A Zoning Permit may be required before building permits can be issued. Drawings for projects need to be submitted at least two weeks prior to issuance of building permits. All subcontractors should obtain their own permits. Fees are based on the general construction portion only. Project costs should be rounded to the nearest thousand. Minimum permit fee for all permit types is ~~\$50~~ \$75 for Residential and \$150.00 for Commercial. The permit fee for all permit types when work is started prior to a required permit is double the permit fee. Re-inspection fee is \$75.00.

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Building Permit	Residential: New- \$50 \$100.00+.35 .50 per square feet. Renovations: \$50 \$75.00 +.20 .35 per square feet. Commercial: \$10/\$1000 up to \$150,000; \$5.00/\$1,000 thereafter
Minimum Residential Permit	\$50 -\$75
Minimum Commercial Permit	\$100 -\$150.00
Minimum Sign	\$50 -\$75
Plan Review Commercial	\$250 New Permit
Change of Use Permit	\$250 New Permit
Mobile Home	\$100 -\$150
Swimming Pool	\$100 -\$150
Demolition-Residential	\$75 -\$100
Demolition-Commercial	\$150 -\$300
Relocate Structure	\$500
Plumbing Permit	\$5 \$7 per fixture, \$50 \$75 minimum
Water/Sewer Line: House	\$50 -\$75
Water/Sewer Line: Commercial/Large	\$100 -\$150
Heating/ AC Permit	
Boiler	\$100 -\$150
Gas Line-Residential	\$50 \$75
Gas Line-Commercial	\$50 -\$150
Gas Furnace/Gas Pack	\$60 -\$75
Gas Furnace / Gas Pack and AC up to 5 tons	\$100 -\$150
Additional per ton over 5	\$10
Heat Pump	\$60 -\$100
Mini Split	\$50 \$100
Oil Furnace	\$60 \$100
Refrigeration Units	
Minimum Permit	\$30 \$75

Per additional unit over 3 \$10

CHANGE OUTS

AMOUNT

Unit Change out (no duct work)

Residential	\$50-\$75
Commercial	\$75-\$100
Commercial - greater than 5 ton	\$100-\$150
Commercial Grease Hood	\$100-\$150
Mobile Home Heating/ AC Unit	\$50-\$75
Gas Appliances	
Minimum Permit (up to 3 appliances)	\$50-\$75
Additional Per appliance	\$10

Electrical Permits

Temporary Power Residential	\$100 New Permit
Temporary Power Commercial	\$250 New Permit

Temp Pole/Saw Service

Residential	\$50-\$100
Commercial	\$100-\$150

Commercial	\$100-\$150 first 5000 sq. ft. \$5 \$10/1000 sq. ft. thereafter
------------	--

Service Change Residential	\$50-\$100
Service Change Commercial	\$100-\$150

Electric Repair	
Residential	\$50-\$100
Commercial	\$100-\$150

Generator Installation	\$50-\$100
Mobile Home Service	\$50-\$100
Sign	\$50-\$100
Duplex	\$200-\$150

Apartments (each)	\$50-\$75
Minimum Permit Residential	\$50-\$75

*Fee for work started without permit \$200 ~~maximum~~ Double Fee

Permit fees are broken down into two (2) categories: Residential and Commercial. Residential includes single and two-family construction: single-family homes, duplexes and townhomes fall into this category. Commercial includes all other projects not considered Residential.

Building Permits:

Residential
New Construction:
\$100 \$0.35 -\$0.50 per sq. ft.
Renovations and additions:
\$50-\$75 + \$0.25 -\$0.35 per sq. ft.
Minimum Fee: \$50 -\$75

Commercial
New Construction and Renovations:
\$10 per \$1,000 up to \$150,000
\$5 per \$1,000 thereafter
Minimum Fee: \$100 -\$150

Note: When fees are based on construction cost, any information provided may be reviewed against the most current International Code Council's "Building Valuation Data" (BVD). In the event of a disparity, the BVD may be used as a basis for project cost.

Demolition - Residential	\$75 -\$100 per building
Demolition - Commercial	\$150 \$300 per building
Insulation – Residential	\$50 -\$75
Insulation – Commercial	\$100 -\$150
Manufactured Home	\$100 -\$150
Minimum Sign Permit	\$50 -\$75
Modular Home	\$500 (does not include trades)
Relocate Single-Family Residence	\$500
Swimming Pool, including Fence	\$125 -\$150
Change of occupancy inspection	\$50 New Fee
Change of Use inspection	\$100 New Fee
Commercial Plan Review	\$300 New fee
Day Care Inspections	\$100 New fee

Plumbing Permits:

	\$5 -\$7 per fixture, \$50 -\$75
Water/Sewer Line: House	\$50 -\$75
Water/Sewer Line: Commercial/Large	\$100 -\$150
Residential Irrigation Sprinkler	\$50 -\$75
Non-Residential Irrigation Sprinkler	\$100 -\$150
Minimum Plumbing Fee	\$75

Heating and Air Conditioning Permits:

Residential	
Gas Line	\$50 \$75
Furnace / Gas Pack.	\$75 \$100
Heat Pump:	\$75 \$100
Mini-Split	\$50 \$100
Oil Furnace	\$75 \$100
Unit Change Out (no duct work)	\$50 \$75
Manufactured Home Heating / AC Unit	\$75 \$100
Gas Appliances Up to 3	\$50 \$75
Each Additional Gas Appliance	\$10
Minimum Mechanical Fee	\$50 \$75

Commercial	
Gas Line	\$100 \$150
Furnace / Gas Pack & AC ($\leq$ 5 tons)	\$100 \$150
Each Additional Ton over 5	\$10
Refrigeration Units (< 3 tons)	\$75 \$100
Each Additional Unit over 3	\$10
Commercial Grease Hood	\$100 \$150
Unit Change Out (no duct work)	\$100 \$150
Gas Appliances Up to 3	\$100 \$150
Each Additional Gas Appliance	\$10
Boiler Permit	\$100 \$150
Minimum Mechanical Fee	\$100 \$150

***Return Check Fee**

\$25.00

Cemeteries

Stone Permit Fee	\$10.00
Burial Permit Fee	\$10.00

City Clerk's Office

Local Malt Beverage and Wine Privilege License

Malt Beverage			Wine (Unfortified, Fortified, or Both)	
Location Number	On-Premises	Off-Premises	On-Premises	Off-Premises
1	\$15.00	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$10.00
2	\$16.50	\$5.50	\$16.50	\$11.00
3	\$18.15	\$6.05	\$18.15	\$12.10
4	\$19.97	\$6.66	\$19.97	\$13.31
5	\$21.97	\$7.33	\$21.97	\$14.64
6	\$24.17	\$8.06	\$24.17	\$16.10
7	\$26.59	\$8.87	\$26.59	\$17.71
8	\$29.25	\$9.76	\$29.25	\$19.48
9	\$32.18	\$10.74	\$32.18	\$21.43
10	\$35.40	\$11.81	\$35.40	\$23.57

Malt Beverage and Wine Wholesaler	
Malt Beverage and/or Wine Wholesaler	\$37.50

Illustration of Tax Calculations				
Retailer A Has Malt Beverage, On-Premises; Malt Beverage, Off-Premises; Wine, On-Premises; and Wine, Off-Premises Permits at One Location			Retailer B Has Malt Beverage, On-Premises; Malt Beverage, Off-Premises; Wine, On-Premises; and Wine, Off-Premises Permits at Two Locations	
Location	Retailer A (Single Location)		Retailer B (Two Locations)	
1	Malt Beverage, On-Premises	\$15.00	Malt Beverage, On-Premises	\$15.00
1	Malt Beverage, Off-Premises	\$5.00	Malt Beverages, Off-Premises	\$5.00
1	Wine, On-Premises	\$15.00	Wine, On-Premises	\$15.00
1	Wine, Off-Premises	\$10.00	Wine, Off-Premises	\$10.00
			Subtotal for Location 1 = \$45.00	
2			Malt Beverage, On-Premises	\$16.50
2			Malt Beverage, Off-Premises	\$5.50
2			Wine, On-Premises	\$16.50
2			Wine, Off-Premises	\$11.00
			Subtotal for Location 2 = \$49.50	
Total Tax for Retailer A = \$45.00			Total Tax for Retailer B = \$94.50	

Taxicabs

Taxicab Driver's Permit	\$3.00
Taxicab Driver's Permit Renewal	\$0.50

Cultural and Recreation Services

**City Resident/Non-Resident rates are established according to the residence of the individual. City Residents need to obtain a REC card to receive the City Resident Rate.

Lake Lucas		Rec Card	Non-Resident	
	Daily Fishing Permit	\$3	\$4	
	Annual Fishing Permit	\$35	\$50	
	Daily Jon Boat Rental	\$8 \$10	\$12	\$15
	Daily Canoe / Kayak Rental	\$6	\$10	
	Daily Kayak/Canoe Launch	\$2.50 \$3	\$3.50	\$4
	Annual Kayak/Canoe Launch	\$35	\$50	
	Daily launch fee	\$7 \$8	\$9.50	\$10
	Annual launch fee	\$100	\$135	
	Kayak Rental Spaces	\$60	\$85	
	Boat Rental Spaces	\$150	\$200	
Lake Reese		Rec Card	Non-Resident	
	Daily launch fee	\$7 \$8	\$9.50	\$10
	Daily Kayak/Canoe Launch	\$2.50 \$3	\$3.50	\$4
	Annual Kayak/Canoe Launch	\$35	\$50	
	Annual launch fee	\$100	\$135	
	Daily Duck hunting (per boat)	\$12.50 \$15	\$16	\$20
Baseball/Softball Field Rental		Rec Card	Non-Resident	
	Rental per Hour (no lights)	\$20	\$25	
	Rental per Hour (with lights)	\$30	\$40	
	Tournament rental per weekend			
	One Field	\$200	\$250	
	Two Fields	\$350	\$450	
	Concession Stand/Restroom	\$60	\$75	
	Additional Field Preparation	\$45 \$50	\$65	
Youth Sports Fees		Rec Card	Non-Resident	
	Registration fee	\$30	\$50	
	Late fee applied after registration deadline	\$10	\$10	
Sunset Theatre Rentals- Applies to All		Rec Card	Non-Resident	
	Security Deposit	\$100	\$100	
	Dark/Rehearsal (Multi-day use, 4 hour max)	\$60 \$80	\$60	\$80
	Non-Profit- Single Day (8 hour max)	\$175 \$225	\$175	\$225
	General Meeting/Party Rental (4 hour max)	\$100 \$125	\$100	\$125
	Private Event (8 hours max)	\$300 \$375	\$300	\$375
	Commercial/ For Profit (8 hours max)	\$450 \$500	\$450	\$500

Rotary Pavilion at Bicentennial Park Rental	Rec Card	Non-Resident
Security Deposit (refundable)	\$100	\$100
Facility/Equipment Signage Rental (event optional)	\$20	\$20
Daily Rate	\$325	\$400
Non-Profit Government Rate	\$225	\$225
Skate Park	Rec Card	Non-Resident
Daily admission	\$1	\$2
15 admissions pass	\$10	\$25
1 year unlimited pass	\$150	\$300
Party Room Rental (per hour)	\$20	\$30
Shelter Rental	Rec Card	Non-Resident
Memorial Park (upper): 10am-3pm; 3:30pm-dark	\$18	\$35
Full day	\$35	\$70
All other Parks: 10am-3pm; 3:30pm-dark	\$10	\$20
Full day	\$20	\$40
Tennis Center	Rec Card	Non-Resident
Tennis Lessons		
30-minutes		\$20
45-minutes		\$30
1-hour		\$40
Lights per hour per court	\$3	\$4
Swimming Pools	Rec Card	<u>Non-Resident</u>
Public Swim (day)		
2 years & under w/ paying adult	\$0	\$0
3 years & older	\$3	\$3
Public Swim (night)		
2 years & under w/ paying adult	\$0	\$0
3 years & older	\$2	\$2
Public Lap Swim	\$2	\$2
Public Senior Swim	\$0	\$1
Swimming lessons (group)	\$25	\$30
Swimming lessons (private)	\$50	\$60
Lifeguard Training Class	\$225	\$225
Swim Pass (15 admissions)	\$30	\$40
Pool Rental (2 hrs.) 0-50 people	\$150	\$225
Includes 1 Manager & 2 Lifeguards		
Pool Rental (3 hrs.) 0-50 people	\$225	\$300
Includes 1 Manager & 2 Lifeguards		
Additional Lifeguard (each)	\$30	\$30
If a party exceeds 50 people, 1 additional lifeguard is REQUIRED for every 25 people.		

Golf Course	Rec Card	Non-Resident
Walking Only	\$8 \$18	\$10 \$18
Riding 9 holes- w/ green fees	\$17 \$25	\$20 \$25
Riding 18 holes- w/ green fees	\$22 \$35	\$25 \$35
Membership Fees		
_____ Junior (Summer June-August)	\$80	\$130
_____ Individual	\$400	\$475
_____ Senior	\$325	\$400
_____ Senior Couple	\$550	\$625
_____ Family (up to 4 at same residence)	\$700	n/a
Member Cart Fees		
_____ Nine holes	\$6	\$7
_____ Eighteen holes	\$11	\$13
Fundraising Tournament Rate		\$18 \$20

Disk Golf Course	Rec Card	Non-Resident
Tournament Rental per day (8 hrs.)	\$100	\$175

Recreation Center	Rec Card	Non-Resident
Adult Lap Swim	\$2.00	\$2.00
Aquatic & Group Fitness Classes	\$2.00	\$3.00
Aquatic & Group Class Pass (15 admissions)	\$20.00	\$35.00
Open Gym Activities	\$1.00	\$2.00
Senior Programs:		
Aquatic & Group Fitness	Free	\$1.00
Lap Swim	Free	\$1.00
Open Gym Activities	Free	\$1.00
Senior Games Practice	Free	Free
Rentals:		
Security Deposit	\$100.00	\$100.00
Conference Room Rental/hr	\$20.00	\$30.00
Multipurpose Room Rental/hr	\$40.00	\$60.00
Gym Rental / hr	\$60.00	\$90.00
Pool Rental – 2 hours	\$120.00	\$180.00
Pool Rental – 3 hours	\$180.00	\$270.00
• All pool rentals are limited to a maximum capacity of 30 persons • Each pool rental includes 1 Manager, 2 Lifeguards and the use of the party room for food and beverages		

Gatekeeper's House	Rec Card	Non-Resident
Security Deposit (refundable)	\$100.00	\$100.00
Non-Profit/Government Rate (per hour)	\$15.00	\$15.00
Daily Rate (per hour)	\$25.00	\$35.00

Downtown Farmers' Market	Vendor
Daily Fee (1 space)	\$5
Daily Fee (2 Spaces)	\$15

Running/Walking Events	Non-Profit Fee	Event Fee
Bicentennial Park Certified 5K Course	\$225.00 \$325	\$300.00 \$400
Memorial Park Certified 5K Course	\$300.00 \$400	\$400.00 \$500
Memorial Park Certified 10K Course	\$375.00 \$500	\$500.00 \$600
Non-Conforming Courses (need approval)	\$525.00 \$625	\$700.00 \$800
<i>Note: Running/Walking Event fees are in addition to the Facility Rental Fees of each park.</i>		

Cone Health ZooCity Sportsplex		
Security Deposit per Court/Turf Field for Games or Tournaments (per day)		\$100.00
	Rec Card	Non-Resident
Field Rental per hour	\$30 \$40	\$40 \$50
Field Rental per hour (with lights)	\$50 \$60	\$60 \$70
Pickleball Court Rental per hour	\$5	\$10
Pickleball Court Rental per hour (with lights)	\$15	\$20
Volleyball Court Rental per hour	\$20	\$30
Volleyball Court Rental per hour (with lights)	\$30	\$40
Tournament Rentals (per day)	Applies to all	
Pickleball Courts (all)	\$250	
Volleyball Courts (all)	\$500	
1-Turf Field (all)	\$400 \$500	
4-Turf Fields (all)	\$2000 \$2400	
8-Turf Fields (all)	\$4800 \$5600	
Temporary Field Lining per field (new lines)	\$150	
Temporary Field Lining per field (tracing lines)	\$100	

Special Event Fees	Resident/Non Profit	Non-Resident
Application	\$100	\$200
Facility Rental		
(Memorial Park/ Bicentennial)	Current Park Rental Rate	Current Park Rental Rate
Tier 1 - (Limited Footprint and impact)	\$200	\$300
Tier 2 - (Sizeable Footprint and impact)	\$350	\$450
Tier 3 - (Substantial Footprint and impact)	\$500	\$600

***Return Check Fee** **\$25.00**

Note: Running/Walking Event fees are in addition to the Facility Rental Fees of each park.

Engineering

***Applications for Water and Sewer Taps are taken by the Engineering Department along with any fees.**

Service	Inside City	Outside City
Water Tap Rates		
5/8x3/4" Complete Service	\$2,500 -\$4,300	\$3,750 -\$6,450
1" Complete Service	\$3,000 -\$4,750	\$4,500 -\$7,125
1 1/2" Complete Service	\$6,500 -\$8,200	\$9,750 -\$12,300
2" Complete Service	\$7,000 -\$9,000	\$10,500 -\$13,200
3/4" New Tap	\$1,250 -\$2,150	\$1,875 -\$3,225
1" New Tap	\$1,500 -\$2,375	\$2,250 -\$3,575
1 1/2" New Tap	\$3,250 -\$4,100	\$4,875 -\$6,150
2" New Tap	\$3,500 -\$4,400	\$5,250 -\$6,600
3/4" New Meter, Setter, Box	\$1,250 -\$2,150	\$1,875 -\$3,225
1" New Meter, Setter, Box	\$1,500 -\$2,375	\$2,250 -\$3,575
1 1/2" New Meter, Setter, Box	\$3,250 -\$4,100	\$4,875 -\$6,150
2" New Meter, Setter, Box	\$3,500 -\$4,400	\$5,250 -\$6,600
3/4" New Meter, existing svc.	\$350 -\$400	\$525 -\$600
1" New Meter, existing svc.	\$500 -\$550	\$750 -\$825
1 1/2" New Meter, existing svc.	\$2,000 -\$2,050	\$3,000 -\$3,3075
2" New Meter, existing svc.	\$2,250 -\$2,300	\$3,375 -\$3,450
Services not listed	Cost	Cost plus 50%
Sewer Tap Rates		
4" Complete Service	\$1,500 -\$3,400	\$3,750 -\$5,100
6" Complete Service	\$2,000 -\$3,800	\$5,000 -\$5,700
Services not listed	Cost	Cost plus 100%
Additional fee to install grinder pump station for low pressure sewer system inside City Limits: \$10,500		

***Return Check Fee**

\$25.00

Environmental Services

Recycling Transfer Station

Tipping Fee per Ton- Municipal	\$38
90 Gallon Residential Garbage Can / per month	\$18 -\$23
Additional 90 Gallon Residential Can (garbage or recycling)/per month	\$7
90 Gallon Commercial Can / per month	\$18 -\$23
Additional 90 Gallon Commercial Can (garbage or recycling)/per month	\$7
90 Gallon Residential Recycle Can / per month	\$5
90 Gallon Commercial Recycle Can / per month	\$5
Residential Dumpster / per pick-up	\$33
Commercial Dumpster / per pick-up	\$33
Dumpsters billed <u>monthly</u> based on annualized collection schedule	
Missed Residential Dumpster / per pick-up	\$40
Missed Commercial Dumpster / per pick-up	\$44
Compaction Dumpster / per pick-up	\$44
Missed Compaction Dumpster / per pick-up	\$54
Residential Dumpster Rent / per month	\$21
Commercial Dumpster Rent / per month	\$25
Dumpster Clean / Replace / each	\$100
Cardboard Dumpster / per pick-up	\$20
Recycling Dumpster / per pick-up	\$20
Yard Waste Collection per scoop	
First and Second scoop*	\$0
Each scoop thereafter*	\$15
*Applicable to brush that is within specifications	
Waste left in ditch, curb or street per scoop	\$24
Waste out of Specs per scoop	\$24
Waste after hours / emergency collection-cost per scoop	\$50
Bulk Item Collection (household items only)	
Tires Collection / each	\$5
One to two bulk items per scheduled collection	\$0
Three to five bulk items per scheduled collection	\$25
Six or more bulk items/excessive set-out	Special Collection/roll-off rate applies
Bulk items mixed with C&D, yard waste, tires, white goods, or electronics	Charged by applicable item/category
Tires Collection/each	\$7
C&D /Building Materials / per scoop	\$20 -\$24
Curb side pick-up	\$10
Electronics Collection	\$10
White Goods Collection	\$10
12 yard roll off (property owner)	—\$150 per 7 days \$300 per 7 days

24 yard roll off (property owner)	—\$150 per 7 days \$300 per 7 days
• Only household trash and bulk items, no C&D/Yard Waste/Tires/White Goods/Electronics • Anything over 2 tons is an additional \$30 \$38 per ton	
12 yard roll off (rental property/business)	—\$300 per 7 days
24 yard roll off (rental property/business)	—\$300 per 7 days
• Only household trash and bulk items, no C&D/Yard Waste/Tires/White Goods/Electronics • Anything over 2 tons is an additional \$30 per ton	
Multi-Family Bulk Collection Fee (1-24 units)	\$200/month
Multi-Family Bulk Collection Fee (25-74 units)	\$300/month
Multi-Family Bulk Collection Fee (75+ units)	\$500/month
Excess Bulk Cleanup/Special Collection Cost + equipment + disposal	
Includes routine bulk collection associated with normal residential occupancy. Construction debris, evictions, major cleanouts, hazardous materials, tires, electronics, and excessive accumulations are not included and may be billed separately.	
Properties may be required to provide and maintain a designated bulk collection area approved by the city.	

ABC Permitted Establishments Curbside Glass Recycling

Weekly Pickup	\$200/month
---------------	-------------

Fire Prevention

The permit fee for all permit types when work is started prior to a required permit is double that standard permit fee or \$200.

Automatic Sprinkler System	up to 10,000 s.f.	\$100
	10,001 – 100,000 s.f.	\$200
	+100,001	\$300
Explosive Materials/Blasting	30-day	\$100
	60-day	\$200
	+61-day	\$300
Fire Alarm Detection System and Related Equipment	up to 10,000 sf.	\$100
	10,001 – 100,000 s.f.	\$200
	+100,001	\$300
Smoke Control or Exhaust Systems	up to 10,000 s.f.	\$100
	10,001 – 100,000 s.f.	\$200
	+100,001	\$300

All other construction and operational permits are \$100. The fee for all permits when work is started prior to a required permit is double the standard permit.

Penalties

Non-Life Safety / offense /day until corrected before re-inspection	\$50
Non-Life Safety/offense/day until corrected after re-inspection	\$100
Non-Occupancy Life Safety / offense /day until corrected before re-inspection	\$150
Non-Occupancy Life Safety/offense/day until corrected after re-inspection	\$300
Occupancy Life Safety / person over limit	\$100
Exit Life Safety/ locked, blocked, obstructed exit	\$500

A \$35 re-inspection fee may be assessed for a second and any subsequent failed routine inspection.

ABC Inspection

\$100.00

Change of Occupancy

\$50.00

Change of Use

\$100.00

State Inspection (e.g. Foster Homes, Day Care Facilities)

\$50.00

Hazardous Material Emergency Response

Fire Engine, Ladder Truck, Rescue Apparatus	\$200/hr
---	----------

Support Vehicle(s) (as need to support operation)	\$50/hr
Response Staff (Each on scene)	\$35/hr
Supplies and Materials	Cost/plus 15%
Cost associated with extended operations (12 hours plus)	Cost/plus 15%

- Any rate not specified herein, will be billed at current FEMA rates.

*Return Check Fee	\$25.00
--------------------------	----------------

Planning & Zoning

Rezoning – General District

Less than 2 Acres	\$350
2 to 10 Acres	\$500
Over 10 Acres	\$800 + \$15/acre

Rezoning – Conditional District

Less than 2 Acres	\$600
2 to 10 Acres	\$800
Over 10 Acres	\$1,000 + \$15/acre

Special Use Permit

Less than 2 Acres	\$350
2 to 10 Acres	\$500
Over 10 Acres	\$750 + \$15/acre

Other

Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment	\$350
---------------------------------	-------

Board of Adjustment

Appeal	\$0
Reasonable Accommodation	\$0
Interpretation	\$350
Variance	\$350

Construction

Single Family Residential	\$30
Single Family Residential Accessory	\$25
Two Family Residential	\$125
Two Family Residential Accessory	\$50
Multi-Family Residential	\$500 + \$15/acre disturbed
Multi-Family Residential Accessory	\$100
Non-Residential	\$500 + \$15/acre disturbed
Non-Residential Accessory	\$100
Land Disturbance Permit	\$150

Use

Change of Occupancy	\$100 \$50
Change of Use	\$150 \$100

Sign

Permanent Sign	\$35/sign type
Temporary Sign	\$25/30 days

Other

Seasonal/Produce Sales & Limited Duration Events	\$100
--	-------

Environmental Permit

Watershed Protection & Occupancy Permit	\$100
Floodplain Development Permit	\$150

Zoning Verification

Residential	\$50
Non-Residential	\$100
DMV	\$25

Subdivision

Minor Plat	\$100
Sketch Plat - Major	\$200
Preliminary Plat - Major	\$200 + \$30/lot
Final Plat – Major	\$200

***Return Check Fee** **\$25.00**

Police Department

Parking:	\$5.00 penalty	
Animal Control Violation	\$35.00 fine 2 nd offense	
	\$50.00 fine 3 rd offense	
	\$100.00 fine 4 th offense	
	\$150.00 fine 5 th and subsequent offense	
Off-Duty Officer Employment	\$38.00/hour	
Off-Duty Officer Employment where alcohol is being served:		\$50.00/hour
Off-Duty Officer Employment during holidays:		\$50.00/hour
Off-Duty Officer Employment request on a short notice (seven days or less from the date needed):		\$50.00

Utility Billing and Collection

	<u>Inside</u>	<u>Outside</u>
Deposit for Service	\$140	\$160
Deposits on accounts are applied to final bill upon termination of service		

Water Service Monthly Fees

Availability Fee (Monthly)

	<u>Inside</u>	<u>Outside</u>
¾"	\$15.89 \$16.68	¾" \$39.73 \$41.72
1"	\$26.54 \$27.87	1" \$66.35 \$69.67
1.5"	\$52.91 \$55.56	1.5" \$132.30 \$138.92
2"	\$84.69 \$88.92	2" \$211.76 \$222.35
3"	\$158.90 \$166.85	3" \$397.30 \$417.17
4"+	\$264.89 \$278.13	4"+ \$662.30 \$695.42

Volumetric Charge (Per CCF)

	<u>Inside</u>	<u>Outside</u>
0+	\$3.29 \$3.45	0+ \$8.22 \$8.63

Volumetric Charge (Per Gallon)

	<u>Inside</u>	<u>Outside</u>
0+	\$0.0044 \$0.00462	0+ \$0.0110 \$0.01155

Bulk Hydrant Meter	Rate
Deposit	\$500
Rental – Billed Monthly	\$50.00
Volumetric Charge per 100 CF	\$3.29
CF is the billing unit of measure	
Volumetric Charge per gallon	\$0.00440
Annual Backflow Testing fee	\$65
Non-Compliance Fee	\$50
Damaged Meter	\$1300
Stealing Water Fine	\$1000

Other Monthly Fees:

Capital Fee (Per Bill)

3/4"	\$5.00
1"	\$8.35
1.5"	\$16.65
2"	\$26.65
3"	\$50.00
4"+	\$83.35

Capital Fee (Per Meter)

3/4"	\$5.00
1"	\$8.35
1.5"	\$16.65
2"	\$26.65
3"	\$50.00
4"+	\$83.35

Wastewater Service Monthly Fees:

Availability Fee (Monthly)

<u>Inside</u>			<u>Outside</u>		
3/4"	\$23.84	\$25.03	3/4"	\$59.59	\$62.57
1"	\$39.81	\$41.80	1"	\$99.52	\$104.50
1 1/2"	\$79.39	\$83.36	1 1/2"	\$198.43	\$208.35
2"	\$127.07	\$133.42	2"	\$317.61	\$333.49
3"+	\$238.40	\$250.32	3"+	\$595.90	\$625.70

Volumetric Charge (Per CCF)

<u>Inside</u>			<u>Outside</u>		
0+	\$4.84	\$5.08	0+	\$12.10	\$12.71

Volumetric Charge (Per Gallon)

<u>Inside</u>			<u>Outside</u>		
0+	\$0.0065	\$0.006825	0+	\$0.0162	\$0.01701

Other Monthly Fees:

	<u>Inside</u>	<u>Outside</u>
Sewer Only Service (non-metered avg 300 cf.)	\$30.89 \$40.28	\$77.21 \$100.68
Sewer Only Capital Fee	\$5 per account	
Low Pressure Sewer System (per pump)	\$66	
Landfill Leachate Rate	\$0.03 per gallon which is equivalent to \$0.2244 per 1 cubic foot \$0.032 per gallon which is equivalent to \$0.23936 per 1 cubic foot	

Miscellaneous Fees: (applies to all)

Cleaning/Inspection	\$10
Meter Test	\$20
Late payment charge* - tier 1	\$10
Late payment charge* - tier 2	\$20

* Payments must be received by 5:00 pm on the due date to avoid the late payment charge. Payments “in route” are subject to the late fee as they are not yet received.

***Return Check Fee** **\$25.00**

Water Resources Division

System Development Fees								
		Water			Wastewater			TOTAL
Meter Size	Service Unit Equivalent	Incremental / Marginal	Buy-In	Combined	Incremental / Marginal	Buy-In	Combined	Combined
3/4"	1	\$397	\$324	\$721	\$7,061	\$2,118	\$9,179	\$9,900
1"	1.7	\$674	\$551	\$1,226	\$12,004	\$3,601	\$15,605	\$16,831
1-1/2"	3.3	\$1,309	\$1,070	\$2,379	\$23,302	\$6,990	\$30,292	\$32,671
2"	5.3	\$2,102	\$1,719	\$3,821	\$37,425	\$11,226	\$48,651	\$52,472
3"	16.7	\$6,622	\$5,417	\$12,039	\$117,923	\$35,374	\$153,296	\$165,335
4"	41.7	\$16,535	\$13,526	\$30,061	\$294,454	\$88,328	\$382,782	\$412,843
6"	66.7	\$26,448	\$21,636	\$48,083	\$470,986	\$141,282	\$612,268	\$660,351
8"	133.3	\$52,856	\$43,239	\$96,095	\$941,266	\$282,353	\$1,223,618	\$1,319,713
10"	216.7	\$85,926	\$70,291	\$156,217	\$1,530,174	\$459,008	\$1,989,183	\$2,145,400

Systems Maintenance

Grinder Pump Station Install for low pressure sewer system inside City Limits \$10,500

Water/Wastewater Parameter Analysis

Parameter	Cost/Analysis	Parameter	Cost/Analysis
Alkalinity	\$20.00	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	\$35.00 \$45.00
		Oil & Grease	\$55.00
Ammonia Nitrogen	\$20.00	Phosphorus – Total	\$25.00
BOD (5-day)	\$30.00	Phosphorus – Ortho	\$65.00
Chlorine	\$20.00	pH & Temperature	\$10.00
ULR Chlorine	\$18.00	Total Solids	\$20.00
Chloride	\$25.00	Total Suspended Solids	\$20.00
COD	\$30.00	Settleable Solids	\$20.00
Conductivity	\$20.00	Sulfate	\$35.00
Cyanide	\$40.00 \$45.00	TOC	\$50.00
Dissolved Oxygen	\$10.00	Turbidity	\$15.00
DOC	\$55.00	UV254	\$65.00
Fluoride	\$35.00	Fecal Coliform	\$30.00
Hardness - Total	\$30.00	E-coli (P/A)	\$35.00
Hardness - Calcium	\$30.00	Total Coliform (P/A)	\$35.00
Hardness - Magnesium	\$30.00	Heterotrophic Plate Count	\$65.00
Nitrate Nitrogen	\$40.00	Source Water (Quanti-Tray)	\$65.00
Nitrite Nitrogen	\$30.00		

Metals Analysis

Parameter	Cost/Analysis	Parameter	Cost/Analysis
Aluminum	\$20.00 \$23.00	Mercury	\$45.00
Antimony	\$20.00 \$23.00	Molybdenum	\$20.00 \$23.00
Arsenic	\$20.00 \$23.00	Nickel	\$20.00 \$23.00
Cadmium	\$20.00 \$23.00	Selenium	\$20.00 \$23.00
Chromium	\$20.00 \$23.00	Silver	\$20.00 \$23.00
Cobalt	\$20.00 \$23.00	Tin	\$20.00 \$23.00
Copper	\$20.00 \$23.00	Titanium	\$20.00 \$23.00
Iron	\$20.00 \$23.00	Vanadium	\$20.00 \$23.00
Lead	\$20.00 \$23.00	Zinc	\$20.00 \$23.00
Manganese	\$20.00 \$23.00		
Hg1631 w/Field Blank	\$160.00		

Analysis fees not specified herein will be provided by commercial laboratory at contracted cost

Organics Analysis

Parameter	Cost/Analysis	Parameter	Cost/Analysis
1,4 Dioxane w/ Field Blank	\$250.00	EPA 624	\$140.00 \$155.00
EPA 625	\$250.00 \$275.00		

Analysis fees not specified herein will be provided by commercial laboratory at contracted cost

Laboratory/Composite Sampling Analysis

Parameter	Cost/Analysis	Parameter	Cost/Analysis
Sampling Cost per day for sites requiring City provided flow proportional sampler	\$75.00	Sampling Cost per day for sites with customer provided flow proportional sampler	\$50.00

Hauled Wastewater Charge

Parameter	Cost/Analysis	Parameter	Cost/Analysis
-----------	---------------	-----------	---------------

Tanker Truck(excludes Recreational Vehicles)	\$157.50	Recreational Tank	Vehicle	\$10.00
---	-----------------	----------------------	---------	---------

Industrial Surcharges

All industrial users of the POTW are subject to industrial waste surcharges on discharges, which exceed the following levels:

Parameter	First Limit	Charges per Pounds In Excess
BOD	300 mg/l	\$0.16
COD	750 mg/l	\$0.08
TSS	300 mg/l	\$0.48
TKN	45 mg/l	\$1.65

Commercial Sewer Only Metered Rate

\$17.11 per 100 CF

**City of Asheboro
Schedule of Fees**

Fiscal Year 2025-2026

Adopted July 10, 2025

Amended September 4, 2025

Amended February 5, 2026

Amended June 4, 2026



Small Business Investment Incentive Program

BUILDING REUSE/ RENOVATION INCENTIVE APPLICATION

Completed Applications should be submitted to Nate Marsh, City of Asheboro Grants Writer and program liaison at nmarsh@ci.asheboro.nc.us. Applicants will be contacted following review and consultation with program partners.

Address of Project: 118 S Church Street Asheboro NC

Business Name: William Ivey Antiques

Business Owner's Name: William Ivey

Property Owner's Name (if different from above): William Ivey

Telephone Number: 336-601-4788

Email: carolinakid1999@gmail.com

Briefly describe proposed improvements and building use: See Following Page

Please attach drawing or sketch/renderings of proposed renovations, specifically identifying building material changes for each detail of the building (if applicable), along with photos of the areas of the building to be renovated.

Note: Projects within the Downtown Historic District must follow relevant historic preservation requirements.

Estimate Total Amount of Project: \$48,989.00

Provide a copy of any detailed quotes or estimates for the project and any contractor's contact information.

Estimated date of Project Completion: May 31 2026

Reimbursement Amount Request: \$24,494.50

I certify that all information included with the application is true and correct and agree to adhere to any conditions stated herein in addition to all city ordinances and the laws of the State of North Carolina regarding this work.

Bradley W. Ivey

Signature of Applicant

4-9-26

Date

William W. Ivey

Signature of Property Owner (if different)

4-9-26

Date

Description of Proposed Improvements and Building Use

The property at 118 S Church Street is a vacant two-level building that previously housed William Ivey Antiques. The building is approximately 16,000 square feet in area, with an unfinished portion on the 2nd floor West (rear) section of the structure.

Several leaks were discovered via the roof which have been corrected. Additional leaks are prominent along all the upstairs and downstairs windows in the West (rear) portion of the structure. Water is making its way inside the building via window seals/panes. Damage is apparent to the floor and downstairs walls below the window openings.

Proposed Improvements:

Options to dry out the building are boarding up openings, or the replacement of windows.

Note: Owner explored (3) different options to replace existing window panes, and none of the engaged companies were willing to take on the project due to the poor condition of existing frames/panes. The owner intends to replace the windows for dry functionality, natural light, and outside aesthetics. The current windows are an “eye-sore” to the public from the exterior.

Window replacement would require placing:

- (8) 73” x 104” windows (quote provided)

- (4) 76” x 94” windows (quote provided)

- Quote provided is \$45,989

Replacement windows would match the two windows that have been replaced in the past by a previous renovation on the North side of the building. These windows would also match the products currently installed at 130 S Church St Asheboro NC 27203, which is occupied by Positano Restaurant among other businesses. This is a YKK 4.5 “Dark Bronze Metal Frame, with 1” Bronze Tinted Tempered Glass. This style of window is designed for “Egress” renovation if needed in the future.

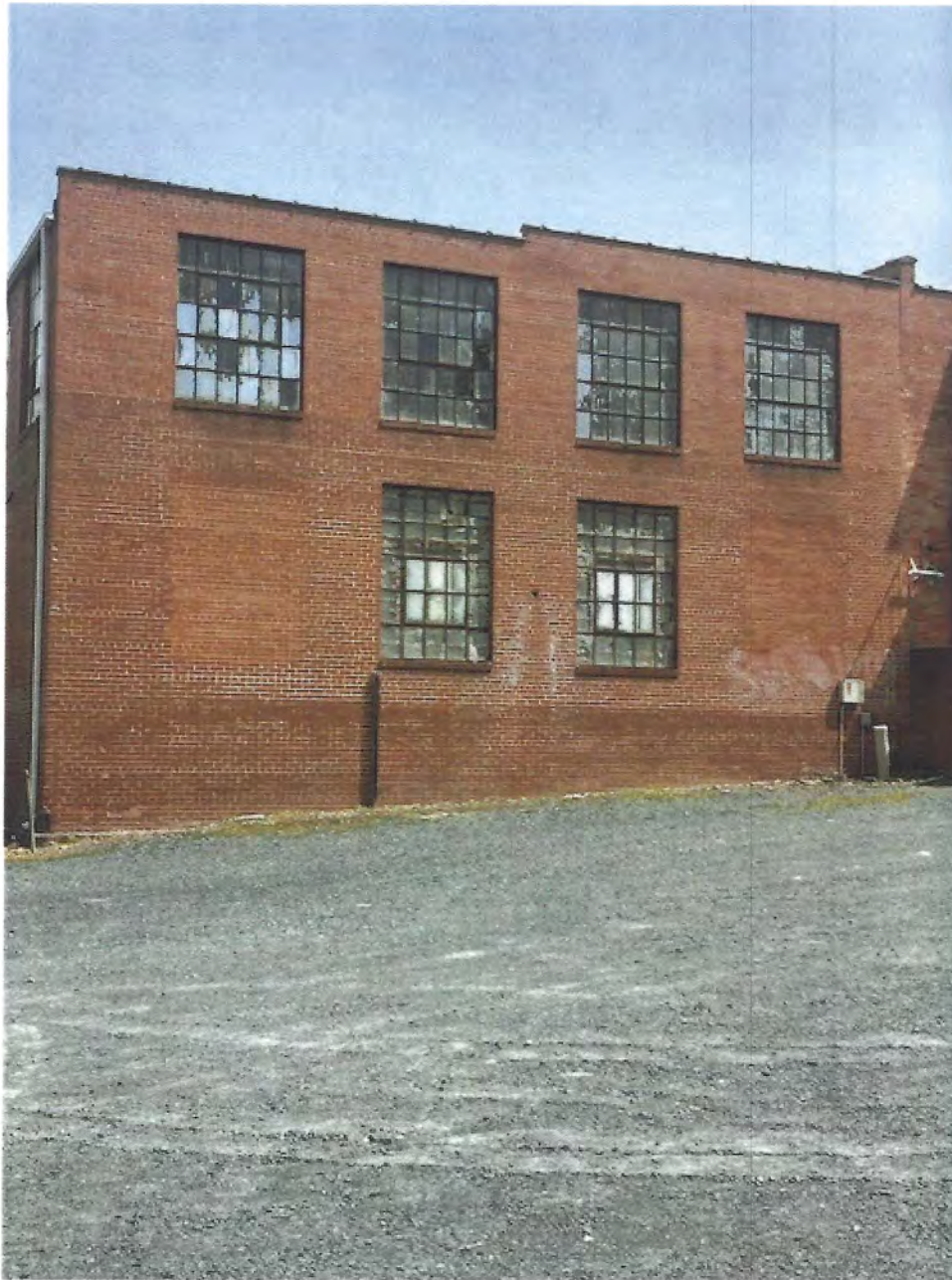
- Additional costs would include the cutting and removal of brick, by a brick mason, for downstairs window replacement. Estimated Cost \$1,500 - \$3,000

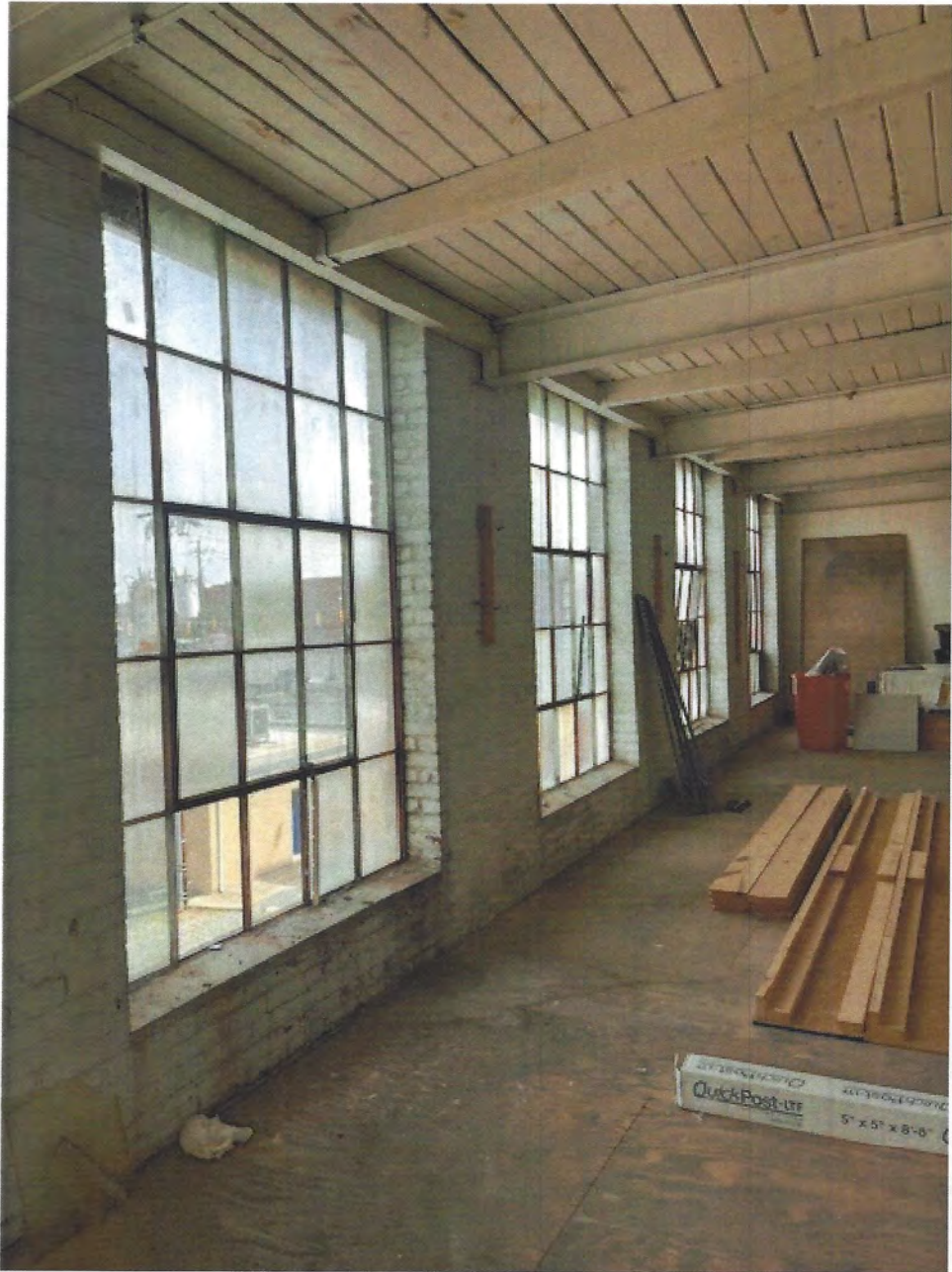
Building Use:

The primary intention of the building is to lease to a new tenant/tenants for business purposes. Several possible future tenants have reached out to inquire about the space for business purposes. Owner has no intention of leasing the space until the building is dry and secure for future tenants.



















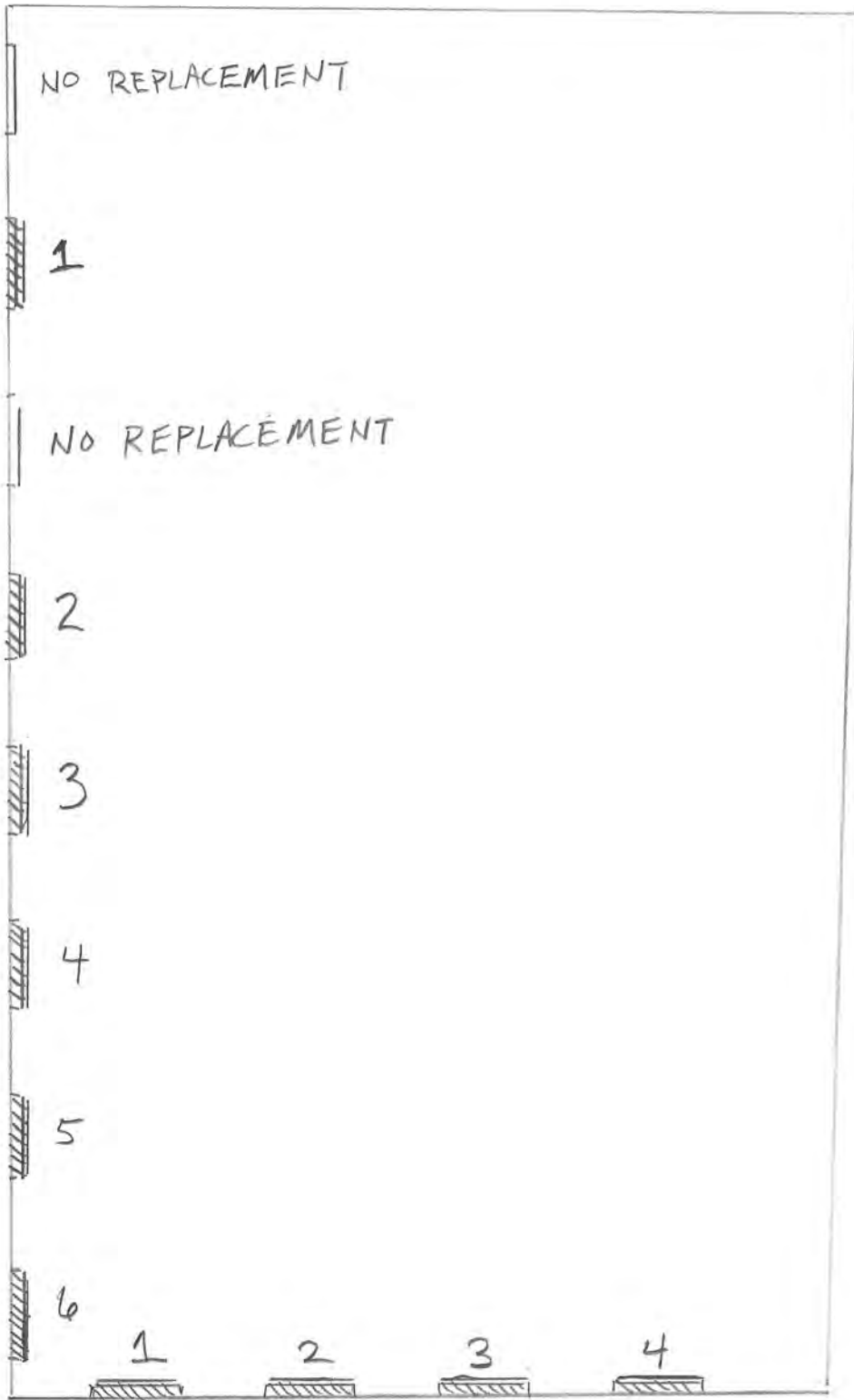






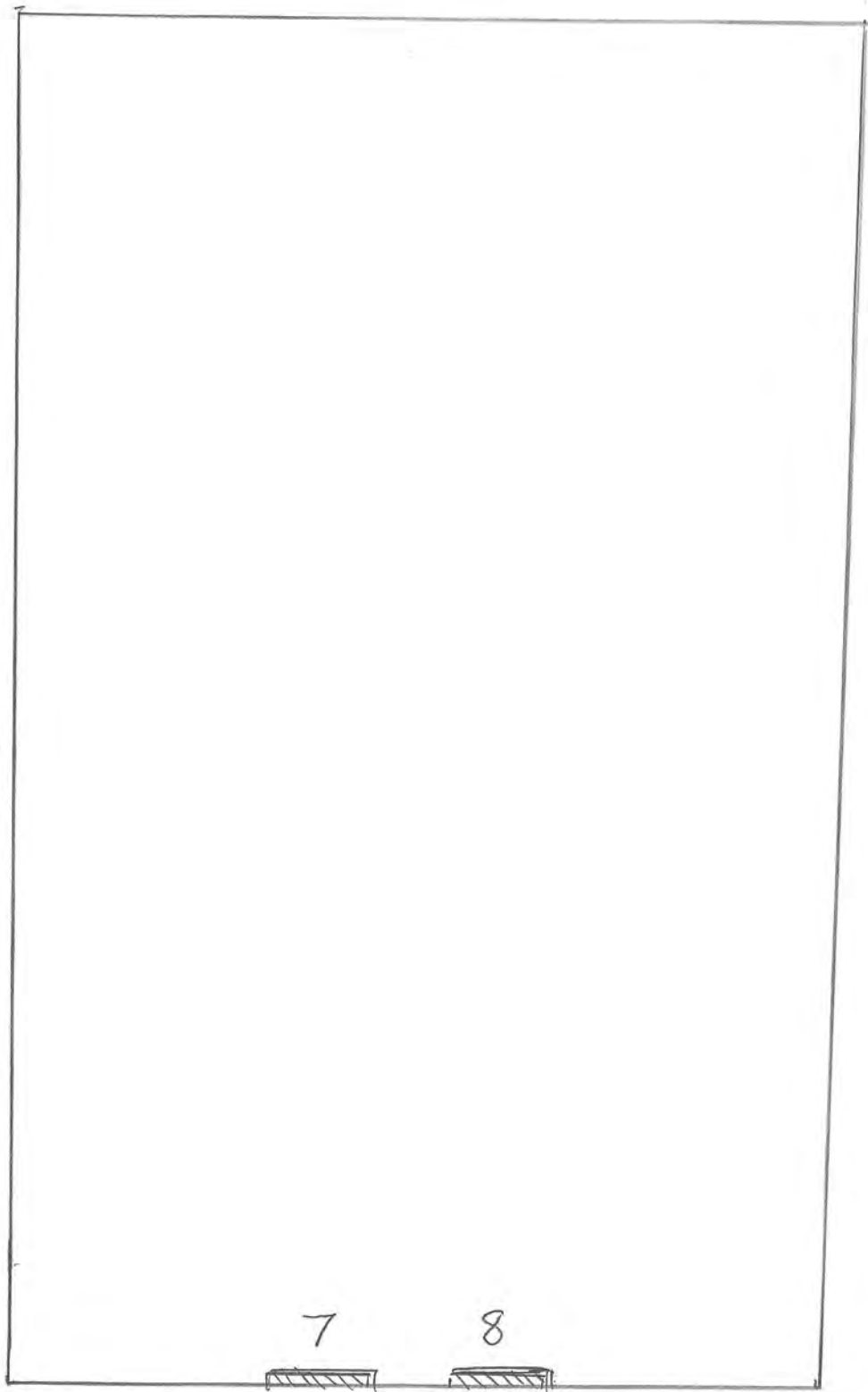
2nd Floor 118 S. Church St.

(6) 73" x 104"
WINDOWS



(4) 76" x 94"
WINDOWS

1st Floor 118 S. Church St



(2) 73" x 104"

WINDOWS

ALAMANCE GLASS, INC

202 ALAMANCE RD.
BURLINGTON, NC 27215
336-227-6694
FAX 336-570-2038

TO: WM Ivey Antiques

ATTN: Brad Ivey (336) 601 4788

DATE: 4/8/2026

PROJECT: New Windows

LOCATION: 118 S. Church St, Asheboro, NC.

SCOPE: To remove old windows, supply, and install new storefront and glass:

(METAL) YKK YES 45 TU Dark Bronze Anodized

(GLASS) 1" I.G. Bronze Low-E Tempered Glass

8 Thus) 73" X 104" (Storefront Fixed Windows) Elev A

4 Thus) 76" X 94" (Storefront Fixed Windows) Elev B

INSTALLED, TAX INCLUDED: \$ 45,989.00

NOTE: THE CUTTING AND FINISHING OF THE SHEETROCK WALL COVERING THE ONE WINDOW OFFICE IS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PRICE, IS DONE BY OTHERS.

QUOTE VALID FOR 30 DAYS

ANTONIO CHAVEZ, COMMERCIAL ESTIMATOR

CELL: 336-382-7280

EMAIL: achavez.alamanceglass@gmail.com

REPLY TO:

ALAMANCE GLASS, INC

202 ALAMANCE ROAD

BURLINGTON, NC 27215

Project Name: WM Ivey Antiques

Frame Set Name: Frame Set 1

Metal Group: YES 45 TU FS SS/OG

Required: 6

Back Member Color: YB5N DRK BRONZE : ANODIZED

Frame Name: Elev A

D/S: 1 Frame Type: Standard

Face Member Color: YB5N DRK BRONZE : ANODIZED

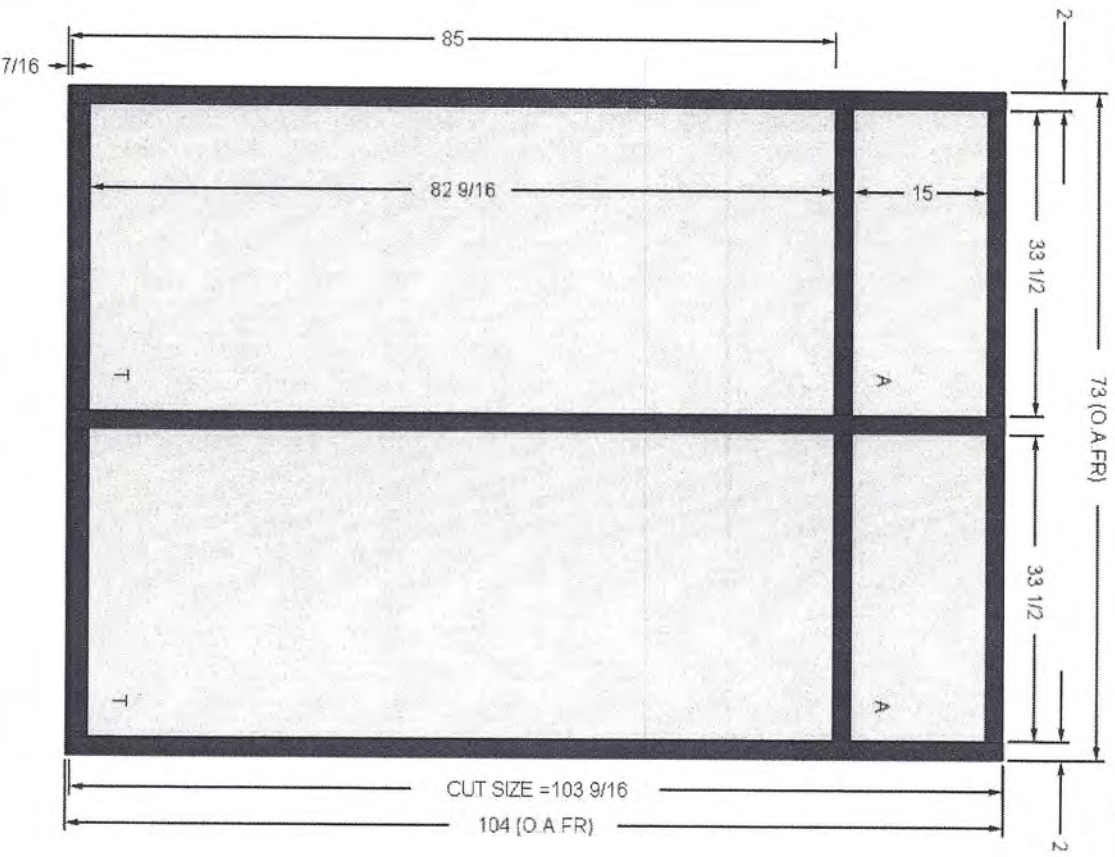
Panels: 2

Rows: 2

Frame Width: 73

Frame Height: 104

3/26/2026 12:32 PM



Project Name: WM Ivey Antiques

Frame Set Name: Frame Set 1

Metal Group: YES 45 TU FS SS/OG

Required: 4

Back Member Color: YB5N DRK BRONZE : ANODIZED

Frame Name: Elev B

D/S: 1

Frame Type: Standard

Face Member Color: YB5N DRK BRONZE : ANODIZED

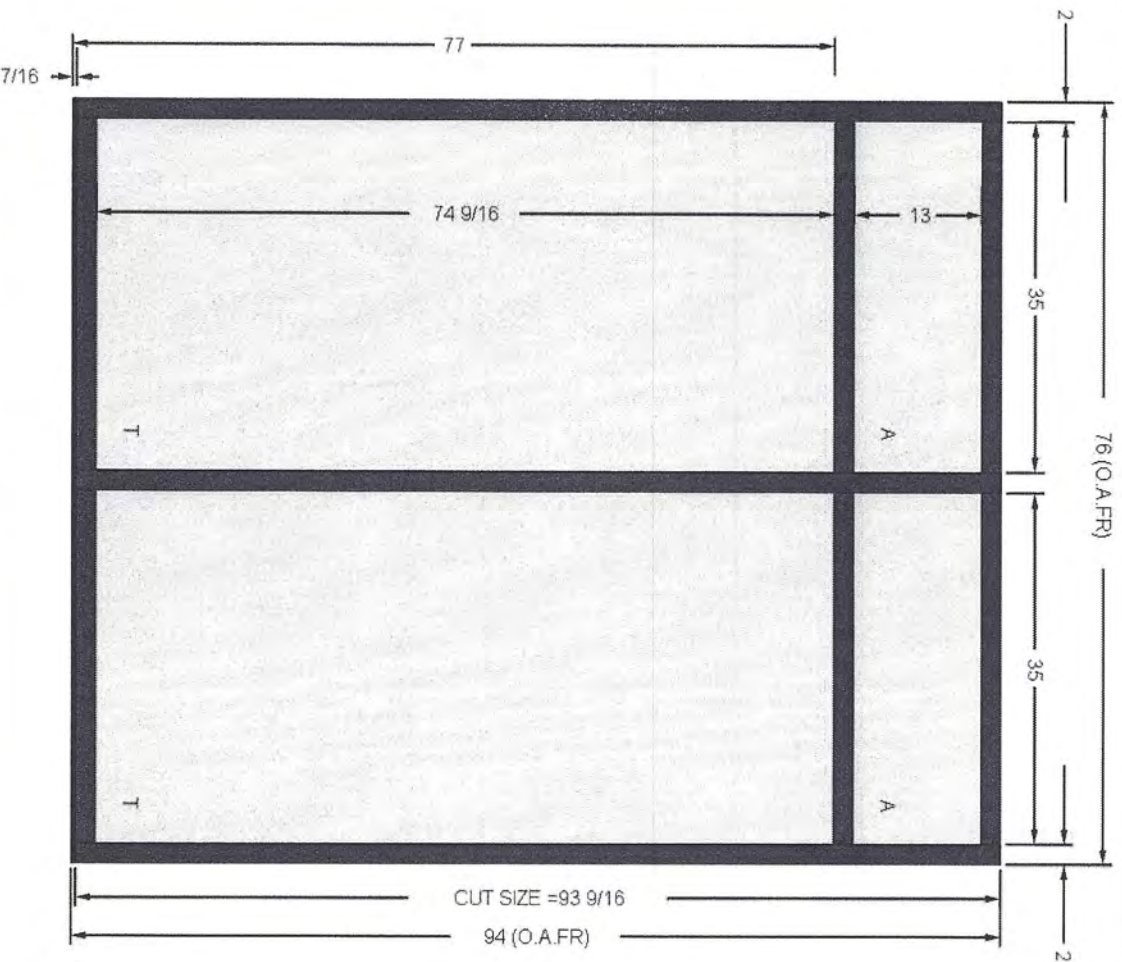
Panels: 2

Rows: 2

Frame Width: 76

Frame Height: 94

3/26/2026 12:32 PM



Reset



Summary



Podcast



Proposal Furniture City Glass & Mirror Co., Inc. 195 S. Centennial St. P. O. Box 5107 High Point, N. C. 27262-5107 (336) 841-5333 Fax (336) 841-4998			
Page 1 of 1 Pages			
Proposal submitted to:	Jay Hammer	Phone	336-736-1587
Street:	118 S Church Street	Job Name	Install Fixed Storefront Windows
City, State, and Zip Code	Asheboro, NC	Job Location	
Address		Date of Proposal	
We hereby submit specifications and estimates for: Furnish & Install Fixed Storefront Windows: Bronze 2 x 4 1/2 Flush Glaze Aluminum Glazed 1" Tempered Bronze Insulating Glass 6 each 74" x 104" 4 each 76" x 92" NOTE: 1) Price includes State and County Sales Tax Demo of Existing Windows 2) Price does not include the following items: Fees or Permits if required Waterproofing Membrane Blocking or Insulation Final Cleaning Anything materials not listed above			
We Propose hereby to furnish material and labor — complete in accordance with above specifications, for the sum of: Sixty Two Thousand Two Hundred Ninety Five Dollars (\$ 62,295.00)			
Payment to be made as follows: NET 30 DAYS			
All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, wind and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workman's Compensation Insurance.			
Authorized Signature <u>Jeff Garrett</u>		NOTE: This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within <u>15</u> days.	
Acceptance of Proposal The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be as outlined above.			
Date of Acceptance: _____		Signature _____	



SMALL BUSINESS INCENTIVE PRE-APPLICATION

Completed Pre-Applications should be submitted to Nate Marsh, City of Asheboro Grants Writer and program liaison at nmarsh@ci.asheboro.nc.us.

Applicants will be contacted following review and consultation with program partners.

The City of Asheboro offers the following incentive programs:

1) Local Jobs Creation Incentive— \$2,000 per net new full-time job, up to 15 jobs

Employers located within the City that commit to creating and maintaining at least five new permanent positions with competitive wages (90% or above the Randolph County annual average) within the City may be eligible to receive up to \$2,000 per verified new full-time job. This program is intended to increase employment and the business environment of the City.

2) Building Reuse/Renovation Incentive— 50/50 match, up to \$25,000

Property owners, or tenants with the owner's permission, that commit to permanently improving certain commercial or industrial buildings within Asheboro may be eligible to receive reimbursement of up to 50% eligible costs up to a maximum of \$25,000. This program is intended to increase the taxable property and business environment of the City.

Please indicate which incentive program(s) you would like to apply to and fill in the basic information about your project below:

☐ Local Jobs Creation Incentive

☒ Building Reuse/Renovation Incentive

Business/Project Name: 129 SUNSET AVENUE RENOVATION

Business/ Project Address: 129 Sunset Avenue, Asheboro NC 27203

Please provide a brief description of the project:

Renovation/ upgrade especially upstairs including windows, electrical, HVAC upstairs, other.

Applicant Name: Neal Griffin, III (Cornelius Griffin, III)

Property Owner Name (if different from Applicant): _____

Mailing Address (if different from above): 928 Sunset Ave. Asheboro NC 27203

Email: neal.griffin@raymondjames.com **Phone:** 336-953-6910

Parcel/Tax ID: _____ **Federal Tax ID number:** _____

Applicant Signature: Cornelius Griffin III **Date:** 5-15-2020

Property Owner Signature (if applicable): Cornelius Griffin III **Date:** 5-15-2020

LOCAL JOBS CREATION INCENTIVE APPLICATION

Completed Applications should be submitted to Nate Marsh, City of Asheboro Grants Writer and program liaison at nmarsh@ci.asheboro.nc.us. Applicants will be contacted following review and consultation with program partners.

Business/Project Name: _____

Business/ Project Address: _____

Business Category: _____

Baseline Employment Numbers (if existing business): _____

Please attach your most recent NCUI 101 report (redact SSNs).

Total Number of Jobs to be Created: _____

For Randolph County businesses proposing to relocate, only net new jobs may be counted.

Expected category of worker of new employees: _____

Expected wage of new employees:

Expected time by when jobs will be created and filled: _____

Real/Personal Property Investment Amount: _____

I certify that all information included with the application is true and correct and agree to adhere to any conditions stated herein in addition to all city ordinances and the laws of the State of North Carolina regarding this work.

Signature

Date

BUILDING REUSE/ RENOVATION INCENTIVE APPLICATION

Completed Applications should be submitted to Nate Marsh, City of Asheboro Grants Writer and program liaison at nmarsh@ci.asheboro.nc.us. Applicants will be contacted following review and consultation with program partners.

Address of Project: 129 Sunset Avenue, Asheboro, NC 27203

Business Name: Collective Interiors, tenant

Applicant Name: Neal Griffin, III (Cornelius Griffin, III)

Property Owner's Name (if different from above): _____

Telephone Number: 336-953-6910 **Email:** neal.griffin@raymondjames.com

Briefly describe proposed improvements and building use: _____

Renovation/upgrade especially upstairs including new windows, electrical, HVAC, front ceiling to floor sliding glass with railing.

Local business of 10 years expanding to add large design and demonstration studio.

Project will be made possible by grant to make building productive again.

Please attach drawing or sketch/renderings of proposed renovations, specifically identifying building material changes for each detail of the building (if applicable), along with photos of the areas of the building to be renovated.

Note: Projects within the Downtown Historic District must follow relevant historic preservation requirements.

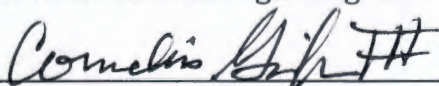
Estimate Total Amount of Project: \$89,500

Provide a copy of any detailed quotes or estimates for the project and any contractor's contact information.

Estimated date of Project Completion: September 1, 2026

Reimbursement Amount Request: \$25,000

I certify that all information included with the application is true and correct and agree to adhere to any conditions stated herein in addition to all city ordinances and the laws of the State of North Carolina regarding this work.


Signature of Applicant

5-15-2020
Date

Signature of Property Owner (if different)

Date

ESTIMATE

Stuart-Bowman Auto Centre Inc
dba Smith Glass
721 N Fayetteville St
Asheboro, NC 27203

smithglassshop@gmail.com
+1 (336) 625-3825



Bill to
NEAL GRIFFIN
129 SUNSET AVENUE
ASHEBORO, NC 27203

Estimate details

Estimate no.: 1047

Estimate date: 05/14/2026

#	Product or service	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.	Flat Glass-Installed	8- WINDOWS BLOCK 40 X 52	8	\$3,500.00	\$28,000.00
2.	Flat Glass-Installed	CUSTOM DOOR TO FIT 52" OPENING	1	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00
3.	Flat Glass-Installed	32 X 100 BLOCK STYLE	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
4.		OPTION B IS FOR A CUSTOM FIT DOOR			

Subtotal \$40,000.00

Sales tax \$2,800.00

Total **\$42,800.00**

Accepted date

Accepted by



Jordan Heating & Air Conditioning
500 Tryon St. Asheboro, NC 27203
336-626-0371

Make electronic payments at - JordanHeatAC.com

BILL TO

Benjamin James Properties
929 Sunset Avenue #a
Asheboro, NC 27203 USA

ESTIMATE
42503033

ESTIMATE DATE
May 11, 2026

JOB ADDRESS

129 Sunset Avenue
129 Sunset Avenue
Asheboro, NC 27203 USA

Job: 42383747

ESTIMATE DETAILS

HVAC Quote: Furnish and install new 5 ton heat pump system to serve upstairs area. Install new spiral duct in main area and media cabinet hooked to air handler. Install new refrigerant piping, thermostat wiring, drain and digital thermostat. (High Voltage wiring not included). Price includes all labor and material to complete install with 1 year labor warranty.

5 ton American Standard heat pump..... \$20,100 (5 year warranty on parts, 60 amp and 30 amp breaker needed for electric heat)

5 ton LG heat pump..... \$20,900 (10 year warranty on parts, no electric heat strips needed)

SERVICE	DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
Estimate	Installation Quote	1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

* N.C. State License No. 31421 Upon estimate acceptance we require written signature or email approval. And/or an authorization hold on an approved credit account.

Balance is due on the day of completion of work unless alternate payment terms are agreed upon before work begins.

Credit card payments will be subject to a 4% surcharge.

POTENTIAL SAVINGS	\$0.00
SUB-TOTAL	\$0.00
TAX	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$0.00

Thank you for choosing Jordan Heating & Air Conditioning. License # 31421

Make electronic payments at - JordanHeatAC.com

Mail Checks to: 500 Tryon St. Asheboro, NC 27203

Call for payment over phone: 336-626-0371

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

The summary above is furnished by Jordan Heating & Air Conditioning as a good faith estimate of work to be performed at the location described above. Estimates expire after 30 days unless otherwise agreed upon. Estimates are based on our evaluation and does not include material price increases or additional labor and materials which may be required should unforeseen problems arise after the work has started. Any changes to the estimate due to unforeseen circumstances will be communicated prior to completing work to give clarity to the authorized personnel of estimate changes and why. I understand that the final cost of the work may differ from the estimate, perhaps materially. THIS IS NOT A GUARANTEE OF THE FINAL PRICE OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED. I agree and authorize the work as summarized on these estimated terms, and I agree to pay the full amount for all work performed.

Sign here

Date

Neal Griffin

From: Elizabeth Kresge <elizabethk@blockrealty.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 13, 2026 7:45 AM
To: Neal Griffin
Subject: Fw: Quote for 129 sunset

Good morning! Got this from Dustin last night

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

From: Dustin Clark <dustinclark4064@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, May 12, 2026 9:10:19 PM
To: Elizabeth Kresge <elizabethk@blockrealty.com>
Subject: Quote for 129 sunset

Clark electrical and contracting LLC

Scope of work: replace outdated sub panel with new panel and install new breakers. Pull new wiring and adding ground wire where missing for all building circuits available to be pulled without cutting into walls (approximately 90%). Install all new outlets and switches thought building

Materials: \$2,019.42

Labor: \$9,000

Total: \$11,019.42

Dustin Clark

Sent from my iPhone

Chad Allmon

1641 Sapling Way
Randleman, NC 27317

Date: 5/15/2026

Job Quote: 129 Sunset - Window removal

<u>Job Location</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
129 Sunset	Put up plastic barriers to keep dust and debris from entering tenants space. Use grinder to cut metal frames around openings of windows. Remove frame, glass and wire. Clean out openings for installation of new windows. Board up all openings with 3/8" plywood until windows are ready to be installed. Remove all construction debris and haul to certified landfill. (8 windows @ \$600.00)	\$4,800.00
	Use grinder to cut out frame of large upstairs window. Remove roll out frames and all glass. Use diamond saw to cut out opening in brick wall to allow room for new ceiling to floor window/door combo. Remove all construction debris and haul to landfill. **Estimate depends on what is encountered during this process. Estimate is subject to change by subcontractor.	\$4,000.00
	**Removal of downstairs back entrance door if not able to be done by Smith Glass. Includes haul away and dump fee.	\$600.00

Materials:

Plywood -	\$264.96
Diamond Bite Grinder Wheels-	\$53.46
Concrete Screws-	\$32.08
Rolls of Plastic-	\$154.88

Dump Fee: \$175.00

Total: \$10,080.38



Chad Allmon

1641 Sapling Way
Randleman, NC 27317

Date: 5/12/2026
Job Quote: 129 Sunset - Upstairs

<u>Job Location</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
129 Sunset	Disassemble large display box attached to front window. Haul all construction debris to landfill.	\$450.00
	Remove all furniture, file cabinets, doors, metal railings, drop ceiling tiles, ceiling lights and any remaining items or trash scattered throughout top floor of building. Haul to landfill.	\$675.00
	Dump Fee:	\$125.00
	Cut out frame in upstairs doorway to widen opening to double space. Relocate wiring for outlet and light switch to opposite side. Frame in space for sheetrock.	\$750.00
	Materials:	\$43.76
	Install 1/2" sheetrock on all exposed walls. Cover seams with mesh tape and mud. Mud all seams and screw holes. Sand when dried and prep for paint or wallpaper.	\$1,275.00
	Materials:	<u>\$410.97</u>
	Total:	<u>\$3,729.73</u>

Chad Allmon

1641 Sapling Way
Randleman, NC 27317

Date: 5/12/2026
Job Quote: 129 Sunset - Downstairs

<u>Job Location</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
129 Sunset	Remove newspaper dispensers on sidewalk in front of store. Haul to landfill.	\$75.00
	Dump Fee:	\$27.56
	Fabricate metal spacer to cover gap in border on front of building. Paint black to match.	\$375.00
	Paint front entrance framing around windows and all areas where paint is chipping off.	\$675.00
	Apply clear silicon to all cracks in windows and joints where windows meet.	
	Materials:	\$199.56
	Install new doors to storage rooms.	\$675.00
	1 - 32" door	
	1 - 36" door	
	Materials:	\$370.10
	Remove sheetrock and wood railings going up stairway to allow light to come through. Install 18ft. stair cable railing kit up stairway.	\$975.00
	Materials:	\$1,637.10

FOR UPSTAIRS

Install plastic border wall to keep dust from getting into store area. \$1,875.00

Remove wall underneath stairway. Tear out ceiling above entrance. Relocate any wiring in the way to different location. Repair framing and install new sheetrock. Tape all seams and joints and mud. Mud all screw holes. Sand and prep for paint or wallpaper. Remove all construction debris and haul to landfill.

Materials: \$90.71

Dump Fee: \$75.00

Install sheetrock in storage closet with exposed framing. Tape seams and mud. Sand and prep for paint or wallpaper. \$575.00

Materials: \$48.82

Total: **\$7,673.85**

PROJECT ORDINANCE – GENERAL CAPITAL PURCHASE FUND FY 2025-2026

WHEREAS, there is a delay with delivery longer than one fiscal year on large capital equipment purchases.

WHEREAS, The City of Asheboro feels that a multi-year special revenue fund would be appropriate to accumulate funding and manage purchasing in these atypical capital purchase situations.

WHEREAS, The City of Asheboro has encumbered \$950,000 for the purchase of a fire truck in the 2025-2026 operating general fund operating budget and delivery is currently scheduled for March 2027.

WHEREAS, the circumstances around the purchase of this fire truck meets the criteria to be in a multi-year special revenue fund.

WHEREAS, in February 2026, the City of Asheboro amended the David and Pauline Jarrell Center City Garden Project fund to include CDBG-CV funds.

WHEREAS, In April 2026, the City of Asheboro learned that funds from CDBG- CV #20-V-3510 that were assigned to the David and Pauline Jarrell Garden in the category of "Public Facilities Improvements" had a close out date prior to the time the funds would be spent on construction on the Garden project.

WHEREAS, The City of Asheboro submitted a program amendment to the NC Department of Commerce Rural Economic Development Division to reallocate \$600,000 from the category of "Public Facilities Improvements" to the category of "Public Services" to allow the City of Asheboro to purchase EMS-Related apparatus before the spending deadline.

WHEREAS, on May 15, 2026, the City of Asheboro received approval for the amendment citing that timely procurement of Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Equipment is critical to preventing, preparing for, and responding to COVID-19 and potential future public health threats.

WHEREAS, the CDBG-CV revenue and the EMS Equipment purchase meet the criteria to be included in the multi-year special revenue fund.

PROJECT ORDINANCE – GENERAL CAPITAL PURCHASE FUND FY 2025-2026

Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina,

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Asheboro that the following Project Ordinance is adopted:

Section 1. The Governmental Capital Purchases Fund is hereby authorized to be created with current revenues and expenditures projected as listed below.

Section 2. The officers of the City of Asheboro are hereby authorized to proceed with the project within the terms of the agreement approved by the City Council and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following revenues are expected to be available in this fund:

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Appropriated Amount</u>
79-000-370-0001-79	Contribution from General Fund	950,000
79-000-300.0000-79	CDBG-CV grant 20-V-3510 (CV)	600,000
		<u>\$1,550,000</u>

Section 4. The following expenditures are expected in this fund:

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Appropriated Amount</u>
79-530-574.0000-79	Capital Outlay AFD	950,000
79-530-574.0001-79	EMS Equipment	600,000
		<u>\$1,550,000</u>

Adopted this 4th day of June 2026

W. Joseph Trogdon Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk

ORDINANCE TO AMEND
THE GENERAL FUND
FY 2025-2026

WHEREAS, The City of Asheboro allocated \$950,000 in the 2025-2026 budget ordinance for the purchase of a fire truck.

WHEREAS, the anticipated delivery date for the Fire Truck is March 2027.

WHEREAS, The City of Asheboro wishes to transfer the \$950,000 appropriated and encumbered in the 2025-2026 General Fund operating budget the General Capital Purchase Fund, a multi-year fund, to account for this purchase.

WHEREAS, the City of Asheboro wishes to amend the current adopted budget to account for changes in revenues and expenses as required by law.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Asheboro wants to follow all generally accepted accounting principles.

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA:

That the following expense line be increased/decreased:

<u>Account #</u>	<u>Expense Description</u>	(Decrease) <u>Increase</u>
10-530-574.0000	Capital Outlay	(950,000)
10-530-574.7900	Transfer to Project 79	<u>950,000</u>
		\$0

Adopted this on the 4th day of June 2026,

W. Joseph Trogon Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk

ORDINANCE TO AMEND
THE CONE HEALTH ZOO CITY SPORTSPLEX FUND
FY 2025-2026

WHEREAS, the City of Asheboro has transferred funds from the general operating fund to the Cone Health Zoo City Sportsplex fund over the time of the project.

WHEREAS, the City of Asheboro wishes to transfer funds back to the General Operating fund as they are not needed for current identified expenses in the project fund.

WHEREAS, the Cone Health Zoo City Sportsplex fund needs to be amended to recognize changes in revenue and expenses that have changed since the budget was last adopted.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Asheboro desires to be in compliance with all generally accepted accounting principles to incorporate new expenditures outline above, and

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Asheboro, North Carolina that the following revenue and expense line items are changed as follows:

That the following expense line items be decreased / increased

<u>Account #</u>	<u>Expense Description</u>	<u>(Decrease) / Increase</u>
74-000-400.9005-74	Miscellaneous	(600,000)
74-000-930.1000-74	Transfer to General Fund	600,000
		<u>0</u>

Adopted this 4th day of June 2026.

W. Joseph Trogon Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk

ORDINANCE TO AMEND
THE GENERAL FUND
FY 2025-2026

WHEREAS, in February 2026, the David and Pauline Jarrell Center City Garden Project Fund (The Jarrell Garden Project) was amended to include grant proceeds from CDBG Covid Funds of \$1,033,538 and Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund grant proceeds of \$298,720.

WHEREAS, in April 2026, the City of Asheboro was notified that the CDBG grant funds had a close out date prior to the time the funds would be spent on construction on the Garden project.

WHEREAS, CDBG approved an amendment to use the funds on AFD air packs.

WHEREAS, reallocation of CDBG-CV funds requires replacement funds identified immediately to cover the Jarrell Garden contracts.

WHEREAS, the City of Asheboro recommends a transfer of funds from the Cone Health Zoo City Sportsplex fund to the Jarrell Garden fund which is in keeping with the original Parks and Recreation purpose.

WHEREAS, the City of Asheboro desires to amend the 2025-2026 general fund budget to as required by law to adjust for changes in revenues and expenditures in comparison to the current adopted budget.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Asheboro wants to follow all generally accepted accounting principles.

ORDINANCE TO AMEND
THE GENERAL FUND
FY 2025-2026

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ASHEBORO,
NORTH CAROLINA:

That the following revenues be increased:

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Increase</u>
10-000-360.0012	Transfer from Cone Health Zoo City Sportsplex	\$600,000

That the following Expense line item be increased:

<u>Account #</u>	<u>Expense Description</u>	(Decrease) <u>Increase</u>
10-620-575.0000	Contribution to The Jarrell Garden	600,000

Adopted this on the 4th day of June 2026,

W. Joseph Trogdon Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk

ORDINANCE TO AMEND
THE DAVID AND PAULINE JARRELL CENTER CITY GARDEN PROJECT
FUND
FY 2025-2026

WHEREAS, in February 2026, the David and Pauline Jarrell Center City Garden Project Fund (The Jarrell Garden Project) was amended to include grant proceeds from CDBG Covid Funds of \$1,033,538.

WHEREAS, in April 2026, the City of Asheboro was leaned that the CDBG grant proceeds needed to be spend prior to close out date of 5/30/2026 which is prior to the time the funds would be spent on construction on the Garden project.

WHEREAS, on May 15, 2026, the City of Asheboro received approval for the amendment citing that timely procurement of Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Equipment is critical to preventing, preparing for, and responding to COVID-19 and potential future public health threats.

WHEREAS, the City of Asheboro identified unobligated funds available to replace the CDBG-CV funds.

WHEREAS, the City of Asheboro desires to amend the 2025-2026 project budget to as required by law to adjust for changes in revenues and expenditures in comparison to the current adopted budget.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Asheboro wants to follow all generally accepted accounting principles.

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA:

That the following revenues be established and increased:

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>(Decrease)</u> <u>Increase</u>
75-000-300.0000-75	CDBG Covid (CDBG-CV)	(600,000)
75-000-300.1000-75	General Fund Contribution	600,000
		<u>\$0</u>

Adopted on the 4th day of June 2026.

W. Joseph Trogdon Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk

PROJECT ORDINANCE – GENERAL CAPITAL PURCHASE FUND FY 2025-2026

WHEREAS, there is a delay with delivery longer than one fiscal year on large capital equipment purchases.

WHEREAS, The City of Asheboro feels that a multi-year special revenue fund would be appropriate to accumulate funding and manage purchasing in these atypical capital purchase situations.

WHEREAS, The City of Asheboro has encumbered \$950,000 for the purchase of a fire truck in the 2025-2026 operating general fund operating budget and delivery is currently scheduled for March 2027.

WHEREAS, the circumstances around the purchase of this fire truck meets the criteria to be in a multi-year special revenue fund.

WHEREAS, in February 2026, the City of Asheboro amended the David and Pauline Jarrell Center City Garden Project fund to include CDBG-CV funds.

WHEREAS, In April 2026, the City of Asheboro learned that funds from CDBG- CV #20-V-3510 that were assigned to the David and Pauline Jarrell Garden in the category of "Public Facilities Improvements" had a close out date prior to the time the funds would be spent on construction on the Garden project.

WHEREAS, The City of Asheboro submitted a program amendment to the NC Department of Commerce Rural Economic Development Division to reallocate \$600,000 from the category of "Public Facilities Improvements" to the category of "Public Services" to allow the City of Asheboro to purchase EMS-Related apparatus before the spending deadline.

WHEREAS, on May 15, 2026, the City of Asheboro received approval for the amendment citing that timely procurement of Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Equipment is critical to preventing, preparing for, and responding to COVID-19 and potential future public health threats.

WHEREAS, the CDBG-CV revenue and the EMS Equipment purchase meet the criteria to be included in the multi-year special revenue fund.

PROJECT ORDINANCE – GENERAL CAPITAL PURCHASE FUND FY 2025-2026

Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina,

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Asheboro that the following Project Ordinance is adopted:

Section 1. The Governmental Capital Purchases Fund is hereby authorized to be created with current revenues and expenditures projected as listed below.

Section 2. The officers of the City of Asheboro are hereby authorized to proceed with the project within the terms of the agreement approved by the City Council and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following revenues are expected to be available in this fund:

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Appropriated Amount</u>
79-000-370-0001-79	Contribution from General Fund	950,000
79-000-300.0000-79	CDBG-CV grant 20-V-3510 (CV)	600,000
		<u>\$1,550,000</u>

Section 4. The following expenditures are expected in this fund:

<u>Line Item</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Appropriated Amount</u>
79-530-574.0000-79	Capital Outlay AFD	950,000
79-530-574.0001-79	EMS Equipment	600,000
		<u>\$1,550,000</u>

Adopted this 4th day of June 2026

W. Joseph Trogdon Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk

ORDINANCE TO AMEND
THE GENERAL FUND
FY 2025-2026

WHEREAS, The City of Asheboro allocated \$950,000 in the 2025-2026 budget ordinance for the purchase of a fire truck.

WHEREAS, the anticipated delivery date for the Fire Truck is March 2027.

WHEREAS, The City of Asheboro wishes to transfer the \$950,000 appropriated and encumbered in the 2025-2026 General Fund operating budget the General Capital Purchase Fund, a multi-year fund, to account for this purchase.

WHEREAS, the City of Asheboro wishes to amend the current adopted budget to account for changes in revenues and expenses as required by law.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Asheboro wants to follow all generally accepted accounting principles.

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA:

That the following expense line be increased/decreased:

<u>Account #</u>	<u>Expense Description</u>	(Decrease) <u>Increase</u>
10-530-574.0000	Capital Outlay	(950,000)
10-530-574.7900	Transfer to Project 79	<u>950,000</u>
		\$0

Adopted this on the 4th day of June 2026,

W. Joseph Trogon Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk

SURVEY AND ACCURACY

I, AARON CARTER, CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION: (DEED DESCRIPTION RECORDED IN BOOK 3007, PAGE 1228 AND IN PLAT BOOK 196, PAGE 29); THAT THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE CLEARLY INDICATED AS DASHED; THAT THE RATIO PRECISION OR POSITIONAL ACCURACY AS CALCULATED IS 1:10,000+; AND THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH G.S. 47-30 AS AMENDED. WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, LICENSE NUMBER AND SEAL THIS DAY OF _____ A.D., 2026.

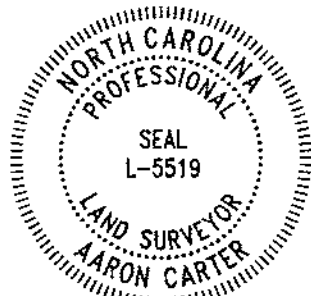
AND

(11d) THAT THIS SURVEY IS OF ANOTHER CATEGORY, SUCH AS THE RECOMBINATION OF EXISTING PARCELS, A COURT-ORDERED SURVEY, OR OTHER EXEMPTION OR EXCEPTION TO THE DEFINITION OF SUBDIVISION.

PRELIMINARY

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR L-5519

DATE



LEGEND

ADJOINER LINE	_____
LINE SURVEYED	=====
RIGHT OF WAY	-----
CURB & CUTTER	=====
OVERHEAD POWER	— OH — OH —
SANITARY SEWER	— S — S —
PROPOSED CITY LIMITS	=====
WATER LINE	— W — W —
BUFFER	-----
EX CITY LIMITS	=====
PROPOSED EASEMENT	-----
EX EASEMENT	-----
CENTERLINE OF ROAD	-----

SYMBOLS

● EXISTING IRON PIPE/ROD	□ EX CONC MONUMENT
○ NEW IRON ROD SET	□ COMPUTED POINT (NOT SET)
○ SANITARY CLEAN OUT	⦿ FIRE HYDRANT
○ SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	
○ WATER METER	
⊗ WATER VALVE	
○ UTILITY POLE	
□ TELEPHONE PEDESTAL	

ABBREVIATIONS

EIP	= EXISTING IRON PIPE/PIN
EIR	= EXISTING IRON ROD
IRS	= NEW IRON ROD SET
R/W	= RIGHT OF WAY
AG	= ABOVE GROUND
BG	= BELOW GROUND
FL	= FLUSH WITH GROUND

ANNEXATION APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL

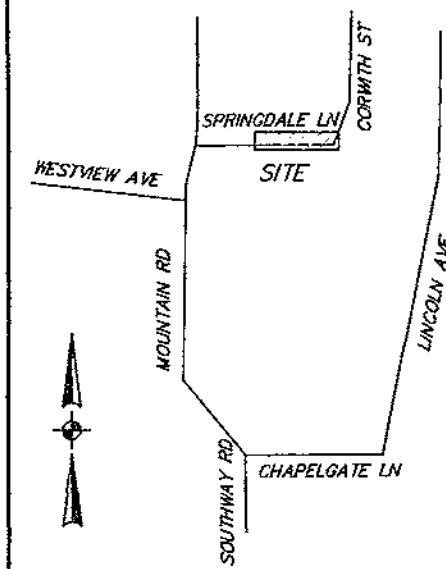
ON: _____
TO BE EFFECTIVE ON: _____
TOTAL AREA ANNEXED: 0.241 ACRES

REVIEW OFFICER CERTIFICATION STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

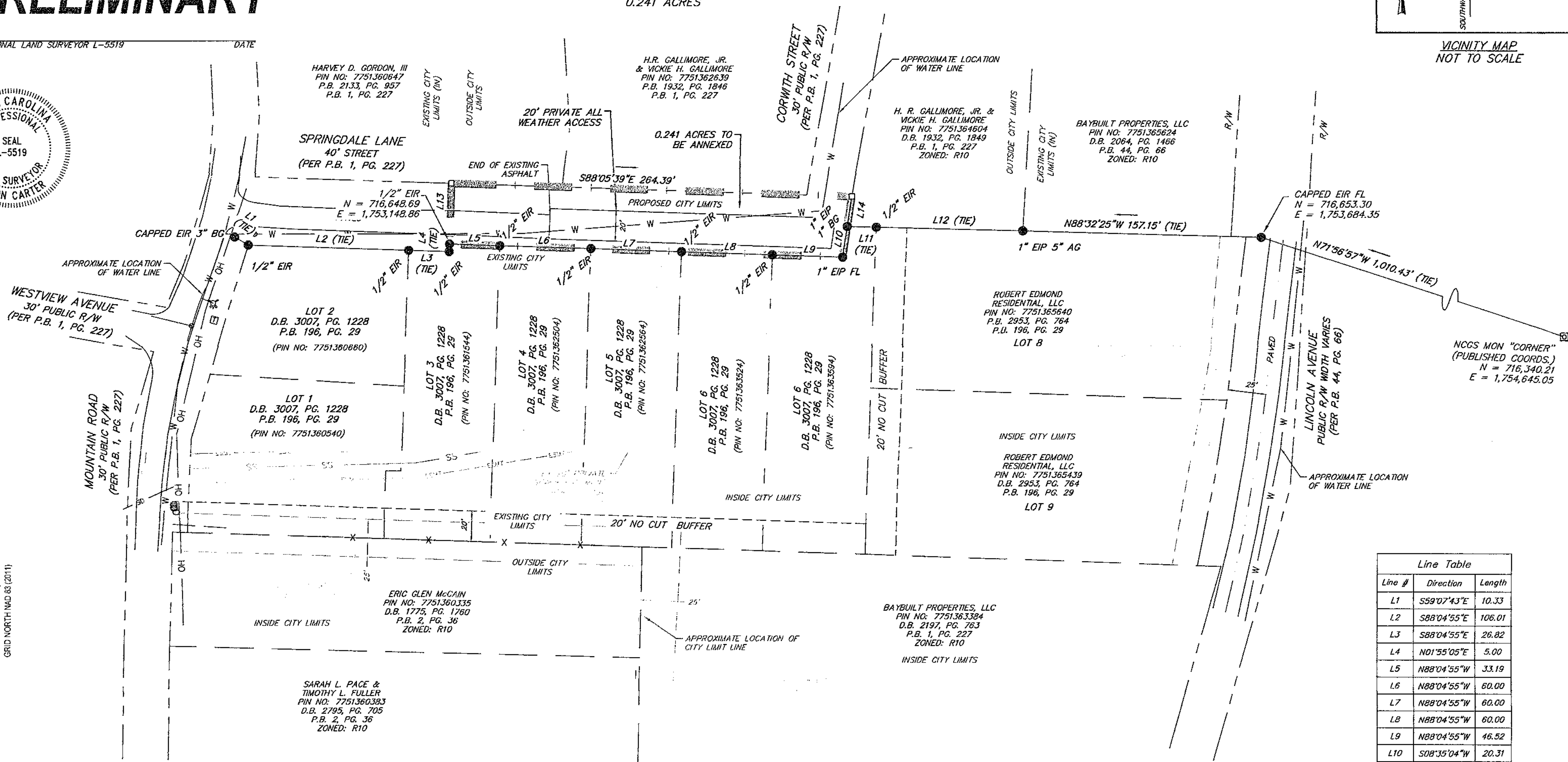
I, _____ REVIEW OFFICER OF THE CITY OF ASHEBORO, CERTIFY THAT THE MAP OR PLAT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATION IS AFFIXED MEETS ALL STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS FOR RECORDING.

REVIEW OFFICER

DATE



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

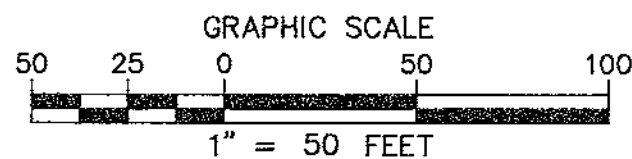


Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L1	S59°07'43"E	10.33
L2	S88°04'55"E	106.01
L3	S88°04'55"E	26.82
L4	N01°55'05"E	5.00
L5	N88°04'55"W	33.19
L6	N88°04'55"W	60.00
L7	N88°04'55"W	60.00
L8	N88°04'55"W	60.00
L9	N88°04'55"W	46.52
L10	S08°35'04"W	20.31
L11	N88°37'49"W	19.14
L12	N88°37'49"W	96.69
L13	N01°55'05"E	40.00
L14	S08°35'04"W	20.02

GENERAL NOTES

- THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS TO ANNEX A PORTION OF SPRINGDALE LANE - AS SHOWN HEREON.
- CURRENT OWNER (AS OF MAP DATE SHOWN HEREON): TOMAS, LLC - DEED BOOK 3007, PAGE 1228.
- FLOOD CERTIFICATION: THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SCALED FROM MAPS FURNISHED BY NORTH CAROLINA FLOOD PLAIN MAPPING PROGRAM DATED JANUARY 2, 2008. SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION BY DETAILED FLOOD MAP STUDY. SEE COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 37107781000.
- ALL DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 1/2" IRON RODS SET AT ALL CORNERS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN OR NOTED.
- METHOD OF COMPUTATION IS BY COORDINATE CALCULATION.
- THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, AGREEMENTS, OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY PRIOR TO THE DATE OF THIS MAP WHICH WERE NOT APPARENT AT THE TIME OF MY INSPECTION AND MIGHT OTHERWISE BE DISCLOSED BY AN ATTORNEY'S TITLE OPINION WHICH AS OF DATE SHOWN HEREON HAS NOT BEEN SUPPLIED TO SUMMEY ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS OR OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD AFFECTING THIS PROPERTY NOT SHOWN HEREON.
- COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE NORTH CAROLINA GRID SYSTEM (NG3200), NAD 83 (2011), AND NAVD 88 (GEOID 18), AND COORDINATES WERE OBTAINED USING THE NCVRS SYSTEM.
- NO NCGS MONUMENTS FOUND WITHIN 2000' OF SUBJECT PROPERTY.

OWNER:
TOMAS, LLC
PO BOX 3207
ASHEBORO, NC 27205



ANNEXATION PLAT FOR TOMAS, LLC MOUNTAIN ROAD - SPRINGDALE LANE - LINCOLN AVENUE ASHEBORO TOWNSHIP - RANDOLPH COUNTY - NORTH CAROLINA		Scale: 1" = 50'
Summey Engineering Associates, PLLC Engineering - Consulting - Surveying PO Box 968, Asheboro, NC 27204 Ph: 336-328-0902 Fax: 336-328-0922 www.summyengineering.com NC ENGINEERING & SURVEYING FIRM CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION: P-0336		Date: 03/31/2026
Drawn By: SKM		Checked By: AJC
Job No.: 2201364		

ORDINANCE NO. _____

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ASHEBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

ORDINANCE EXTENDING THE ASHEBORO CITY LIMITS
BY ANNEXING LAND
LOCATED AT THE END OF SPRINGDALE LANE

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 160A-31 of the North Carolina General Statutes, Tomas, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, H.R. Gallimore, Jr. and Vickie H. Gallimore, and Harvey D. Gordon, III submitted a petition requesting the annexation into Asheboro of approximately 0.241 acres of the land located at the end of Springdale Lane; and

WHEREAS, the territory proposed for annexation has been more specifically described by metes and bounds in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, on May 7, 2026, by means of a duly adopted resolution (Resolution Number _____), the Asheboro City Council directed the city clerk to investigate the sufficiency of the annexation petition submitted by Tomas, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, H.R. Gallimore, Jr. and Vickie H. Gallimore, and Harvey D. Gordon, III and the city clerk has in fact certified the sufficiency of the referenced annexation petition; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Asheboro City Council Resolution Number _____, a legal notice was published on May 21, 2026, in *The Courier-Tribune*, a newspaper with general circulation in the City of Asheboro, announcing that a public hearing to consider the adoption of an ordinance annexing the described territory into the City of Asheboro would be held during the city council's next regular meeting, which was scheduled to begin at 6:00 p.m. on June 4, 2026 in the council chamber on the second floor of Asheboro City Hall, 146 North Church Street, Asheboro, North Carolina 27203; and

WHEREAS, the public hearing was held, as advertised, on June 4, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the city council has concluded that all landowners required by law to sign the annexation petition have, in fact, signed the petition; and

WHEREAS, the city council has concluded that the annexation petitions were not submitted under subsection (b1) or subsection (j) of Section 160A-31 of the North Carolina General Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the city council has also concluded that the annexation petitions meet the requirements of Section 160A-31 of the North Carolina General Statutes and that public health, safety, and welfare concerns within the City of Asheboro and the area proposed for annexation will be best addressed by annexing the territory described in Section 1 of this Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Asheboro as follows:

Section 1. By virtue of the authority granted in Section 160A-31 of the North Carolina General Statutes, the following described non-contiguous territory is annexed, attached to, and hereby becomes a part of the City of Asheboro, North Carolina:

Asheboro Township, Randolph County, North Carolina:

BEGINNING at a ½ inch Iron Rod in the current eastern terminus of Springdale Lane, having North Carolina Grid Coordinates of Northing 716,648.69 US survey feet and Easting 1,753,148.86 US survey feet (NAD 83 (2011) Datum, said also being the northern line of Lot 3 of Dogwood Park subdivision, as recorded in Plat Book 196, Page 29 in the Office of the Register of Deeds of Randolph County, North Carolina; thence along the current end of Springdale Lane North 01°55'05" East a distance of 40 feet to a Computed Point at the eastern end of the northern right of way line of Springdale Lane, also being in the southern line of Harvey D. Gordon, III, as recorded in Deed Book 2133, Page 957 of said Registry; thence along the southern line of said Gordon and H.R. and Vickie Gallimore (Deed Book 1932, Page 1846), and crossing the Right of Way of Corwith Street (an unopened private street) South 88°05'39" East a distance of 264.39 feet to a Computed Point in the eastern Right of Way line of Corwith Street, said point being the northeastern terminus of the Right of Way herein described, and also being in the western line of H.R. & Vickie Gallimore (Deed Book 1932, Page 1849); thence with the western line of Gallimore South 08°35'04" West a distance of 20.02 feet to a 1 inch Iron Pipe, a common corner of said Gallimore and Tomas, LLC (Deed Book 3007, Page 1228), said point also being in the northern line of Lot 7 of Dogwood Park (Plat Book 196, Page 29); thence continuing with the northern line of said Lot 7 South 08°35'04" West a distance of 20.31 feet to a 1 inch

Iron Pipe, the southeastern terminus of the Right of Way herein described; thence continuing with said Right of Way, Tomas, LLC (Deed Book 3007, Page 1228), and the northern line of Lots 3 through 7 of Dogwood Park (Plat Book 196, Page 29), the following five (5) Bearings and Distances;

North 88°04'55" West a distance of 46.52 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod;

North 88°04'55" West a distance of 60.00 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod;

North 88°04'55" West a distance of 60.00 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod;

North 88°04'55" West a distance of 60.00 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod;

North 88°04'55" West a distance of 33.19 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod,

the Point and Place of BEGINNING, and containing a total area to be dedicated of 0.241 Acres.

The above legal description was prepared based on a plat of survey by Aaron Carter, PLS (North Carolina Professional Land Surveyor License Number L-5519) of Summey Engineering Associates, PLLC, entitled "Right of Way Dedication Plat for Tomas, LLC", and is identified as Job # 2201364.

The plat of survey referenced in the immediately preceding paragraph is recorded in Plat Book _____, Page _____, Randolph County Registry.

Section 2. Upon and after June 4, 2026, the above-described territory and its citizens and property shall be subject to all debts, laws, ordinances, and regulations in force in the City of Asheboro and shall be entitled to the same privileges and benefits as other parts of the City of Asheboro. The above-described territory shall be subject to municipal taxes according to Section 160A-58.10 of the North Carolina General Statutes.

Section 3. The Mayor of the City of Asheboro shall cause to be recorded in the Office of the Randolph County Register of Deeds and in the Office of the North Carolina Secretary of State an accurate map of the annexed territory that is described in Section 1 of this Ordinance together with a duly certified copy of this Ordinance. Such a map shall also be delivered to the Randolph County Board of Elections as required by Section 163-288.1 of the North Carolina General Statutes.

Section 4. All ordinances and clauses of ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon and after June 4, 2026.

This Ordinance was adopted by the Asheboro City Council in open session during a regular meeting held on June 4, 2026.

W. Joseph Trogdon, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Holly H. Doerr, CMC, NCCMC, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Thomas D. Carruthers, City Attorney